



# contents

## seating

### task seating

vibe 6		vibe lite 12		v-smart 14		ev-smart 16	
ergoform 18		flow 22		max 24		profile 26	
mesh 32		apollo 34		flux 36		salt and pepper 38	
cube 40		pop 44		buzz 46		carlo 48	
look 50		verve 52		ocean 54		select 56	
work-chairs 58							

### soft seating

brix 62		brix up 66		kist 70		echo 72	
danny 74		snug 76		song 78		wait & see 80	

### soft seating (continued)

tyler 82		roma 84		plaza 86		bradley 88	
jensen 90		jensen study 92		jensen-up 94		jensen-up plus 96	
jensen shelter 98		jensen hut 100		abby 102		verona 104	
siena 106		box-it 108		box-it landscape 110		box-it study 112	
evette 114		oscar 116					

### chairs and stools

martin 120		button stools 122		chalfont 124		hartwell 126	
bethan 128		mix 130		cube 132		fly 136	
focus 138		add 140		cleo 142		muse 144	
sting 146		stax60 148		cup 150		spectrum 152	
V 49 154							



furniture

height adjustable furniture  
157



benching  
173



desking  
205



executive furniture  
253



reception furniture  
267



universal storage  
273



universal screens  
307



ergonomic accessories  
331



conference tables  
335



meeting tables  
342



coffee tables  
375



power modules  
388



# Task Seating\*

Designed for Real People



\* RELAX.  
WE'VE GOT YOUR BACK.

# Task Seating

Built by Real People

Our Task Seating Collection has been developed by focusing on the best design, manufacturing processes and materials to reflect our philosophy. Our passion for ergonomic excellence is inspired by real people in the workplace and underpins our collection.



Wellbeing in the workplace is increasingly important to employers and has always been important to employees. Our Task Seating Collection understands this importance and how the design of the workplace impacts performance, employee engagement and innovation.

# vibe – plastic back

Vibe provides an ergonomically advanced, pleasingly refined seating collection. Offering the discerning client the specification, flexibility and comfort they deserve, but with a gentle environmental footprint and an elegant style.

Available with a full plastic back shell, fully upholstered or with a show wood outer back, Vibe can be tailored to suit most environments.

With a choice of two back heights and a generously proportioned seat with carefully tailored upholstery, Vibe is simple in form and light in design providing an elegant seating solution for the modern office.

Consideration has been given, at the design stage, to minimise the environmental impact of the chair. The upholstery can be removed and replaced, both to prolong the life and to reduce the environmental impact.



# vibe – plastic back



**please note:** chairs shown with optional polished base

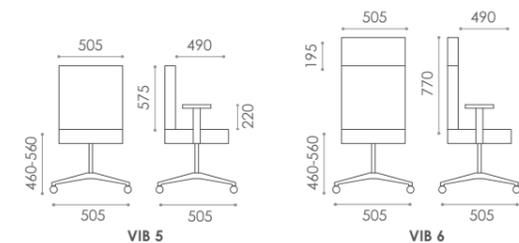
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 5	medium back task chair	678	693	708	728	748	888	1.7	14
VIB 5 FX	medium back task chair with arms	728	743	758	778	798	938	1.7	15
VIB 5 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	778	793	808	828	848	988	1.7	16
VIB 6	high back task chair	737	754	771	794	817	967	1.9	16
VIB 6 FX	high back task chair with arms	787	804	821	844	867	1,017	1.9	17
VIB 6 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	837	854	871	894	917	1,067	1.9	18

### Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black plastic, injection moulded, outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Powder coated cast aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

### Options

Aluminium fixed height 'T' arm	<b>TFX</b>	£100 RRP
Silver Base	<b>SV</b>	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	<b>MT</b>	£ 60 RRP





please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

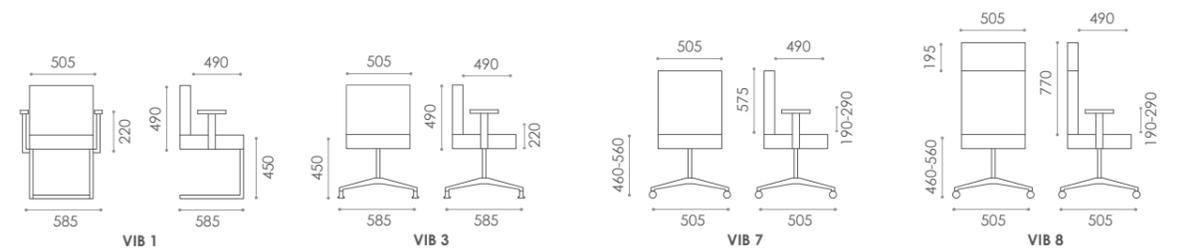
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	711	725	739	757	775	910	1.5	18
VIB 3	medium back conference chair with arms	798	812	826	844	862	977	1.5	18
VIB 7	medium back task chair	747	762	777	797	817	957	1.7	15
VIB 7 FX	medium back task chair with arms	797	812	827	847	867	1,007	1.7	16
VIB 7 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	847	862	877	897	917	1,057	1.7	17
VIB 8	high back task chair	873	890	907	930	953	1,103	1.9	17
VIB 8 FX	high back task chair with arms	923	940	957	980	1,003	1,153	1.9	18
VIB 8 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	973	990	1,007	1,030	1,053	1,203	1.9	19

**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Fully upholstered outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Powder coated cast aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, chrome finish

**Options**

- Aluminium fixed 'T' arm **TFX** £100 RRP
- Fixed plate (VIB 4 only) **FP** -£ 50 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 30 RRP
- Polished metal base, inc back bar **MT** £ 60 RRP



vibe – show wood back

vibe – show wood back



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 2	medium back visitor chair with arms	747	761	775	793	811	946	1.5	18
VIB 4	medium back conference chair with arms	835	849	863	881	899	1,034	1.5	18
VIB 9	medium back task chair	792	807	822	842	862	1,002	1.7	15
VIB 9 FX	medium back task chair with arms	842	857	872	892	912	1,052	1.7	16
VIB 9 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	892	907	922	942	962	1,102	1.7	17
VIB 10	high back task chair	931	948	965	988	1,011	1,161	1.9	17
VIB 10 FX	high back task chair with arms	981	998	1,015	1,038	1,061	1,211	1.9	18
VIB 10 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,031	1,048	1,065	1,088	1,111	1,261	1.9	19

Standard product information

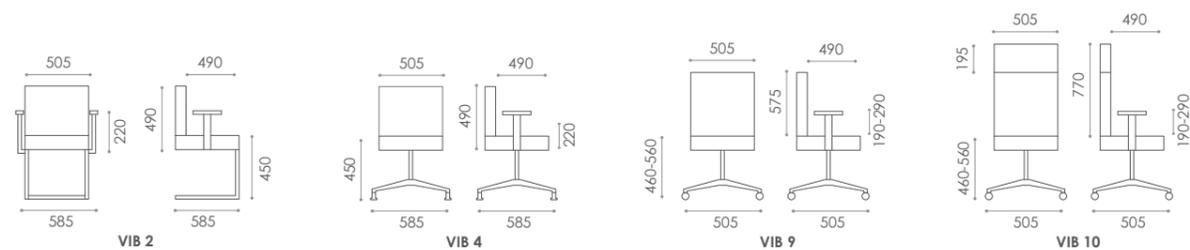
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Show wood outer back shell; maple, oak, cherry, natural walnut - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Powder coated cast aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

Standard wood finish		no charge
Stain to sample		+10%
Aluminium fixed 'T' arm	TFX	£100 RRP
Fixed plate (VIB 4 only)	FP	-£ 50 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 60 RRP



standard wood finishes





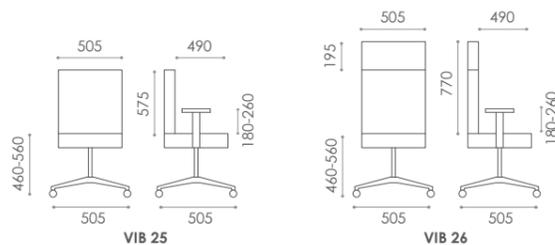
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 25	medium back task chair	462	477	492	512	532	672	1.7	14
VIB 25 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	522	537	552	572	592	732	1.7	16
VIB 26	high back task chair	515	532	549	572	595	745	1.9	16
VIB 26 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	575	592	609	632	655	805	1.9	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with body weight tension adjustment, non-locking to encourage movement. Seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Black nylon. Ratchet back height adjustment providing 75mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

- Standard synchro mechanism **SYN** £ 25 RRP
- Standard Synchro + seat depth **SYN SS** £ 50 RRP
- Sliding armpads (adj arms only) **AASP** £ 15 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 30 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP



The Vibe Lite chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Vibe seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of adjustable height arms Vibe Lite offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced entry point into the Vibe chair collection.





please note: chairs shown with optional extra white or polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VSM 3	medium back conference chair	670	680	690	703	716	831	1.1	15
VSM 4	medium back conference chair with arms	720	730	740	753	766	881	1.1	16
VSM 15	medium back task chair	680	690	700	713	726	841	1.1	16
VSM 16	medium back task chair with arms	730	740	750	763	776	891	1.1	17
VSM 17	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	780	790	800	813	826	941	1.1	17
VSM 18	high back task chair	710	722	734	750	766	896	1.3	17
VSM 19	high back task chair with arms	760	772	784	800	816	946	1.3	18
VSM 20	high back task chair with adjustable arms	810	822	834	850	866	996	1.3	18
VSM 23	medium back draughtsmans chair	710	720	730	743	756	871	1.1	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Silver, powder coated cast aluminium
- Gas lift:** Silver, Powder coated steel barrel
- Conference gas lift:** Auto-return, non height adjustable gas lift
- Mechanism:** Intelligent synchronised, with body weight tension adjustment, non-locking to encourage movement. Seat height control
- Conference mechanism:** 'Active back' mechanism, fixed seat with 'auto-return', seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) cold cure moulded 'posture' foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with automatic lumbar adjustment. Tailored upholstery
- Arms:** Silver, powder coated cast aluminium with black, soft PU arm pads. Adjustable height has 50mm of adjustment

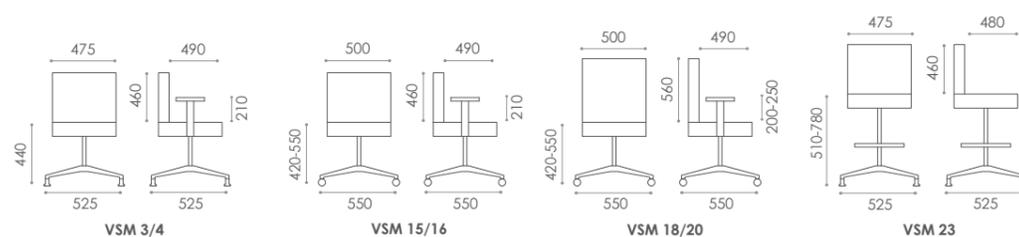
Options

Active back mechanism	ABM	no charge
White frame and base	W	£ 40 RRP
White castors	WC	£ 15 RRP
Polished metal base, inc frame	PO	£ 30 RRP



SV

MT



VSM 3/4

VSM 15/16

VSM 18/20

VSM 23

v-smart has been developed by focusing the best in design, technology and materials to produce a radical new concept in seating.

The patented 'smart' mechanism inspires movement while at the same time providing active support, variety and comfort in every seated position.

v-smart automatically senses the weight of each user as they sit on the chair and instinctively provides the correct tension to work in harmony with each individual.

It then establishes the height and depth of lumbar support required and ensures the flexible back fits naturally into the curve of the spine.

All v-smart operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S' and the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241, 1999: part 5





EVS 8 PO EVS 9 PO EVS 10 PO

please note: chairs shown with optional extra polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>EVS 8</b>	high back task chair	820	833	846	863	880	995	1.4	16
<b>EVS 9</b>	high back task chair with arms	870	883	896	913	930	1,045	1.4	17
<b>EVS 10</b>	high back task chair with adjustable arms	920	933	946	963	980	1,095	1.4	17

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Silver, powder coated cast aluminium
- Gas lift:** Silver, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Intelligent synchronised, with body weight tension adjustment, non-locking to encourage movement. Seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) cold cure moulded 'posture' foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with automatic lumbar adjustment. Tailored upholstery
- Arms:** Silver, powder coated cast aluminium with black soft PU arm pads. Adjustable height has 50mm of adjustment

Options

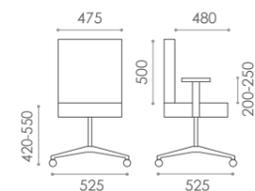
Active back mechanism	<b>ABM</b>	no charge
White frame and base	<b>W</b>	£ 40 RRP
White castors	<b>WC</b>	£ 15 RRP
Polished metal base, inc frame	<b>PO</b>	£ 30 RRP



W



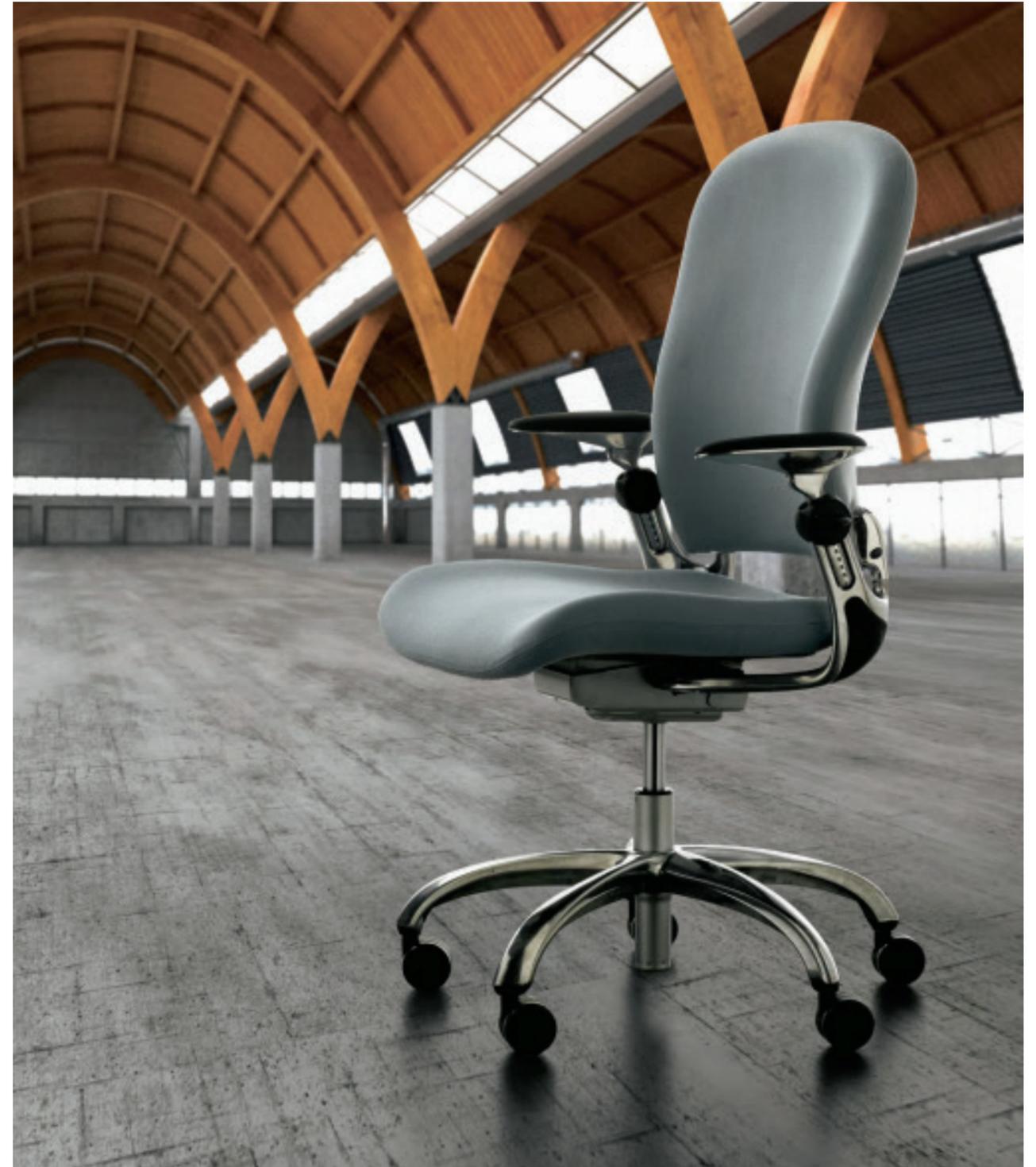
PO



EVS 8/10

ev-smart has been developed by focusing the best in design, technology and materials to produce a radical new concept in seating.

ev-smart conforms to all relevant UK and European performance standards and actively fosters and encourages a dynamic posture and is therefore ideal for collaborative and multi-user workspaces.



By working closely with ergonomists, Verco have designed the Ergoform chair to control pelvic rotation. This automatically encourages the spine to adopt its natural 'S' shaped curvature, gently supporting the pelvic girdle and reducing the stress and strain on the lower back.

This combination of pelvic and spinal support generates a supremely comfortable chair, providing superior back support and the possibility of a reduction in the incidence of back pain.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'



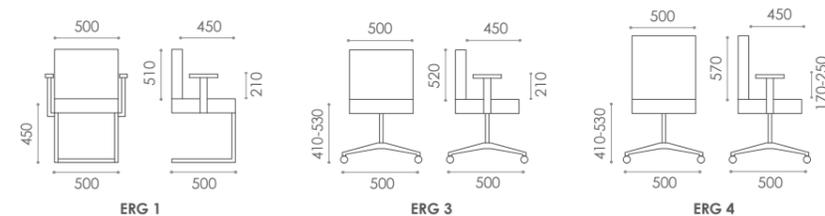
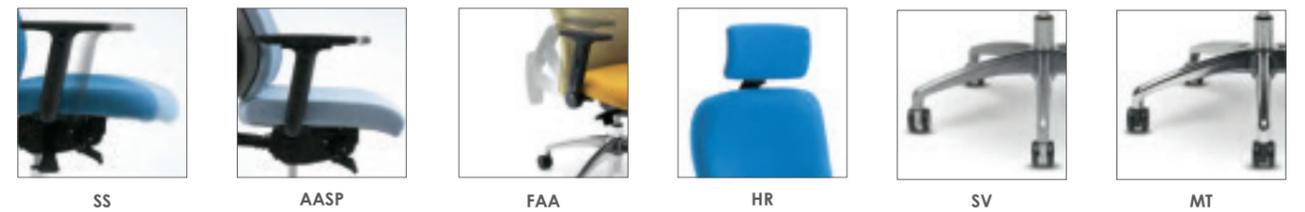
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>ERG 1</b>	medium back visitor chair	370	385	400	420	440	-	1.7	11
<b>ERG 1 FX</b>	medium back visitor chair with arms	410	425	435	455	475	-	1.7	12
<b>ERG 3</b>	medium back task chair	425	440	455	475	495	-	1.7	15
<b>ERG 3 FX</b>	medium back task chair with arms	465	480	495	515	535	-	1.7	16
<b>ERG 3 AA</b>	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	485	500	515	535	555	-	1.7	17
<b>ERG 4</b>	high back task chair	437	452	467	487	507	-	1.7	16
<b>ERG 4 FX</b>	high back task chair with arms	477	492	507	527	547	-	1.7	17
<b>ERG 4 AA</b>	high back task chair with adjustable arms	497	512	527	547	567	-	1.7	18

**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Permanent contact back, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

**Options**

- ISB mechanism **ISB** £ 45 RRP
- Synchronised mechanism **SYN** £ 25 RRP
- Body weight synchronised mechanism **BWS** £ 20 RRP
- Seat slide **SS** £ 25 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar **LS** £ 40 RRP
- Maximum 'Pelvic' back **P** £ 25 RRP
- Deluxe Adjustable arms **DAA** £ 80 RRP
- Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 15 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 60 RRP
- Upholstered headrest **HR** £ 75 RRP
- Coat hanger **HG** £ 25 RRP
- Silver cantilever frame **SV** £ 20 RRP
- Chrome cantilever frame **CH** £ 25 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 30 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP





Ergoform's ergonomic qualities have been formally recognised and the range was certified to the European ergonomic standard BS ISO 9241: part 5:1999 and awarded the FIRA ergonomic excellence award.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'

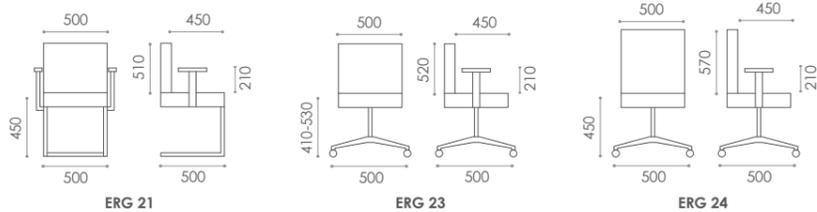
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 21	medium back visitor chair	370	385	400	420	440	-	1.7	11
ERG 21 FX	medium back visitor chair with arms	410	425	435	455	475	-	1.7	12
ERG 23	medium back task chair	425	440	455	475	495	-	1.7	15
ERG 23 FX	medium back task chair with arms	465	480	495	515	535	-	1.7	16
ERG 23 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	485	500	515	535	555	-	1.7	17
ERG 24	high back task chair	437	452	467	487	507	-	1.7	16
ERG 24 FX	high back task chair with arms	477	492	507	527	547	-	1.7	17
ERG 24 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	497	512	527	547	567	-	1.7	18

**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Permanent contact back, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

**Options**

ISB mechanism	<b>ISB</b>	£ 45 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	<b>SYN</b>	£ 25 RRP
Body weight synchronised mechanism	<b>BWS</b>	£ 20 RRP
Seat slide	<b>SS</b>	£ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	<b>LS</b>	£ 40 RRP
Maximum 'Pelvic' back	<b>P</b>	£ 25 RRP
Deluxe Adjustable arms	<b>DAA</b>	£ 80 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	<b>AASP</b>	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	<b>FAA</b>	£ 60 RRP
Coat hanger	<b>HG</b>	£ 25 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	<b>SV</b>	£ 20 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	<b>CH</b>	£ 25 RRP
Silver Base	<b>SV</b>	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base	<b>MT</b>	£ 40 RRP





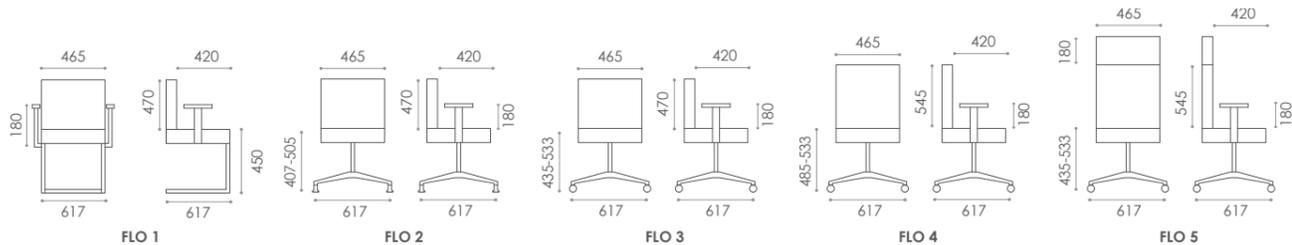
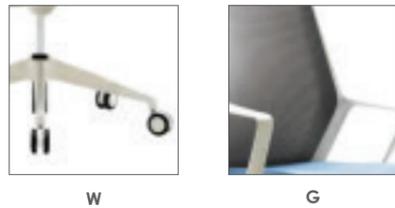
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLO 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	287	292	297	303	309	384	0.8	10
FLO 2	medium back conference chair with arms	319	324	329	335	341	416	0.8	12
FLO 3	medium back task chair with arms	419	424	429	435	441	516	0.8	13
FLO 4	high back task chair with arms	430	435	440	446	452	527	0.8	15
FLO 5	high back task chair with arms and headrest	532	538	544	552	560	660	1.0	16

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control, seat depth adjustment
- Conference mechanism:** Seat height control, fixed seat and back
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black or white nylon frame with deluxe, 'active', black mesh
- Arms:** Black or white nylon loop arms
- Headrest:** Black or white plastic. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, height adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black or white finish

Options

Cream white frame & base with grey mesh back **W** £ 35 RRP



A task chair family with a wonderful clarity of design and simplicity of line.

Clean lines and simple aesthetics mean that the Flow chair fits comfortably in most environments. Flow has a consistent design style; from the elegance of the new back frame to the specially designed and developed synchronised tilt mechanism, combining the back, armrest and seat in one continuous sweeping entity.

A breathable, elastic mesh provides superb support over a large contact area for long term user comfort, while the option of visitor chairs, conference chairs and two heights of task chairs mean that there is a chair to fit your own space and your own requirements.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MAX 1	high back task chair	312	315	320	326	333	408	0.8	11
MAX 1 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	397	400	405	411	418	493	0.8	14
MAX 2	high back task chair with headrest	352	356	362	370	379	479	1.0	12
MAX 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms and headrest	437	441	447	455	464	564	1.0	15

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism with automatic body weight tension adjustment and with integral seat depth adjustment
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black nylon frame with deluxe 'active' grey mesh, with adjustable lumbar support
- Adjustable Arms:** Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with pivoting arm pads
- Headrest:** Black nylon. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, with height adjustment

Options

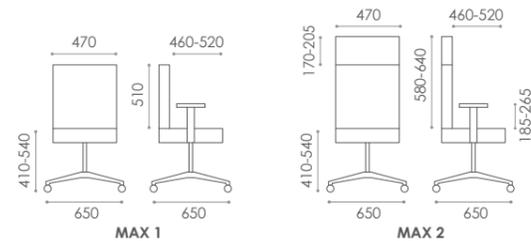
- Linen white frame & base with light grey mesh **LW** £ 35 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP



LW



MT



Designed with simplicity in mind, max combines style with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe 'active' mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort, while the back tension is controlled automatically to provide the correct tension for each and every user. Simple finger-tip adjustment ensures that the perfect posture can be achieved from the seated position.

A smooth, robust, synchronised seat and back movement, which encourages dynamic support, lies at the heart of this chair collection. Seat depth adjustment is standard on all chairs, while height adjustment arms complete this robust and versatile seating solution.





please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

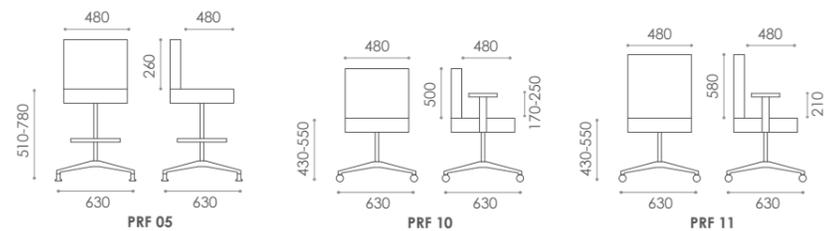
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PRF 05 DR	low back draftsmans chair	372	378	384	392	400	-	0.7	13
PRF 10	medium back task chair	345	356	367	381	395	479	1.2	11
PRF 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	385	396	407	421	435	519	1.2	12
PRF 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	405	416	427	441	455	539	1.2	13
PRF 11	high back task chair	373	385	397	413	429	529	1.3	12
PRF 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	413	425	437	453	469	569	1.3	13
PRF 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	433	445	457	473	489	589	1.3	14

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Draftsman:** Black five star base with glides and footring

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 45 RRP
Body weight synchronized mechanism	BWS	£ 10 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 40 RRP
Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 60 RRP
Upholstered headrest	HR	£ 75 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 30 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 40 RRP



The ergonomically designed Profile back fits naturally into the curve of the spine while two heights of chair back ensure the versatility required.

Task chairs have the choice of four mechanisms and three base finishes, meaning that Profile is adaptable to any environment. A distinct waterfall front edge to the contoured, posture seat reduces the possibility of pressure under the thighs and a further optional seat depth adjustment ensures the ability to tailor the chair to fit each user for the ultimate in comfort.

The option of fixed or deluxe adjustable arms help combat the potentially painful problem of repetitive strain injury.

All Profile operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'





**please note:** chairs shown with optional polished metal base

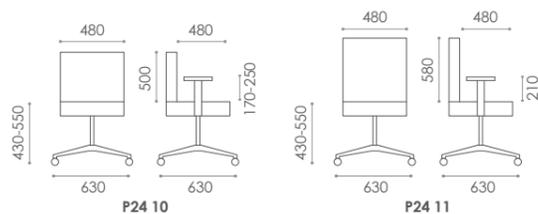
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>P24 10</b>	medium back task chair	425	436	447	461	475	559	1.2	11
<b>P24 10 FX</b>	medium back task chair with arms	465	476	487	501	515	599	1.2	11
<b>P24 10 DAA</b>	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	485	496	507	521	535	619	1.2	11
<b>P24 11</b>	high back task chair	453	465	477	493	509	609	1.3	12
<b>P24 11 FX</b>	high back task chair with arms	493	505	517	533	549	649	1.3	12
<b>P24 11 DAA</b>	high back task chair with adjustable arms	513	525	537	553	569	669	1.3	12

**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

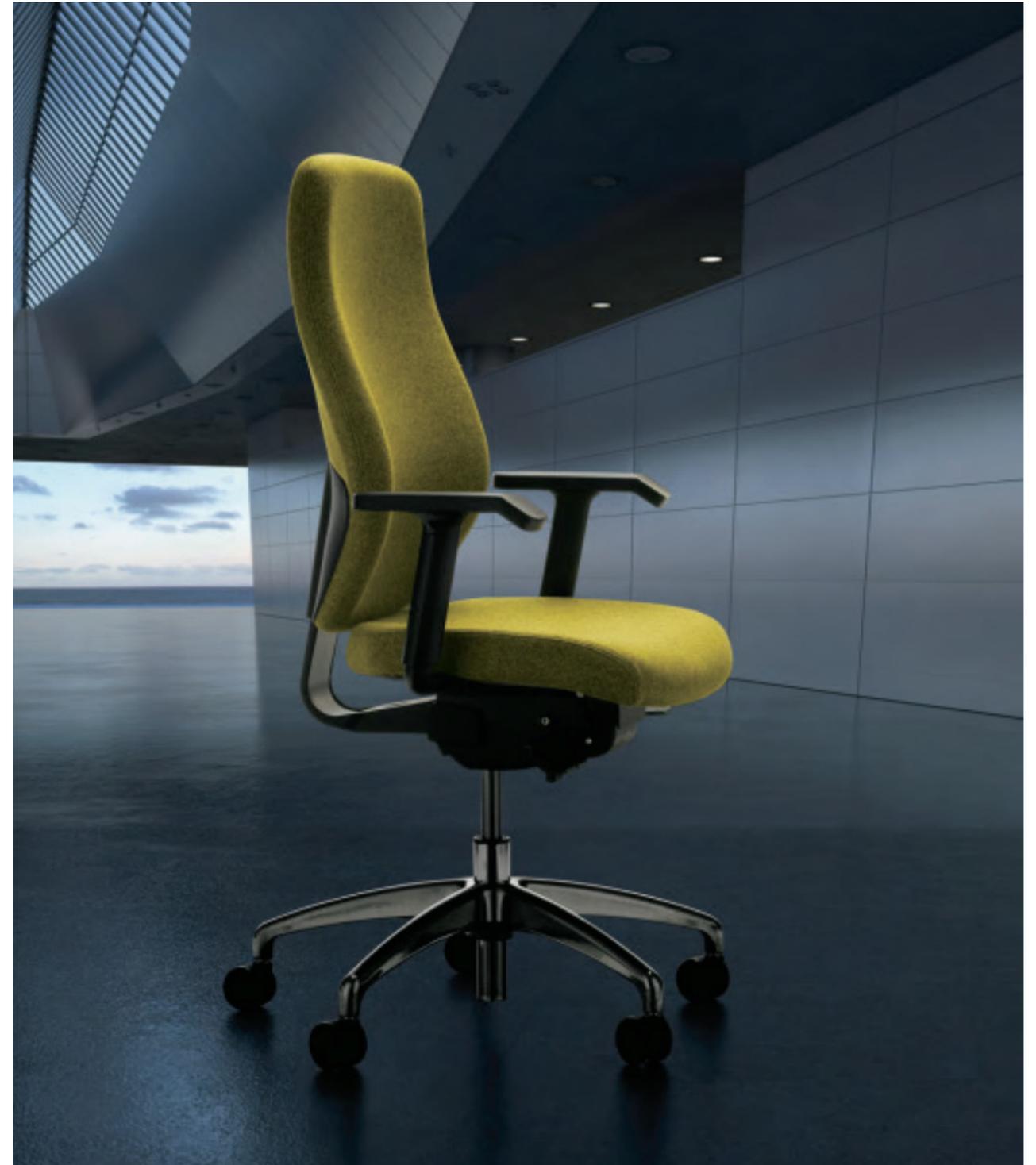
**Options**

- Seat slide **SS** £ 25 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar **LS** £ 40 RRP
- Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 15 RRP
- Upholstered headrest **HR** £ 75 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 30 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP



The Profile 24 hour task chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Profile – 'healthy back' seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of fixed or adjustable height arms Profile 24 offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced 24 hour seating solution.

Specified with a synchronised tilt mechanism, full ratchet back height adjustment, seat height adjustment and a tilt lock, Profile 24 provides all the comfort and adjustment control required in the modern office.





PRF 80



PRF 80 FX



PRF 80 AA

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PRF 80	medium back task chair	261	272	283	297	311	395	1.2	9
PRF 80 FX	medium back task chair with arms	301	312	323	337	351	435	1.2	10
PRF 80 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	321	332	343	357	371	455	1.2	12

Standard product information

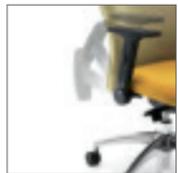
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment

Options

- Body weight synchronised mechanism **BWS** £ 20 RRP
- Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 15 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 65 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 30 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RR



AASP



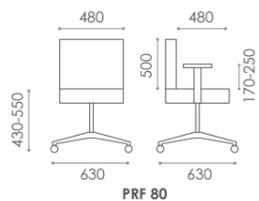
FAA



SV



MT



The Profile Lite chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Profile – ‘healthy back’ seating range. Available with a medium back height and a choice of fixed or adjustable height arms Profile Lite offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced entry point into the Profile chair collection.

Specified with a simple tilt mechanism, full ratchet back height adjustment, seat height adjustment and a tilt lock, Profile Lite provides all the comfort and adjustment control required in the modern office.

Profile Lite may be also upgraded to a body weight synchronised mechanism as an optional extra, if required.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>MSH 3</b>	medium back visitor chair	253	259	265	273	281	-	0.7	10
<b>MSH 3 FX</b>	medium back visitor chair with arms	283	289	295	303	311	-	0.7	11
<b>MSH 1</b>	medium back task chair	288	294	300	308	316	-	0.7	11
<b>MSH 1 FX</b>	medium back task chair with arms	318	324	330	338	346	-	0.7	12
<b>MSH 1 AA</b>	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	343	349	355	363	371	-	0.7	13
<b>MSH 2</b>	high back task chair	341	348	355	365	375	-	0.8	12
<b>MSH 2 FX</b>	high back task chair with arms	371	378	385	395	405	-	0.8	13
<b>MSH 2 AA</b>	high back task chair with adjustable arms	396	403	410	420	430	-	0.8	14

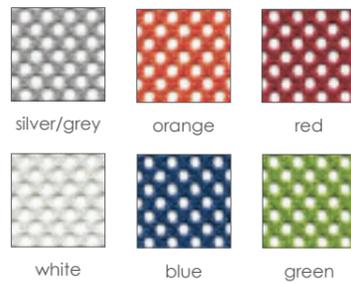
**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black nylon frame with deluxe, black mesh, with adjustable height lumbar pad
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 85mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

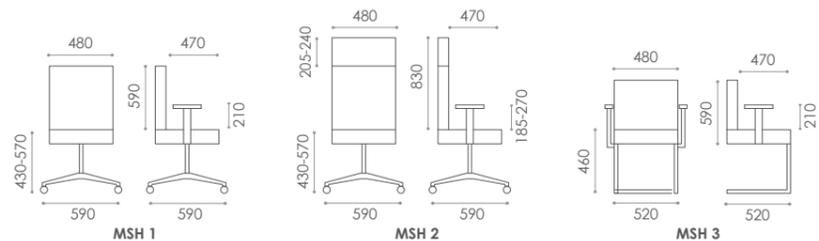
**Options**

- BWS £ 10 RRP
- Seat slide SS £ 25 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms FAA £ 65 RRP
- Coloured mesh back CM £ 40 RRP
- Silver cantilever frame SV £ 20 RRP
- Silver Base SV £ 30 RRP
- Chrome cantilever frame CH £ 25 RRP
- Polished metal base MT £ 40 RRP

**mesh finishes**



**standard mesh**



Conceived with comfort in mind, Mesh offers generous upholstery combined with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe active mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort. A smooth, yet robust, synchronised seat and back movement, lies at the heart of this chair collection.

Seat depth adjustment is an option on all operator chairs, while height adjustable arms complete this robust and dynamic seating solution.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
APL 1	medium back task chair	225	231	237	245	253	-	0.8	11
APL 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	285	291	297	305	313	-	0.8	14
APL 2	high back task chair	235	242	249	259	269	-	1.0	12
APL 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	295	302	309	319	329	-	1.0	15
APL 3	high back task chair with mesh back	290	296	302	310	318	-	0.70	11
APL 3 AA	high back task chair with mesh back and adjustable arms	350	356	362	370	378	-	0.70	14
APL 1 DR	medium back draftsman chair with footring	270	276	282	290	298	-	0.8	16

**Standard product information**

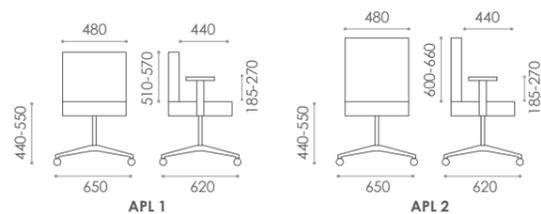
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism with weight tension adjustment, seat height adjustment
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery
- Back:** Shaped and supportive back cushion with Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery and height adjustment
- Adjustable arms:** Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment
- Deluxe adjustable arms:** Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with sliding and width adjustment arm pads

**Options**

Seat slide	<b>SS</b>	£ 25 RRP
Delux adjustable arms	<b>DAA</b>	£ 20 RRP
Polished metal base	<b>MT</b>	£ 40 RRP



MT



**designed by Iratzoki-Lizaso**

The Apollo range features a pleasing, softly rounded shape that evokes simplicity, comfort and well-being. Apollo addresses the need for work spaces that echo the comfort and well-being of home and promote a creative, collaborative spirit, a space where constructive, transformational interaction, dialogue and exchange can take place.

The Apollo range is certified to:

- EN 1335-1:2000 - Dimensional requirements
- EN 1335-2:2009 - Safety requirements





please note: FLX 1 W MT, FLX 2 and FLX 4 MT shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	Mesh	Faux leather	fabric required	weight kg
FLX 1	medium back occasional task chair with arms	295	-	N/A	8
FLX 2	medium back occasional task chair with arms	-	320	N/A	8
FLX 3	medium back occasional task chair without arms	275	-	N/A	7
FLX 4	medium back occasional task chair without arms	-	300	N/A	7
FLX 11	high back occasional task chair with arms	335	-	N/A	9
FLX 12	high back occasional task chair with arms	-	360	N/A	10

**Standard product information**

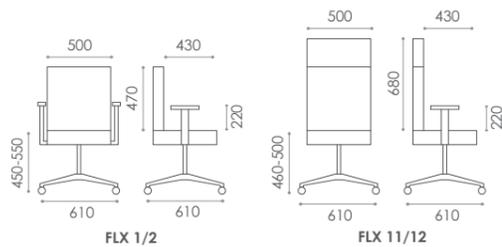
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism, seat height control
- Mesh upholstery:** Grey deluxe active mesh over black plastic frame
- Faux hide upholstery:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery in a choice of black or brown only
- Arms:** Black or white nylon

**Options**

- White frame (inc polished metal base) **W** £ 100 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP



white frame      grey mesh      black faux leather      brown faux leather      MT



Flux is a stylish, contemporary design of occasional task chairs, perfect for hot desks, as well as conference and meeting tables. Its timeless, classic styling exudes modernity and quality.





# salt and pepper

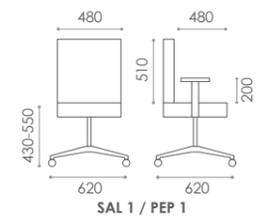


SAL 1 PEP 1

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SAL 1	high back task chair with arms	310	315	320	326	332	392	0.65	11
PEP 1	high back task chair with arms	275	280	285	291	297	357	0.65	11

### Standard product information

- salt**
- Castors:** White, 60mm hard wheeled castors
  - Base:** White, nylon five star base
  - Gas lift:** White, Powder coated steel barrel
  - Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
  - Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
  - Back:** White nylon frame with deluxe black mesh
  - Arms:** White nylon
- pepper**
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
  - Base:** Black, nylon five star base
  - Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
  - Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
  - Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
  - Back:** Black nylon frame with deluxe black mesh
  - Arms:** Black nylon



# salt and pepper

The modern styling of Salt and Pepper gives an insight into its advanced technological construction and simple to use features. The exceptionally comfortable form of the back and arm 'shell' provides tailored support for various body shapes and sizes, while its high end design look will spice up any office environment. With a choice of classic black or stylish white frame, Salt and Pepper allows you to shake things up a little.





CUB 2      CUB 2 FU      CUB 2 DR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 2	medium back task chair, with arms and a plastic back	290	295	300	306	312	387	0.7	13
CUB 2 FU	medium back task chair, with arms and an upholstered back pad	357	367	377	389	401	551	1.0	13
CUB 2 DR	medium back draftsmans chair, with arms an upholstered seat, a plastic back with a footring, five star base and glides	332	337	345	348	354	429	0.7	16
CUB 2 FU DR	medium back draftsmans chair, with arms an upholstered seat and an upholstered back pad, with a footring, five star base and glides	399	409	419	431	443	593	1.0	16

Standard product information

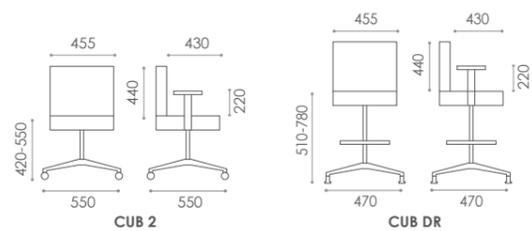
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Torsion-tilt permanent contact back mechanism, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Nylon frame with active mesh
- Arms:** Black nylon loop arms

Options

Polished metal base      MT      £ 40 RRP



MT



The cube chair has a square-shaped design, combined with a compact overall dimension.

This ensures that the cube seating range is very space efficient, allowing the maximum volume of seating, with full multi-purpose functionality within any meeting, conference or occasional task workspace.

An 'active back' mechanism provides a sophisticated added comfort dimension to this elegant and versatile seating collection.



# cube mesh



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 22	swivel medium back occasional chair, without arms. Black frame and base	285	290	295	301	307	-	0.7	11
CUB 23	swivel medium back occasional chair, with arms. Black frame and base	310	315	320	326	332	-	0.7	13
CUB 22 DR	swivel medium back draftsman chair, without arms. Black frame and base, with a footring	330	335	340	346	352	-	0.7	16

## White frame option

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 22 W	swivel medium back occasional chair, without arms. White frame and polished metal base	365	370	375	381	387	-	0.7	11
CUB 23 W	swivel medium back occasional chair, with arms. White frame and polished metal base	390	395	400	406	412	-	0.7	13
CUB 22 DR W	swivel medium back draftsman chair, without arms. White frame and polished metal base, with a footring	410	415	420	426	432	-	0.7	16

## Standard product information

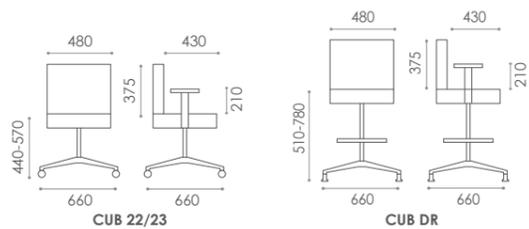
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Torsion-tilt permanent contact back mechanism, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Nylon frame with active mesh
- Arms:** Black or white nylon loop arms

## Options

Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP



MT



# cube mesh



The cube occasional task chair range has been further enhanced by the addition of mesh-back chairs, available with or without arms and with either a black or a cream white frame.

These chairs feature a smooth and robust permanent contact back mechanism and provide an ideal companion for meeting, conference or occasional task workspaces.





POP 1 SYN    POP 1 SYN LA    POP 2 SYN LA    POP 2 SYN AA    POP 3 CH

**please note:** spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
POP 1	medium back task chair	183	189	195	203	211	-	0.7	12
POP 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	223	229	235	243	251	-	0.7	13
POP 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	243	249	255	263	271	-	0.7	14
POP 2	high back task chair	194	200	206	214	222	-	0.8	12
POP 2 LA	high back task chair with arms	234	240	246	254	262	-	0.8	13
POP 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	254	260	266	274	282	-	0.8	14
POP 3	medium back visitor chair	213	219	225	233	241	-	0.7	11
POP 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	253	259	265	273	281	-	0.7	12

**Standard product information**

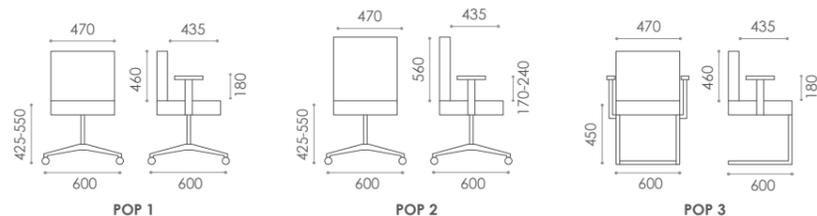
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

**Options**

ISB mechanism	<b>ISB</b>	£ 12 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	<b>SYN</b>	£ 25 RRP
Seat slide	<b>SS</b>	£ 25 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	<b>LS</b>	£ 40 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	<b>AASP</b>	£ 15 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	<b>FAA</b>	£ 65 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	<b>SV</b>	£ 20 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	<b>CH</b>	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	<b>MT</b>	£ 40 RRP



SS    FAA    AASP    MT



Pop is a range of robust operator chairs with clean modern styling. The range includes a choice of medium or high backs, two arm types and three options of underseat mechanism.

Both backs feature a slim-line profile with a moulded plastic outer back, with their contoured shape and height adjustability they offer excellent support.

The synchronised mechanism, with its easy to use levers, provides excellent dynamic support, maintaining the users comfort throughout the day, while independent seat and back adjustment can be provided by the ISB mechanism and simple back rake angle adjustment mechanism provide a 'keen' entry price point to this versatile and popular seating collection.

The ergonomically shaped seat can be specified with an adjustable depth seat slide, providing increased comfort for different body shapes and applications.





**please note:** spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

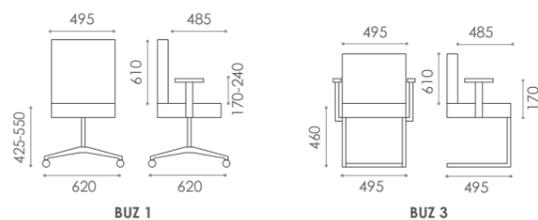
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>BUZ 1</b>	large ergonomic back task chair	183	190	197	206	215	-	0.8	13
<b>BUZ 1 LA</b>	large ergonomic back task chair with arms	223	230	237	246	255	-	0.8	14
<b>BUZ 1 AA</b>	large ergonomic back task chair with adjustable arms	243	250	257	266	275	-	0.8	15
<b>BUZ 3</b>	large ergonomic back visitor chair	205	212	219	228	237	-	0.8	8
<b>BUZ 3 LA</b>	large ergonomic back visitor chair with arms	245	252	259	268	277	-	0.8	9

**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, powder coated black finish

**Options**

ISB mechanism	<b>ISB</b>	£ 12 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	<b>SYN</b>	£ 25 RRP
Seat slide	<b>SS</b>	£ 25 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	<b>AASP</b>	£ 15 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	<b>CH</b>	£ 25 RRP
Polished metal base	<b>MT</b>	£ 40 RRP



Buzz offers a new concept in operator seating, combining aesthetics, ergonomics and sensitivity.

Underlined by its international style, its soft shapes and generous volumes, Buzz provides the requirements for all modern office environments. The large posture seat provides superior comfort, while the ergonomically profiled back provides the optimum support for continual use.

The range offers a choice of three mechanisms: synchronised, independent seat and back and back rake adjustment, each with finger-tip controls ensuring the chair is adjusted correctly for every user.





CAR 1 G



CAR 1 LA G



CAR 1 AA G



CAR 3 G



CAR 3 LA G

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
CAR 1	medium back task chair	179	185	191	199	207	-	0.7	13
CAR 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	219	225	231	239	247	-	0.7	14
CAR 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	239	245	251	259	267	-	0.7	15
CAR 3	medium back visitor chair	189	195	201	209	217	-	0.7	7
CAR 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	229	235	241	249	257	-	0.7	8

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black, Grey or White flexible nylon back
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

- Grey plastic back **G** no charge
- White plastic back **W** no charge
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 65 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP



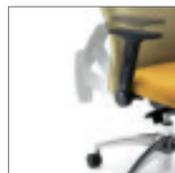
BL



G



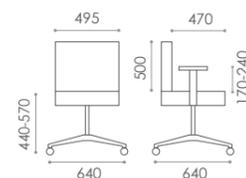
W



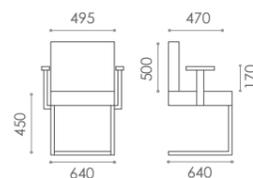
FAA



MT



CAR 1



CAR 3



The Carlo task chair utilises modern materials to create a chair that is both practical and innovative. Utilising a stylish, robust yet flexible nylon back the Carlo chair manages to deliver superb comfort characteristics, with a modern aesthetic at a realistic price point.

Available with a generously upholstered posture seat with a pronounced waterfall front edge, together with a tension controlled tilt function, Carlo also offers a choice of armrests and is provided with our standard full five year guarantee.

A choice of backs are available in three stock colours; Black, Grey and White to suite into most colour schemes.





Look provides anatomically designed seating at a competitive price point.

Two contoured back sizes are available offering excellent postural support.

Simple fingertip controls offer smooth adjustment of the back angle and seat height while curved armrests offer the user superb additional style and comfort.

Choose between back rake and an independent seat and back mechanism, medium or high backs, arms, no arms or adjustable height arms. There is even a draftsman's model, so there is a solution to the most demanding of briefs and budgets.

All Look operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'

task seating

task seating



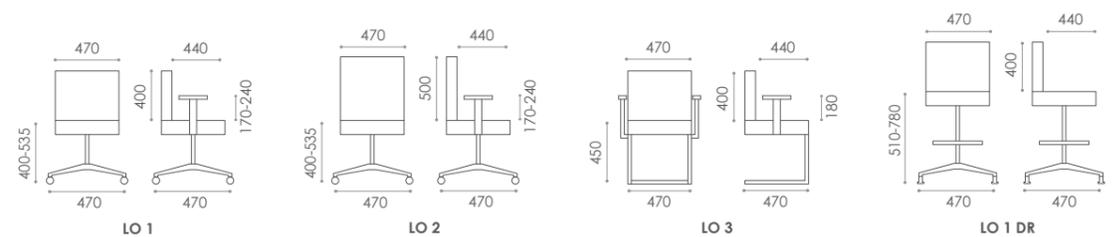
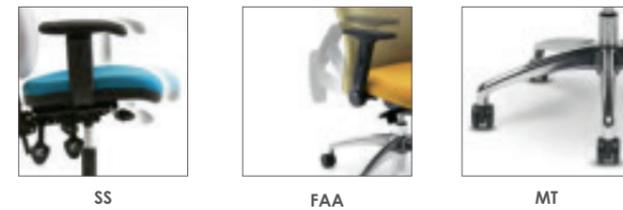
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
LO 1	medium back task chair	154	160	166	174	182	-	0.7	10
LO 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	194	200	206	214	222	-	0.7	11
LO 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	214	220	226	234	242	-	0.7	12
LO 2	high back task chair	165	172	179	189	199	-	0.8	11
LO 2 LA	high back task chair with arms	205	212	219	229	239	-	0.8	12
LO 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	225	232	239	249	259	-	0.8	13
LO 3	medium back visitor chair	172	178	184	192	200	-	0.7	8
LO 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	212	218	224	232	240	-	0.7	13
LO 1 DR	medium back draftsman chair	200	206	212	220	228	-	0.7	7

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Manual back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 70mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	<b>ISB</b>	£ 12 RRP
Seat slide	<b>SS</b>	£ 25 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	<b>FAA</b>	£ 65 RRP
Polished metal base	<b>MT</b>	£ 40 RRP





please note: all chairs shown with optional polished metal base

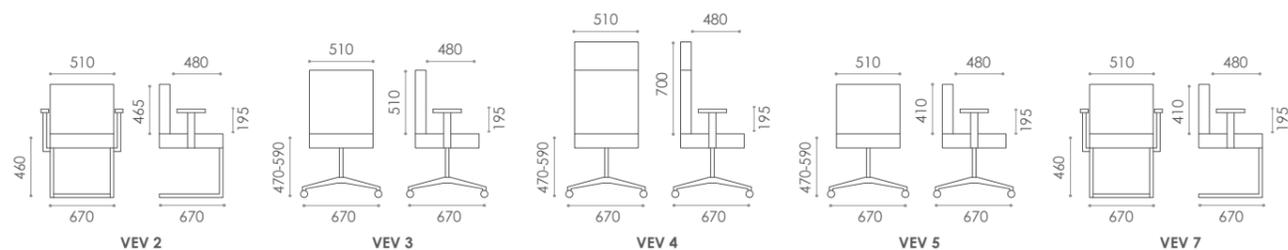
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VEV 1	medium back cantilever chair	525	539	553	572	591	721	1.6	14
VEV 2	medium back cantilever chair with arms	650	668	686	710	734	874	2.0	17
VEV 3	medium back task chair with arms	828	846	864	888	912	1,052	2.0	19
VEV 4	high back task chair with arms	868	890	912	941	970	1,120	2.4	19
VEV 5	low back task chair with arms	788	805	822	845	868	1,008	1.9	16
VEV 6	low back cantilever chair	485	499	513	532	551	681	1.6	14
VEV 7	low back cantilever chair with arms	608	626	644	668	692	832	2.0	16

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with side tension and seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam upholstered arms
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

- Knee tilt mechanism **KT** less £ 20 RRP
- Seat slide **SS** £ 25 RRP
- Silver cantilever frame **SV** less £ 15 RRP
- Silver metal base **SV** £ 25 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	black hide facing	fabric required	weight kg
OCN 1039	medium back cantilever chair	517	529	541	557	573	733	643	1.3	10
OCN 1041	low back task chair with arms	620	632	644	660	676	836	746	1.3	21
OCN 1042	medium back task chair with arms	632	644	656	672	688	848	758	1.4	21
OCN 1043	low back task chair with wooden arms	735	747	759	775	791	951	861	1.3	21
OCN 1044	medium back task chair with wooden arms	746	758	770	786	802	962	872	1.4	21
OCN 1045	high back task chair with arms	747	762	777	797	817	1,017	892	1.7	22
OCN 1046	high back task chair, with wooden arms	861	876	891	911	931	1,131	1,006	1.7	22

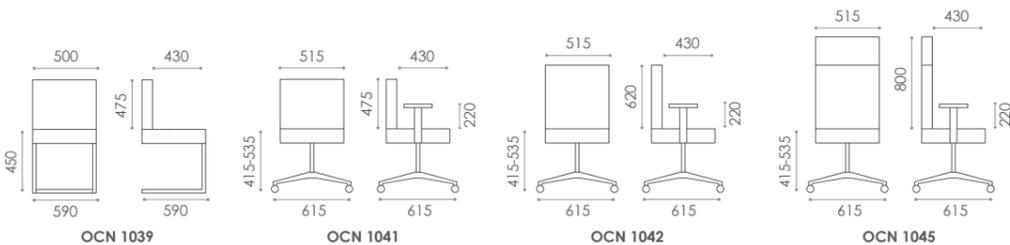
**Standard product information**

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with side tension and seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Standard arms:** Soft-touch PU loop arms
- Wooden arms:** Bent formed beech arms with powder coated steel supports
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated silver finish

**Options**

- Seat slide **SS** £ 25 RRP
- Silver metal base **SV** £ 25 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP
- Wooden base **WD** £100 RRP
- Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge
- Stained to shadeboard + 10%

**standard wood finishes**



A superb, sophisticated and appealing range of managerial/task seating that caters for the needs of the most discerning user.

Individually moulded seat and back cushions combine with a fully synchronised mechanism and aluminium finish detailing to enhance any environment, whether in an Executive Suite or Conference Room.

A fully synchronised mechanism with tension control, lockable adjustment and anti-return safety allow these chairs to be specified to meet any requirement.

The choice of wooden armrests which can be stained to match furniture and fittings, ensure that Ocean blends harmoniously with any design, while complementary visitor's chairs completes the family.





SEL 804

SEL 805

SEL 807 MT

SEL 808 MT

please note: SEL 807 & SEL 808 shown with optional polished metal base

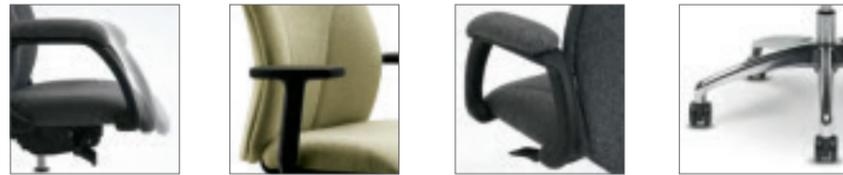
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SEL 804	medium back cantilever chair	510	525	540	560	580	730	1.7	14
SEL 805	medium back cantilever chair with arms	565	580	595	615	635	785	1.7	17
SEL 807	medium back task chair with arms	749	764	779	799	819	969	1.9	19
SEL 808	high back task chair with arms	784	801	818	841	864	1,014	1.9	19

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with side tension and seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Standard arms:** Soft-touch PU loop arms. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

- Seat slide **SS** £ 25 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar support **LS** £ 40 RRP
- Deluxe adjustable arms **DAA** £ 30 RRP
- Upholstered arm pads **UA** £ 55 RRP
- Silver cantilever frame **SV** less £ 15 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 40 RRP

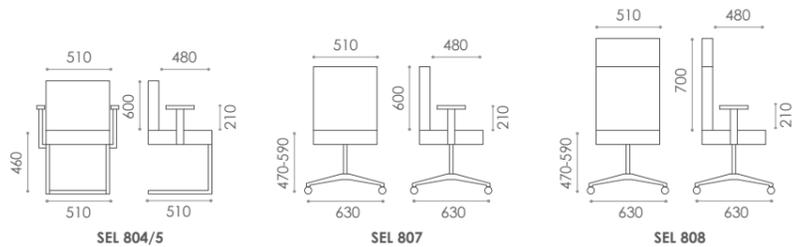


SS

DAA

UA

MT



SEL 804/5

SEL 807

SEL 808





Workchair is a range of polyurethane technical seating, comprising of stools, chairs and draftsman's chairs.

All models are supplied with a black nylon base as standard. Polished aluminium base is available as an upgrade.

With the choice of back heights, footrings, seat types and anti-static castors, Workchair is the perfect solution for many commercial and industrial environments.

High and intermediate chairs are supplied on glides while low chairs are fitted with safety castors as standard.

All Workchairs are certified to BS 5459:1990, part 2: test level 'S'



code	description	plastic shell	ESD	fabric required	weight kg
WOR 1	low work stool, black finish	182		-	8
WOR 2	high work stool, black finish, glides	228	345	-	9
WOR 5	low work chair with back rake, black finish	331		-	12
WOR 6	high work chair with back rake, black finish, glides	393	504	-	13
WOR 8	sit / stand work stool	245		-	7



Standard product information

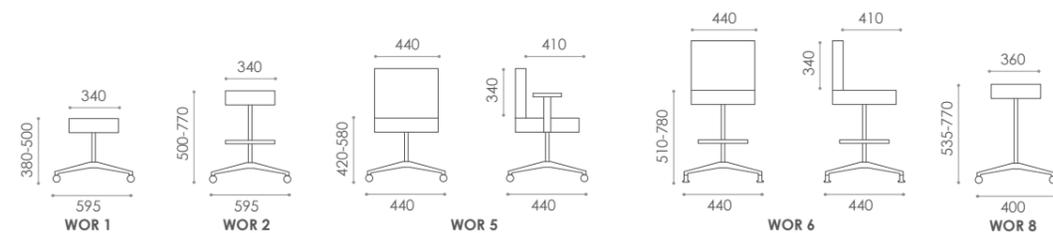
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Glides:** Black safety glides
- Base:** Black nylon five star base
- Gas lift WOR 1 & 5:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Gas lift WOR 2 & 6:** Chrome, mid height with adjustable height footrest
- Mechanism WOR 1 & 2:** Swivel, with seat height adjustment
- Mechanism WOR 5 & 6:** Swivel, with back rake action and seat height adjustment
- Mechanism WOR 8:** Swivel, with seat tilt and seat height adjustment
- Base:** Black nylon five star base
- Back:** Moulded black PU back
- Seat:** Shaped posture PU seat
- ESD:** Includes metal base with anti-static castors

Options

Intermediate gas lift	<b>IL</b>	£46 RRP
Polished aluminium base	<b>MT</b>	£40 RRP



MT



# Soft Seating\*

Designed for Real People



# Soft Seating

Built by Real People

The modern workplace is evolving, thanks to new technology and changing work patterns. Many of us have roles that now involve different types of work, requiring different types of collaboration, concentration and communication. The result of these changes is that office spaces are evolving: informal break-out areas, open meeting spaces and even chill-out zones are becoming important parts of the workspace, fostering wellbeing in people.



Open offices are wonderful for promoting a feeling of openness and transparency, however, everyone needs some quiet space from time to time. We've been developing soft seating solutions which can be easily slotted into open working areas to provide an opportunity for small meetings or quiet contemplation. Different levels of acoustic engineering have been incorporated within each range to provide a range of solutions to suit different social spaces.



\* THEY SAY GREAT THINGS  
NEVER COME FROM  
COMFORT ZONES....

OUR SOFT SEATING DID

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People

# contents

## seating

### soft seating

brix  
62



brix up  
66



kist  
70



echo  
72



danny  
74



snug  
76



song  
78



wait & see  
80



tyler  
82



roma  
84



plaza  
86



bradley  
88



jensen  
90



jensen study  
92



jensen-up  
94



jensen-up plus  
96



jensen shelter  
98



jensen hut  
100



abby  
102



verona  
104



siena  
106



box-it  
108



box-it landscape  
110



box-it study  
112



evette  
114



oscar  
116

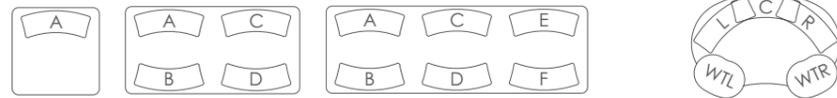




code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	432	444	456	472	488	688	1.3	22
BRX 6	single unit with a single back	590	605	622	644	667	942	1.8	26
BRX 10	two seater unit	561	579	597	621	645	1,045	2.0	40
BRX 11	two seater unit, with a single back	719	740	763	793	824	1,299	2.5	44
BRX 12	two seater unit, with two backs	877	901	929	965	1,003	1,553	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	649	679	709	749	789	1,389	2.7	60
BRX 31	three seater unit, with a single back	807	840	875	921	968	1,643	3.2	62
BRX 32	three seater unit, with two backs	965	1,001	1,041	1,093	1,147	1,897	3.7	64
BRX 33	three seater unit, with three backs	1,123	1,162	1,207	1,265	1,326	2,151	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit

BRX 18 – possible back positions



Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

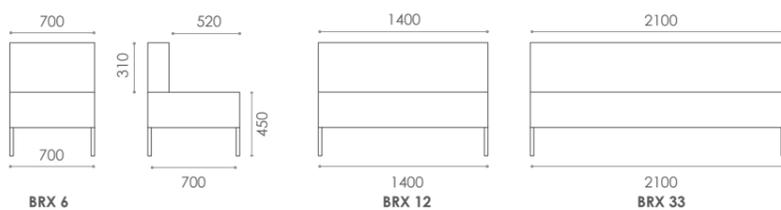
- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Wooden leg frame (oak/natural walnut) **WL** £ 85 RRP
- Writing tablet left hand facing (BRX 17 / 18) **WTL** £ 130 RRP
- Writing tablet right hand facing (BRX 17 / 18) **WTR** £ 130 RRP



TT WTR



WL

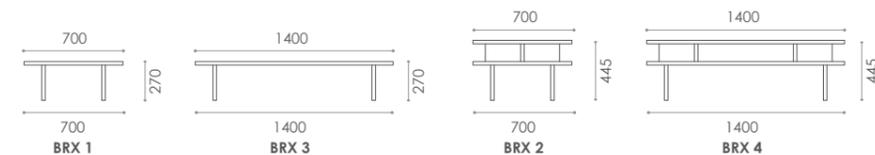


code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 15	90° curved single unit	679	697	715	738	761	1,061	1.9	26
BRX 16	90° curved single unit, with a single back	837	858	881	910	940	1,315	2.4	30
BRX 17	coffee bean shaped unit	561	579	597	621	645	1,045	1.9	42
BRX 18	coffee bean shaped unit, with a single back	719	740	763	793	824	1,299	2.4	44

code	description	mfc	veneer		
BRX 1	low level square coffee table	245	400	-	12
BRX 2	seat height square coffee table	425	550	-	15
BRX 3	low level rectangular coffee table	325	500	-	18
BRX 4	seat height rectangular coffee table	565	735	-	23

standard MFC finishes

- oak forest oak
  - maple ice white
  - beech dove grey
  - natural walnut lead
  - natural chery graphite
- (please refer to page 401)



soft seating

soft seating



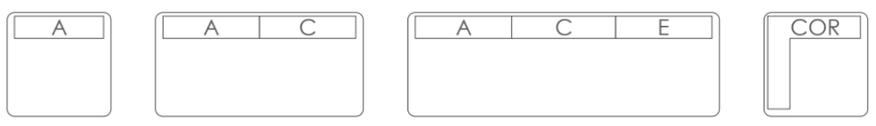
BRX 6 FB A      BRX 12 FB AC      BRX 31 FB A      BRX 33 FB ACE



BRX 6 COR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	432	444	456	472	488	688	1.3	22
BRX 6 FB	single unit with a single back	649	664	681	703	726	1,001	1.8	26
BRX 6 COR	single unit with a corner back	727	745	767	795	825	1,175	2.1	28
BRX 10	two seater unit	561	579	597	621	645	1,045	2.0	40
BRX 11 FB	two seater unit, with a single back	778	799	822	852	883	1358	2.5	44
BRX 12 FB	two seater unit, with a double back	856	880	908	944	982	1,532	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	649	679	709	749	789	1,389	2.7	60
BRX 31 FB	three seater unit, with a single back	866	899	934	980	1,027	1,702	3.2	62
BRX 32 FB	three seater unit, with a double back	944	980	1,020	1,072	1,126	1,876	3.7	64
BRX 33 FB	three seater unit, with a treble back	1,055	1,094	1,139	1,197	1,258	2,083	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit



Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

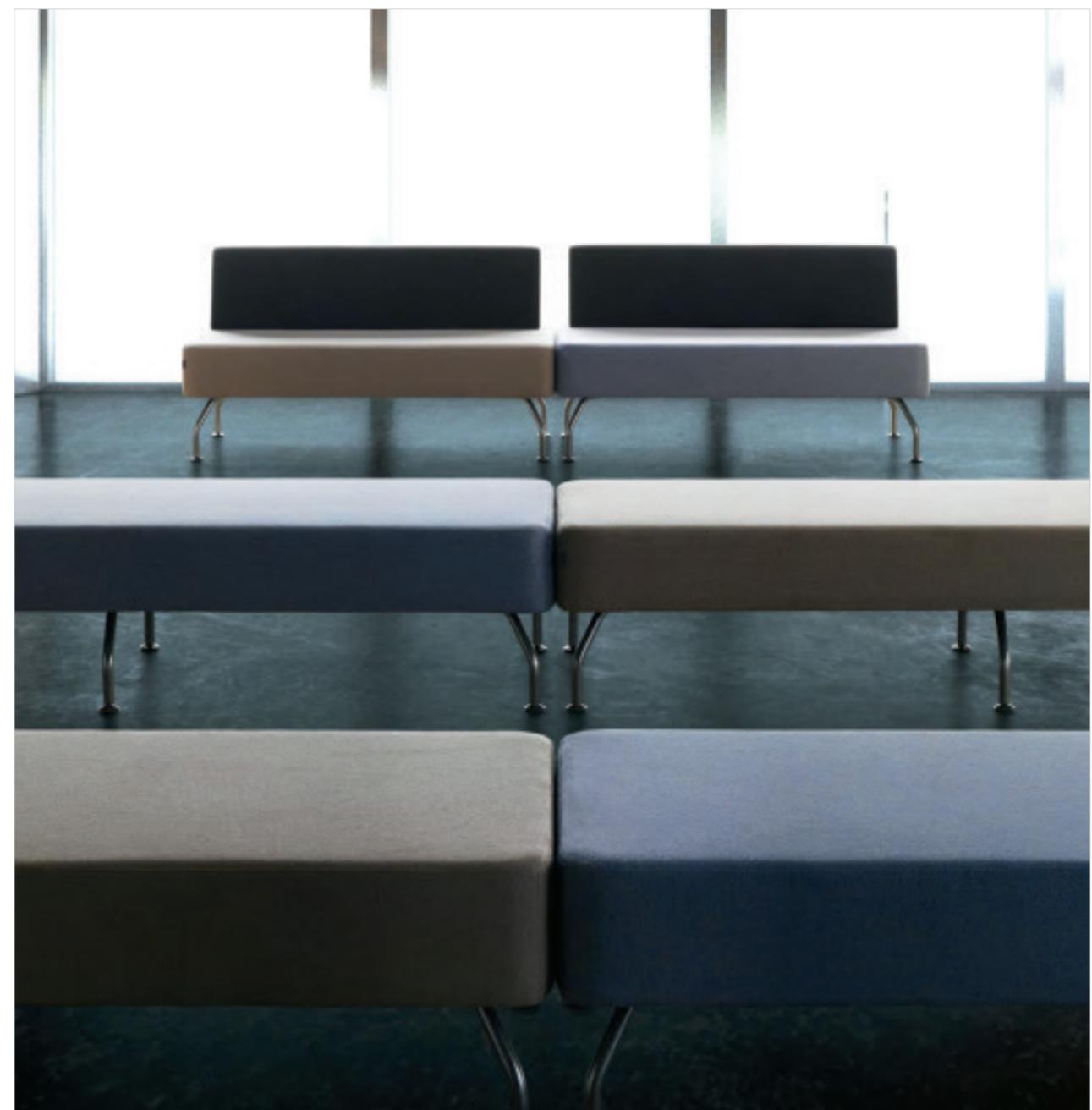
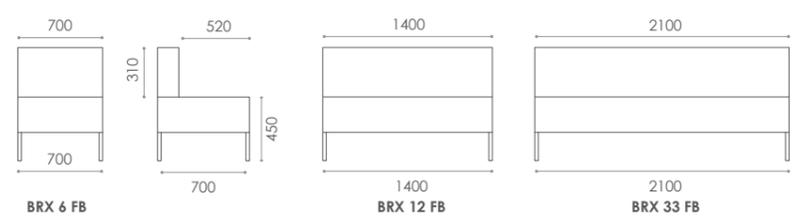
- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Wooden leg frame **WL** £ 85 RRP



TT



BRX 12 FB AC WL

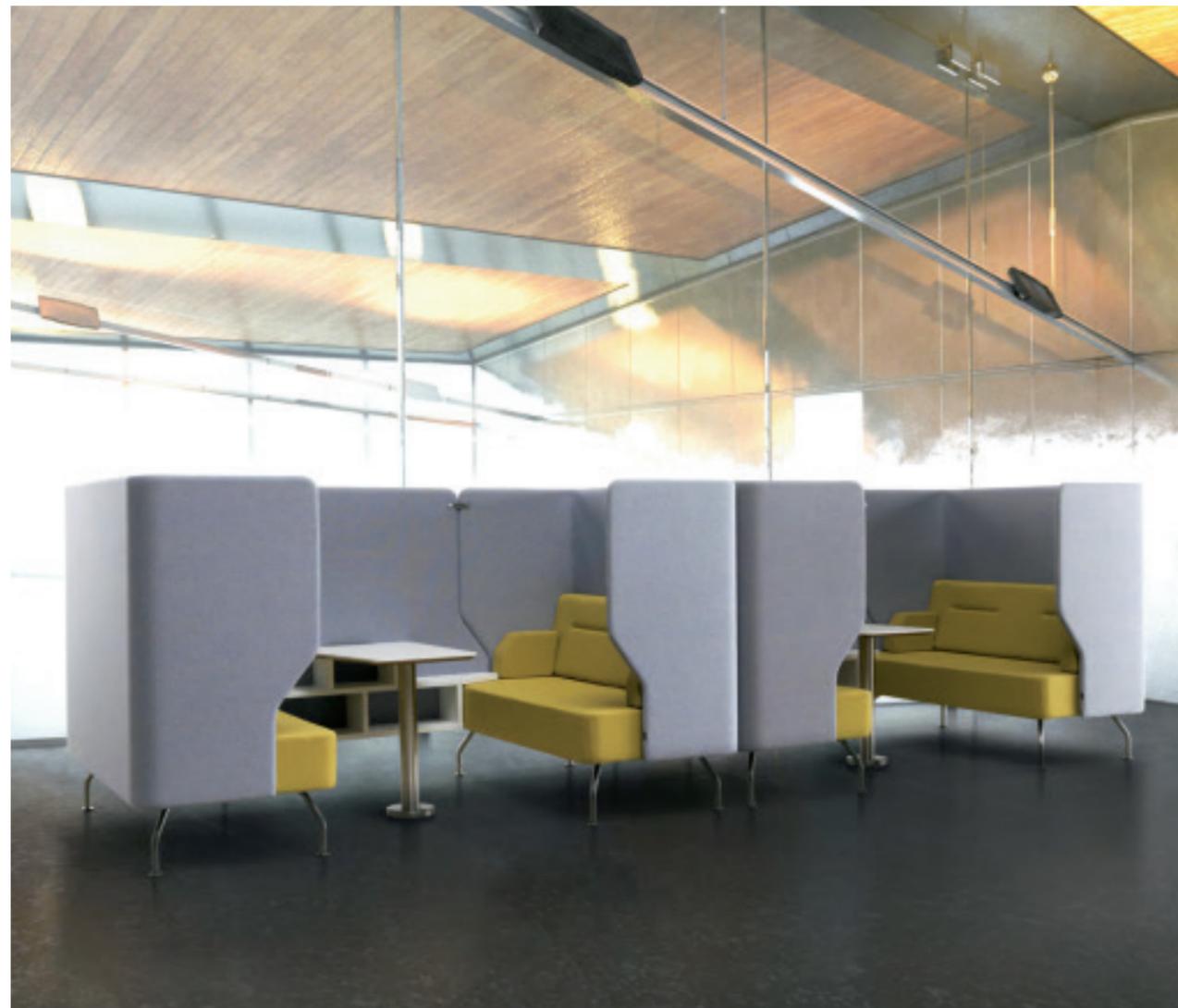




For informal meetings, or just some quiet time to contemplate, the brix-up provides a versatile and flexible soft seating, meeting solution.

Based on the popular brix bench seating the brix-up combines an acoustic surround with a brix bench to create a beautifully detailed unit to suit a new way of working.

Brimming with character these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace.



BRX 21 TT



BRX 22 TT AC



BRX 23 TT WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21	single unit with a high acoustic surround	1,429	1,485	1,541	1,615	1,689	-	6.2	32
BRX 22	two seater unit with a high acoustic surround	1,815	1,897	1,979	2,088	2,197	-	9.1	54
BRX 23	three seater unit with a high acoustic surround	2,200	2,306	2,412	2,554	2,696	-	11.8	81

linking panels

BRX IP 08	linking panel, providing spacing of 800mm	462	481	500	525	550	-	2.7
BRX IP 10	linking panel, providing spacing of 1000mm	544	567	590	620	650	-	3.1
BRX IP 08 W	white board linking panel, providing spacing of 800mm, with a shelf unit	942	951	963	978	995	-	1.4
BRX IP 10 W	white board linking panel, providing spacing of 1000mm, with a shelf unit	1,029	1,039	1,051	1,069	1,089	-	1.6

tables

code	description	only for use with upholstered linking panels		only for use with whiteboard linking panels	
		mfc	lam	mfc	lam
BRX ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 655mm	850	905	464	519
BRX ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 655mm	885	940	499	554
BRX ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 655mm	905	960	519	574
BRX ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 655mm	940	995	554	609

N.B: The supported tables for use with upholstered linking panels now includes a supporting shelf

cushions

BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	162	172	184	198	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6

power modules

code	description	price
BRX DT DPS	table top double power module, including clamp and 3m starter cable	107

Standard product information

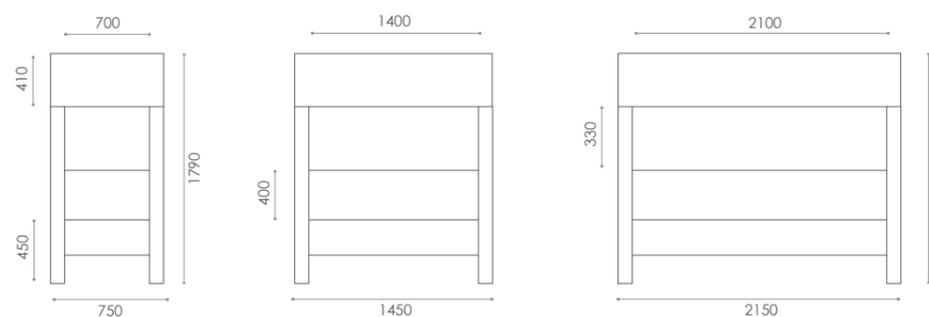
- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Shelf unit:** Ice white MFC finish

Notes:

- The back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
- If two tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band +10%
- Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require assembly on site

Options

Two tone upholstery	TT	+ 10%
Wooden leg frame	WL	£ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)
Wooden table leg	WL	£ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)



soft seating

soft seating



# brix-hood



BRX 21 H TT WL



BRX 22 H TT WL



BRX 23 H TT WL



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21 H	single seater unit with an upholstered 'hood'	2,143	2,171	2,244	2,327	2,437	-	9.2	36
BRX 22 H	two seater unit with an upholstered 'hood'	2,591	2,630	2,733	2,851	3,008	-	13.1	60
BRX 23 H	three seater unit with an upholstered 'hood'	3,076	3,126	3,257	3,408	3,610	-	16.8	87

### infill panels

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX IP 08	linking panel, providing spacing of 800mm	462	481	500	525	550	-	2.7	
BRX IP 10	linking panel, providing spacing of 1000mm	544	567	590	620	650	-	3.1	

### tables

code	description	mfc	lam
BRX ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 655mm	850	905
BRX ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 655mm	885	940
BRX ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 655mm	905	960
BRX ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 655mm	940	995

**N.B:** The supported tables include a supporting shelf unit

### cushions

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3	
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	162	172	184	198	-	0.4	
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6	

### power modules

code	description	price
BRX DT DPS	table top double power module, including clamp and 3m starter cable	107

### Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Shelf unit:** Ice white MFC finish

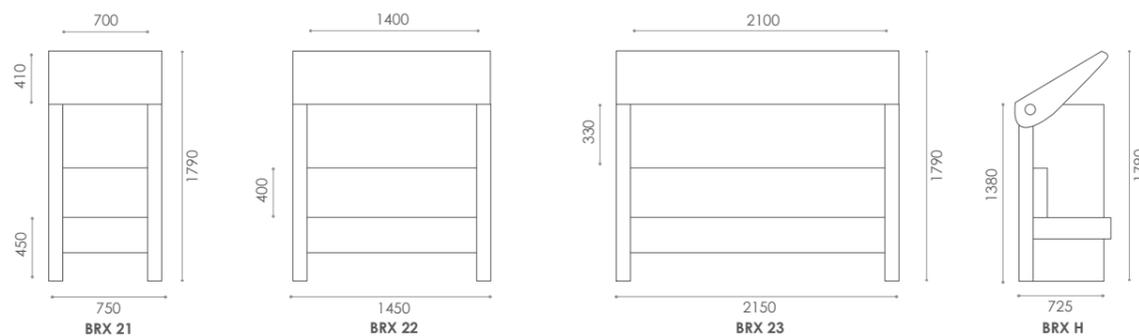
### Notes:

- The back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
- If two tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band +10%
- Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require assembly on site

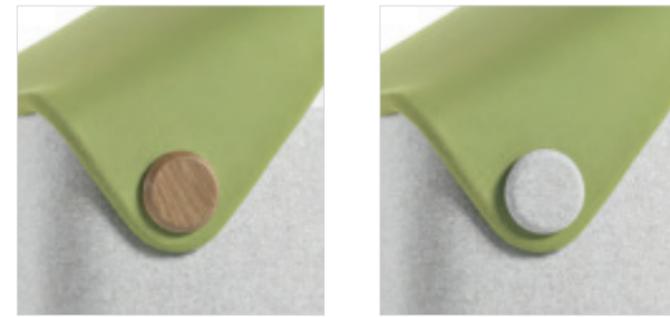
### Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Wooden leg frame **WL** £ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)
- Wooden table leg **WL** £ 85 RRP (oak/natural walnut)

**N.B.** WL on 'hood' units will have side buttons in wood finish (to match legs)



# brix-hood



Designed by Studio Verco.

Brix-hood offers a 'quirky' alternative to the more traditional acoustic seating. Based on our popular brix range the brix-hood improves the acoustic properties of the brix-up by offering an upholstered roof to each unit.

Brimming with character, these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace and create a beautifully detailed unit suit a new way of working.



soft seating



With a simplicity of form and a restrained appearance Kist provides a sculptural piece of furniture and a modern solution for informal areas, combining soft comfort with ergonomic support in a design which is lightweight yet generously proportioned.

Kist has the flexibility for meeting, greeting or breakout areas. Flowing lines and superb upholstery detailing maintains design integrity through the family. The option of a chromed solid wire frame, or an elegantly simple four star swivel base provides the versatility required in the modern office environment.



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>KST 1</b>	medium back sled base lounge chair	497	514	531	554	577	-	1.9	11.2
<b>KST 2</b>	medium back swivel lounge chair	537	554	571	594	617	-	1.9	13.2

**N.B:** Coffee table shown is from the plus coffee table collection (see page 376).

soft seating



soft seating

**Standard product information**

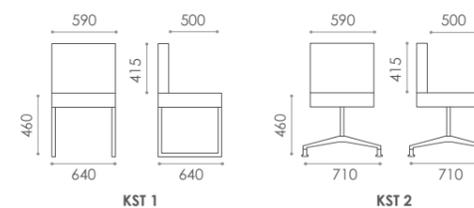
- Frame:** Solid wire sled frame, chrome finish
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Base:** Polished cast aluminium four star base

**Options**

Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%



**TT**





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ECH 1	medium back sled base lounge chair	547	562	577	597	617	792	2.1	13
ECH 2	medium back swivel lounge chair	604	619	634	654	674	849	2.1	15
ECH 11	high back sled base lounge chair	815	833	851	875	899	1,124	2.5	15
ECH 12	high back swivel lounge chair	872	890	908	932	956	1,181	2.5	17
MSW	medium back show wood outer back	+175	+150	+145	+135	+130	+75		
HSW	high back show wood outer back	+200	+175	+170	+165	+160	+105		

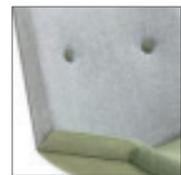


Standard product information

**Frame:** Solid wire sled frame, chrome finish  
**Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery  
**Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery  
**Base:** Polished cast aluminium four star base

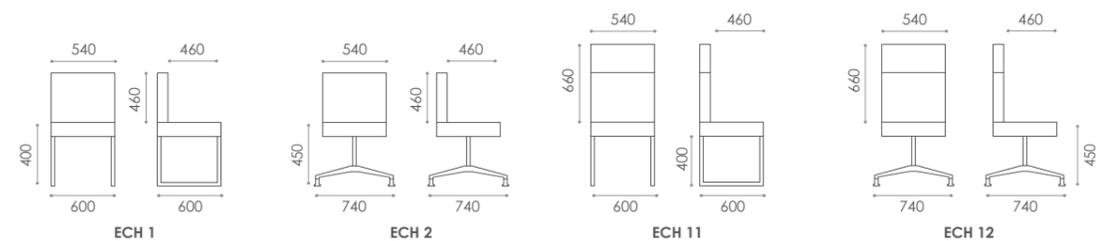
Options

No buttons **NB** no charge  
 Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%  
 Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge  
 Stain to sample + 10%



TT

standard wood finishes





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
DNY 1	medium back tub chair	592	606	620	638	656	831	1.5	14
DNY 2	medium back, swivel tub chair	633	647	661	679	697	872	1.5	15

DNY 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	677	691	705	723	741	916	1.5	15
DNY 1 MT	medium back swivel tub chair with seat height adjustment	667	681	695	713	731	906	1.5	16

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
DNY 3	circular coffee table	360	400	510
DNY 4	double barreled coffee table	360	400	510

DNY 3 WL	circular coffee table with solid oak wood frame	445	485	595
DNY 4 WL	double barreled coffee table with a solid oak wood frame	445	485	595



**Standard product information**

- Frame:** Tubular steel four star, chrome finish
- Seat cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Base:** Polished cast aluminium five star base
- Veneer table finishes:** Standard veneer finishes
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes

**Options**

- Two tone upholstery
- Standard wood finishes, (as shown)
- Stain to sample

TT	+ 10%
	no charge
	+ 10%



TT

**standard MFC finishes**

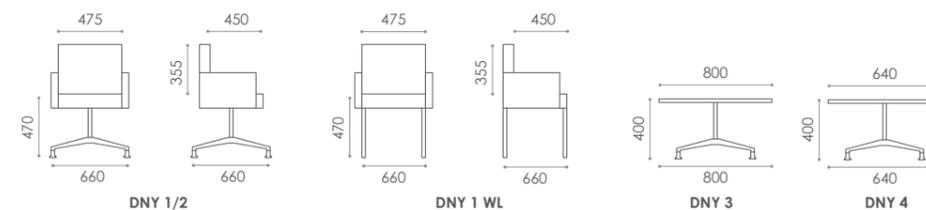
- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

**standard veneer finishes**

- oak
- maple
- natural walnut
- cherry

**standard laminate finishes**

- ice white
  - powder blue
  - pastel green
- (please refer to page 401)





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNU 1	medium back tub chair	698	712	726	744	762	937	1.7	16
SNU 2	medium back swivel tub chair	738	752	766	784	802	977	1.7	17
SNU 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	783	797	811	829	847	1,022	1.7	19
SNU 3 L	medium back lounge chair on a solid oak wooden frame	823	837	851	869	887	1,062	1.7	19



With beautiful lines and a wonderfully curved shell, the snug chair can provide a more cosy, domestic feel to your workspace. Harking back to 70s styling the snug captures simplicity and beauty in one single chair. With generous upholstery and a choice of frames the snug chair can find a welcome home in any modern office environment, while the snug Lounge chair brings elegance and sophistication to reception, break-out or waiting areas.

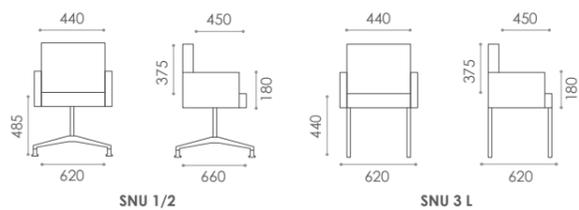


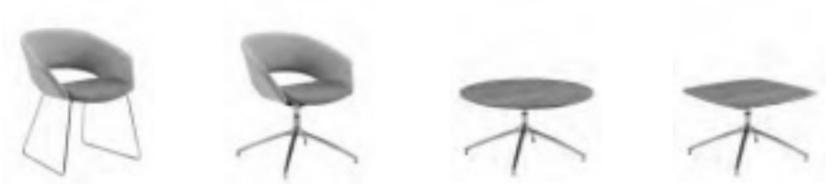
Standard product information

- Frame:** Tubular steel, four star, chrome finish
- Seat cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Wooden frame:** Solid Oak four legged frame, clear lacquered

Options

Stain to sample	STS	+ 10%
Wooden frame	WL	£ 85





SNG 1 CH      SNG 2      SNG 3      SNG 4

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNG 1	medium back tub chair	668	682	696	714	732	907	1.5	10
SNG 2	medium back, swivel tub chair	798	812	826	844	862	1,037	1.5	11

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
SNG 3	circular coffee table	360	400	510
SNG 4	double barreled coffee table	360	400	510

Designed by Simon Pengelly, Song was inspired by a moment of pure creativity, capturing the simplicity and beauty of good seating. The Song tub chair provides a compact but supremely comfortable solution for break-out and informal meeting areas.

Used alone, or in combinations to provide a feature in foyers or a contemporary focussed feel to personal seating areas.

Simple, quiet and psychologically supportive, Song can provide a touch of luxury and effortless beauty in the office environment.



Standard product information

- Frame:** Solid steel wire frame, silver finish
- Seat cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Base:** Polished cast aluminium four star swivel base
- Veneer table finishes:** Standard veneer finishes
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes

Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge
- Stain to sample + 10%
- Chrome sled frame **CH** £50 RRP



TT      CH

standard MFC finishes

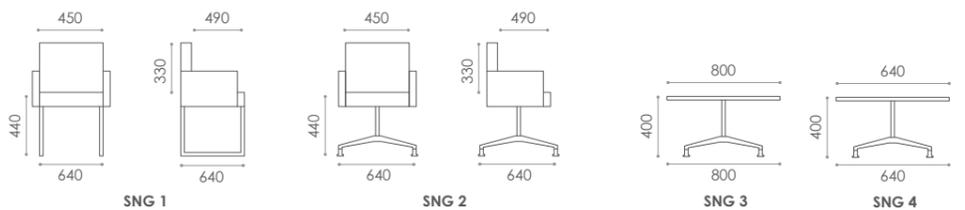
- oak      forest oak
- maple      ice white
- beech      dove grey
- natural walnut      lead
- natural cherry      graphite

standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- natural walnut
- cherry

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
  - powder blue
  - pastel green
- (please refer to page 401)



soft seating

soft seating



# wait and see

Wait and See offers an exciting take on the traditional tub armchair; a softly upholstered stool provides an informal and friendly seating solution, while for longer periods the Wait tub chair provides appealing levels of seating comfort with the same friendly and quietly confident form.

The modest proportions belie the dramatic impact that Wait and See can have, while the option of the two-tone upholstery can create a peaceful waiting, meeting or thinking area within your workplace.

# wait and see



code	description	camira blazer	fabric required	weight kg
SEE 1	single cup shaped upholstered stool	420	1.2	7
SEE 2	single cone shaped upholstered stool	420	1.2	7
WAT 1	single upholstered tub chair	955	3.0	12

N.B: wait and see are available in camira blazer only.



### Standard product information

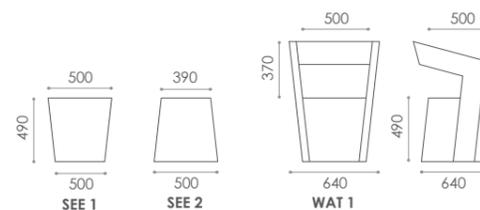
**Seat cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery  
**Back cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

### Options

Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%



TT



soft seating

soft seating



TYL 1 BL TYL 1 GY TYL 1 W TYL 1 BU

Tyler offers a modern take on the traditional tub armchair; a plastic shell and a separate seat cushion, combine with a wooden leg frame to bring a different feel to your break-out and meeting areas.

The choice of different coloured plastic shells and different colours and texture through the seating cushion allow you to play subtly with your interior design, to create the perfect solution for your workplace.

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
TYL 1 BL	black plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 GY	grey plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 W	white plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 BU	blue plastic tub chair	345	351	357	365	373	-	0.8	11

soft seating

soft seating

Standard product information

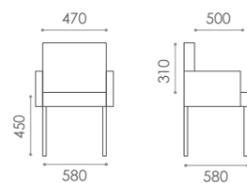
- Tub chair:** Coloured plastic shell
- Leg frame:** Four legged solid oak frame, clear lacquered finish
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Black painted leg frame **BL** no charge
- Stained to sample leg frame £ 35 RRP



BL



TYL 1





Roma is a beautifully designed and traditionally constructed range, contoured for comfort, built to last.

The clean curves and lines give this range its classic identity, which are maintained throughout the selection of stylish tub chair or, for a more informal approach, with the swivel and four legged options.

All Roma units can be customised with the option of two tone upholstery.



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ROM 1	medium back tub chair	644	675	706	747	788	938	3.4	18
ROM 2	medium back two seater unit	940	985	1,030	1,090	1,150	1,375	4.6	34
ROM 4	medium back tub chair, with four legs	665	690	715	749	783	908	2.8	21
ROM 5	swivel medium back tub chair	792	823	854	895	936	1,086	2.8	22

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
ROM 10	circular coffee table	360	400	510
ROM 11	double barreled coffee table	360	400	510

soft seating



soft seating

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Four legged frame:** Tubular steel chrome finish
- Base:** Polished cast aluminium four star swivel base
- Veneer table finishes:** Standard veneer finishes
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes

Options

- Two tone upholstery
- Wooden leg option
- Standard wood finishes, (as shown)
- Stain to sample

TT	+ 10%
WL	+ £85 RRP (Oak/ Natural Walnut)
	no charge
	+ 10%

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

standard veneer finishes

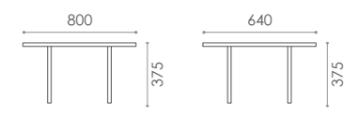
- oak
- maple
- natural walnut
- cherry

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
  - powder blue
  - pastel green
- (please refer to page 401)

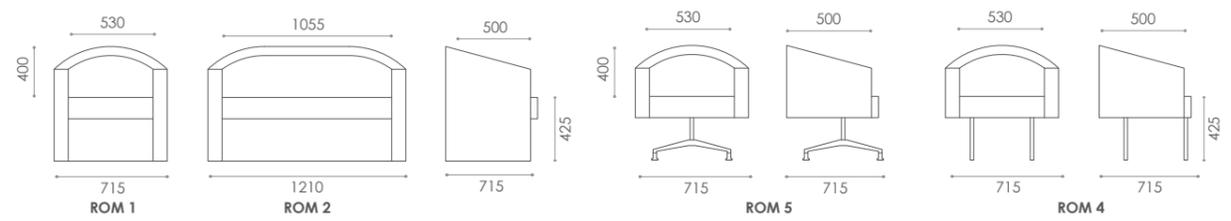


TT



ROM 10

ROM 11



ROM 1

ROM 2

ROM 5

ROM 4



Make a good impression. The ultimate in simplicity and modernity, and comfort too. Create your own modular mix with these versatile plaza units and create clean and simple shapes to complement any modern interior.



PLZ 850



PLZ 851



PLZ 853



PLZ 855 CH



PLZ 856

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 850	medium back reception unit	338	360	382	411	440	590	2.4	14.5
PLZ 851	medium back reception unit, with a left hand facing arm	536	568	600	643	686	861	3.6	17.5
PLZ 852	medium back reception unit, with a right hand facing arm	536	568	600	643	686	861	3.6	17.5
PLZ 853	medium back reception unit, with two arms	734	776	818	875	932	1,132	4.2	20.5

PLZ 860	medium back two seater reception unit	499	537	575	626	677	867	4.0	28
PLZ 861	medium back two seater reception unit, with a left hand facing arm	697	745	793	858	923	1,138	5.2	32
PLZ 862	medium back two seater reception unit, with a right hand facing arm	697	745	793	858	923	1,138	5.2	32
PLZ 863	medium back two seater reception unit, with two arms	893	953	1,011	1,090	1,169	1,409	5.8	36

code	description	mfc	ven		
PLZ 854	square coffee table	225	375	-	8
PLZ 855	rectangular coffee table	250	490	-	10
PLZ 856	circular coffee table	265	550	-	9
PLZ 857	plectrum coffee table	265	-	-	9

**Standard product information**

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Veneer table finishes:** Standard veneer finishes
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes
- Leg frame:** Silver finish

**standard MFC finishes**

- oak forest oak
- maple ice white
- beech dove grey
- natural walnut lead
- natural cherry graphite

**Options**

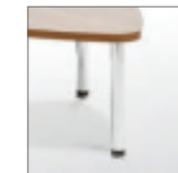
- Chrome table leg frames **CH** no charge
- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Wooden feet (seating only) **WF** £25 RRP
- Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge
- Stain to sample + 10%

**standard veneer finishes**

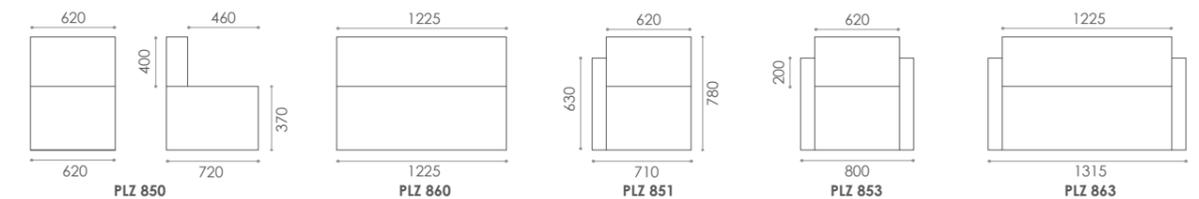
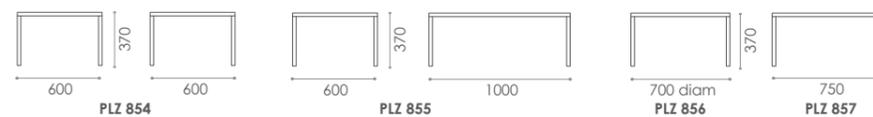
- oak
  - maple
  - natural walnut
  - cherry
- (please refer to page 401)



TT

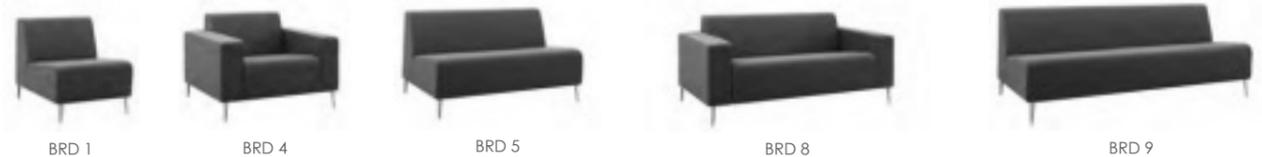


CH



soft seating

soft seating



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 1	single couch	565	585	605	635	675	820	1.8	15
BRD 2	single couch, with a left hand facing arm	730	760	790	830	880	1,078	2.8	20
BRD 3	single couch, with a right hand facing arm	730	760	790	830	880	1,078	2.8	20
BRD 4	single couch, with two arms	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,336	3.5	25
BRD 5	two seater couch	730	760	790	830	880	1,130	2.8	35
BRD 6	two seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,388	3.8	40
BRD 7	two seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,388	3.8	40
BRD 8	two seater couch, with two arms	1,060	1,110	1,160	1,220	1,290	1,646	4.5	45
BRD 9	three seater couch	895	935	975	1,025	1,085	1,335	4.6	55
BRD 10	three seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,060	1,110	1,160	1,220	1,290	1,593	5.6	60
BRD 11	three seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,060	1,110	1,160	1,220	1,290	1,593	5.6	60
BRD 12	three seater couch, with two arms	1,225	1,285	1,345	1,415	1,495	1,851	6.3	65

Standard product information

- Feet:** Polished aluminium
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Four legged frame:** Tubular steel chrome finish
- Base:** Polished cast aluminium four star swivel base

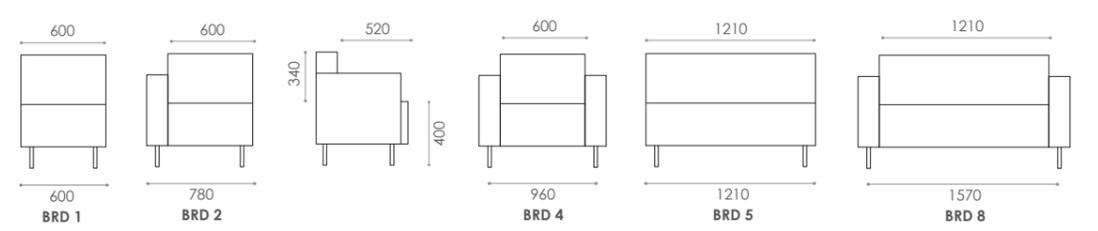
standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

standard veneer finishes

- oak
  - maple
  - natural walnut
  - cherry
- (please refer to page 401)

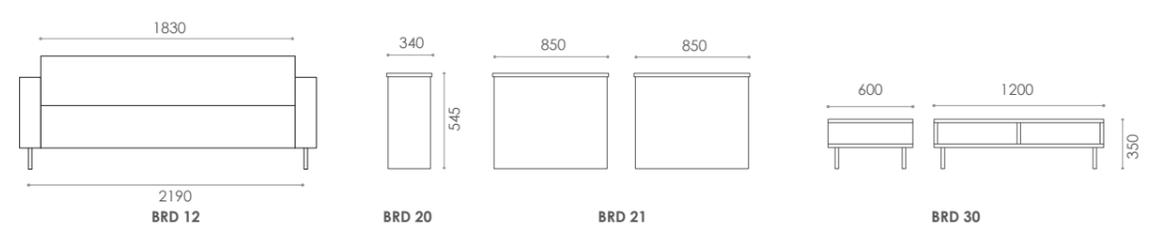
- Options**
- White feet
  - Wooden leg frame
  - Fully webbed seat
  - 2 x power module (2 x 3 pin UK socket)
  - In 'hub' cable port
  - Two tone upholstery
  - Veneer table top
  - Veneer table top
- GW** £ 40 RRP
  - WL** £ 85 RRP(Oak/Natural Walnut)
  - WS** £ 75 RRP/seat
  - PM** £ 160 RRP
  - CP** £ 30 RRP
  - TT** + 10%
  - BRD 20 V** + £ 150 RRP
  - BRD 21 V** + £ 200 RRP



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 20	in-line table 'hub'	390	410	430	460	500	640	1.9	9
BRD 21	corner table 'hub'	487	507	527	557	597	737	1.9	12

code	description	mfc	veneer
BRD 30	low coffee table	520	700



soft seating

soft seating



JEN 1                      JEN 2 F2                      JEN 3 WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 1	medium back armchair	927	965	1,003	1,053	1,103	1,328	4.1	22
JEN 2	medium back two seater settee	1,098	1,150	1,202	1,271	1,340	1,690	5.4	34
JEN 3	medium back three seater settee	1,270	1,333	1,396	1,480	1,564	2,014	7.3	45

linking panels

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN IPL 08	low level infill panel, providing spacing of 800mm between seats	650	659	672	690	710	910	2.0	
JEN IPL 10	low level infill panel, providing spacing of 1000mm between seats	750	759	772	790	810	1,010	2.0	

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600mm	500	555
JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800mm	555	610

cushions

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6	

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

standard MFC finishes

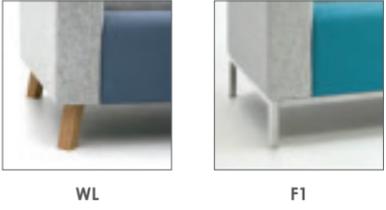
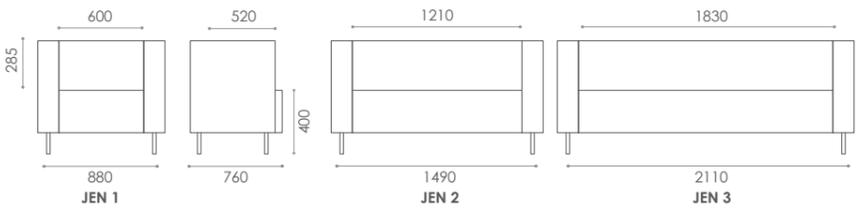
- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
  - powder blue
  - pastel green
- (please refer to page 401)

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
  - No buttons
  - Fully webbed seat upholstery
  - White feet
  - Wooden leg frame
  - Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
    - single seater
    - two seater
    - three seater
  - Wooden table leg
- |           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>TT</b> | + 10%                               |
| <b>NB</b> | no charge                           |
| <b>WS</b> | + £75 / seat                        |
| <b>GW</b> | £ 40 RRP                            |
| <b>WL</b> | + £85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only) |
| <b>F1</b> | £ 40 RRP                            |
| <b>F2</b> | £ 60 RRP                            |
| <b>F3</b> | £ 80 RRP                            |
| <b>WL</b> | + £85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only) |



This traditionally-made seating range is a lesson in simplicity.

High quality craftsmanship and materials are combined to produce a contemporary design with deep cushioning, smooth sophisticated lines, and a range which offers the flexibility to create truly inspirational areas; defining spaces whether used in reception, breakout or meeting areas.

Available as an armchair, a two or a three seater sofa the understated elegance and style of Jensen are combined with a crisp aesthetic and a touch of retro to provide a range able to make a powerful architectural statement in any environment.





JST 11 TT WL



JEN LSC



JEN LRC

Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the jensen-study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular jensen range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the jensen-study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.

The attention to detail is apparent in the crisp upholstery and the beautifully sculptured table with a solid wood edge profile, while a simple, but elegant screen provides a degree of privacy when required.

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JST 11	two-person soft seating study unit	2,234	2,308	2,382	2,480	2,578	-	8.2	

tables				
code	description	mfc	lam	nano
JEN ST 1006 V	mfc table with square edge ABS lipping. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes	575		
JEN ST 1006 V	laminated finish table with chamfered edge profile with a solid oak or walnut edge. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes and 300mm high perspex screen		725	810

cushions								
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	159	165	175	187	0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6	

power modules		
code	description	price
CPCM	through desktop charging and power module with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports, with 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug	231
CPWC	through desktop wireless charging module, supplied with a 2m USB lead	198

**Please note:**

- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'study' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

**Standard product information**

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes
- Nano tech laminate:** Standard Nano tech finishes

**standard MFC finishes**

- oak forest oak
- maple ice white
- beech dove grey
- natural walnut lead
- natural cherry graphite

**standard laminate finishes**

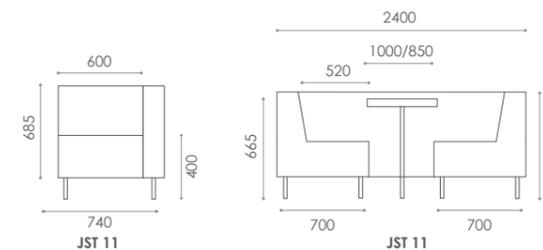
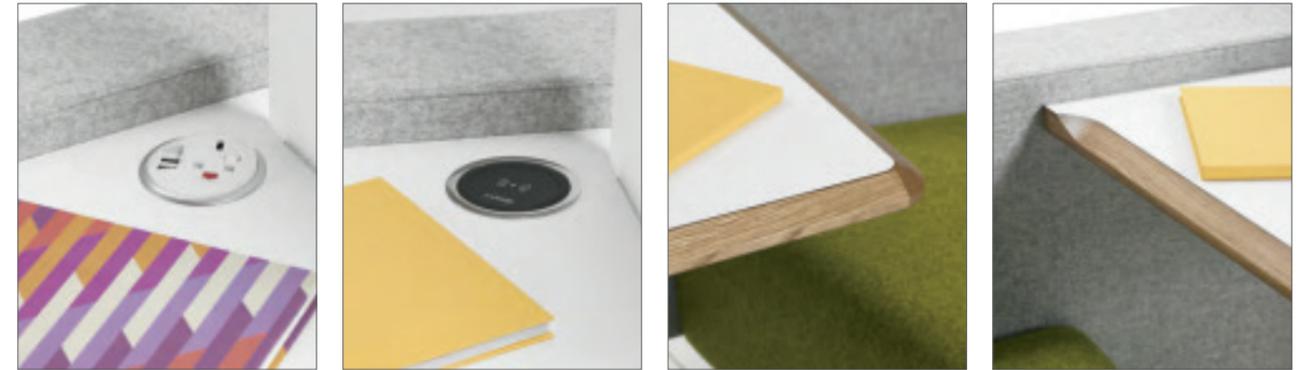
- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green

**standard nano-tech laminate finishes**

- ultra-matt white
  - ultra-matt black
- (please refer to page 401)

**Options**

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- In / out two tone upholstery **IOIT** + 15%
- No buttons **NB** no charge
- Fully webbed seat upholstery **WS** + £75 / seat
- White feet **GW** £ 60 RRP
- Wooden feet **WL** £130 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
- Wooden leg on table **WL** £ 85 RRP



WL



JEN 21 TT      JEN 22 TT F2 AC – with arm cushions (pair)      JEN 23 TT WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 21	single seater sofa with high acoustic surround	1,677	1,725	1,797	1,893	2,001	2,551	8.2	53
JEN 22	two seater sofa with high acoustic surround	1,975	2,030	2,112	2,221	2,344	3,244	9.2	65
JEN 23	three seater sofa with high acoustic surround	2,274	2,340	2,439	2,571	2,720	3,920	12.5	76

linking panels

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide
JEN IP 08	full height infill panel, providing spacing of 800mm between seats	875	893	920	956	997	1,397
JEN IP 10	full height infill panel, providing spacing of 1000mm between seats	980	998	1,025	1,061	1,102	1,502

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 635mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 635mm	555	610

cushions

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	price
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	0.6

power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

- 1 the back cushion, sides and upper back of the unit will be upholstered in the same fabric
- 2 the units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 the buttons will always match the seat upholstery, unless specified at the time of order
- 4 jensen-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and require assembly on site

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green

(please refer to page 401)

Standard product information

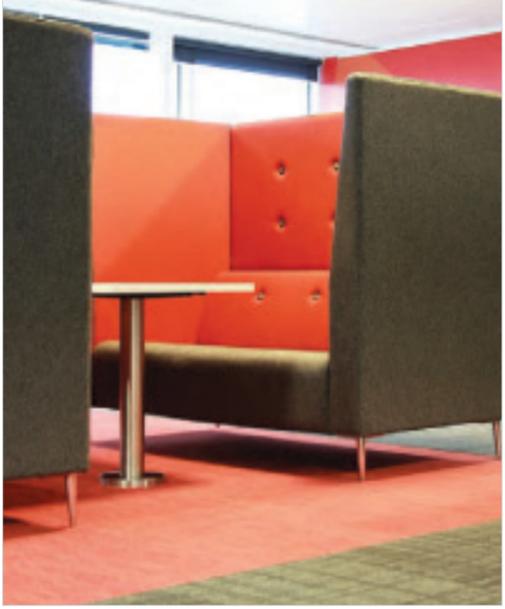
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
  - In / out two tone upholstery
  - No buttons
  - Monitor support and service ducts
  - Fully webbed seat upholstery
  - White feet
  - wooden leg frame
  - tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
    - single seater
    - two seater
    - three seater
- |             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>TT</b>   | + 10%                               |
| <b>IOTT</b> | + 15%                               |
| <b>NB</b>   | no charge                           |
| <b>MS</b>   | £180 RRP                            |
| <b>WS</b>   | + £75 / seat                        |
| <b>GW</b>   | £ 40 RRP                            |
| <b>WL</b>   | + £85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only) |
| <b>F1</b>   | £ 40 RRP                            |
| <b>F2</b>   | £ 60 RRP                            |
| <b>F3</b>   | £ 80 RRP                            |



WL      F1



Jensen-up affords privacy in the modern business workplace, an oasis of calm in an otherwise active environment.

Based on the popular jensen soft seating sofa, jensen-up combines an acoustic surround with a single, two or three seater sofa to suit a new way of working.

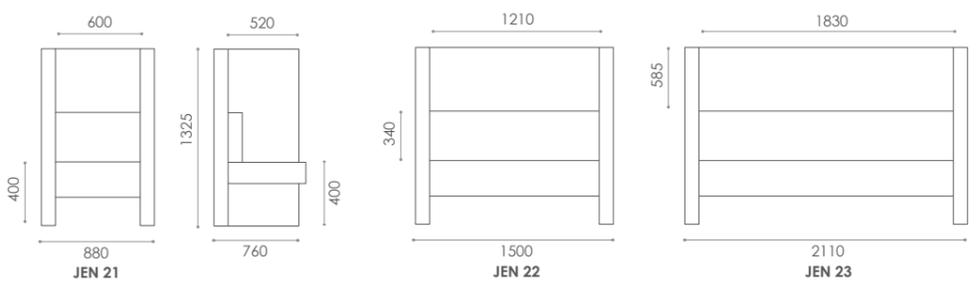
With fine attention to detail, the acoustic, high-backed, jensen-up provides an ideal place for relaxing breaks, or casual and comfortable meetings, protected from the general hub-bub and distraction of background noise.



**TT**  
The seat and buttons are the same colour fabric, all other parts in a second colour fabric



**IOTT**  
The seat, lower back, upper back and inside faces are in one colour fabric, while the outside faces and buttons are in a second colour fabric





# jensen-up plus



JEN P1 TT



JEN P2 TT



JEN P3 TT

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN P1	one-person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	1,924	2,014	2,014	2,224	2,344	-	10.0	
JEN P2	two-person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	2,278	2,377	2,476	2,608	2,740	-	11.0	
JEN P3	three-person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	2,631	2,760	2,889	3,061	3,233	-	14.3	

### linking panels

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN IP 0817	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'plus' units with a separation of 800mm between units	978	1,012	1,046	1,092	1,138	-	3.8	
JEN IP 1017	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'plus' units with a separation of 1000mm between units	1,092	1,132	1,172	1,255	1,278	-	4.4	

### tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555
JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 635mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 635mm	555	610

### cushions

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3	
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	-	0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6	

### power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

### Please note:

- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'plus' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

### Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

### Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
  - In / out two tone upholstery
  - No buttons
  - Monitor support and service ducts
  - Fully webbed seat upholstery
  - White feet
  - Wooden feet
  - Wooden leg on table
  - tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
    - single seater
    - two seater
    - three seater
- |             |                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>TT</b>   | + 10%                              |
| <b>IOIT</b> | + 15%                              |
| <b>NB</b>   | no charge                          |
| <b>MS</b>   | £180 RRP                           |
| <b>WS</b>   | + £75 / seat                       |
| <b>GW</b>   | £ 80 RRP                           |
| <b>WL</b>   | £ 85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only) |
| <b>WL</b>   | £ 85 RRP                           |
| <b>F1</b>   | £ 40 RRP                           |
| <b>F2</b>   | £ 60 RRP                           |
| <b>F3</b>   | £ 80 RRP                           |



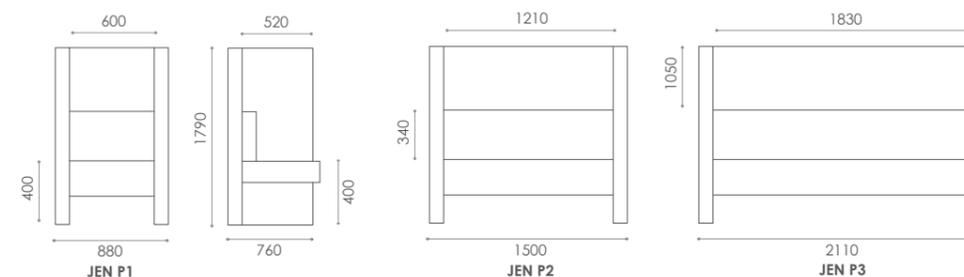
WL



F1



Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-plus combines an even higher acoustic surround to afford a greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan, business workspace, providing an 'oasis of calm' in an otherwise active environment.



soft seating

soft seating



JEN S1 TT WL



JEN S2 TT WL



JEN S3 TT WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN S1	one-person soft seating 'shelter' unit	2,250	2,351	2,452	2,586	2,720	-	11.2	
JEN S2	two-person soft seating 'shelter' unit	2,925	3,053	3,181	3,351	3,521	-	14.2	
JEN S3	three-person soft seating 'shelter' unit	3,400	3,549	3,698	3,897	4,096	-	16.6	

linking panels

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN IP 0817	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'shelter' units with a separation of 800mm between units	978	1,012	1,046	1,092	1,138	-	3.8	
JEN IP 1017	extra high infill panel to join 2 x 'shelter' units with a separation of 1000mm between units	1,092	1,132	1,172	1,255	1,278	-	4.4	

tables

code	description	mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555
JEN ST 1008 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 800 x 635mm	520	575
JEN ST 1608 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 800 x 635mm	555	610

cushions

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3	
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	-	0.4	
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6	

power modules

code	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'shelter' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
- In / out two tone upholstery
- No buttons
- Monitor support and service ducts
- Fully webbed seat upholstery
- White feet
- Wooden feet
- Wooden leg on table
- tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
  - single seater
  - two seater
  - three seater

<b>TT</b>	+ 10%
<b>IOIT</b>	+ 15%
<b>NB</b>	no charge
<b>MS</b>	£180 RRP
<b>WS</b>	+ £75 / seat
<b>GW</b>	£ 80 RRP
<b>WL</b>	£ 85 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
<b>WL</b>	£ 85 RRP
<b>F1</b>	£ 40 RRP
<b>F2</b>	£ 60 RRP
<b>F3</b>	£ 80 RRP



WL



F1

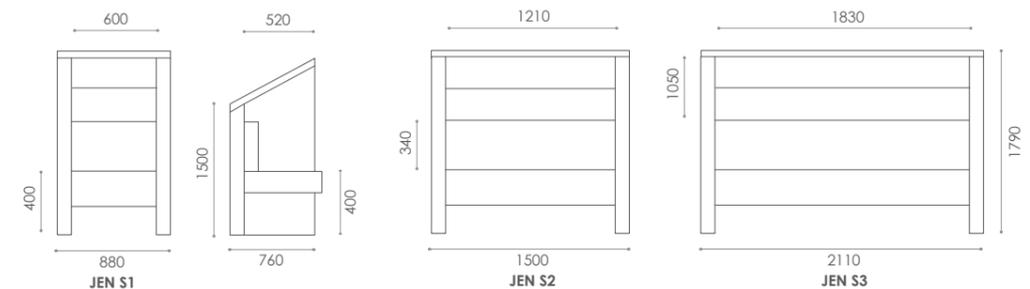


JEN LSC



JEN LRC

Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-shelter features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of an upholstered ceiling to afford an even greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan workspace.



soft seating

soft seating



JEN H4 TT WL



JEN H6 TT WL

Please Note: shown with optional table, lighting and monitor support

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN H4	four-person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof	6,900	7,246	7,592	8,053	8,514	-	38.4	
JEN H6	six-person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof	8,025	8,414	8,803	9,321	9,839	-	43.2	

tables		mfc	lam
JEN ST 1006 V	vase shaped table 1000 x 600 x 635mm	465	520
JEN ST 1606 V	vase shaped table 1600 x 600 x 635mm	500	555

cushions		A	B	C	D	E	hide	weight kg
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	318	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	201	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	318	0.6

power modules		price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module - 2 x power	175
IPPM 2	infill panel power module - 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	320
IPPM 3	infill panel power module - 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	470

Please note:

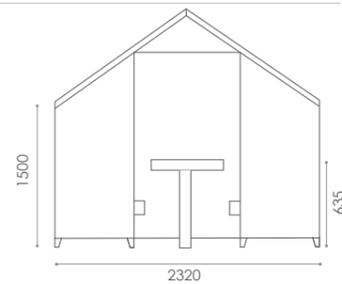
- 1 - The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2 - The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3 - The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4 - Jensen 'hut' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

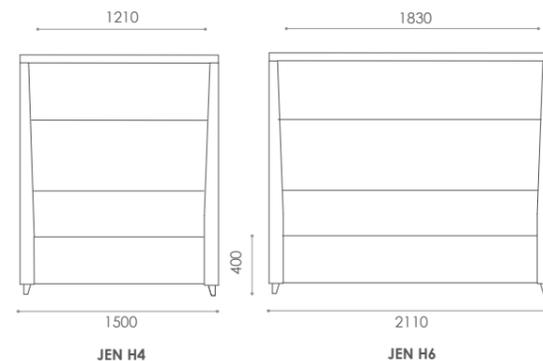
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- In / out two tone upholstery **IOTT** + 15%
- No buttons **NB** no charge
- Monitor support and service ducts **MS** £180 RRP
- Lacquered finish light, silver/white finish **LTL H4 or H6** £500 RRP
- Oak finish light **OTL H4 or H6** £600 RRP
- Fully webbed seat upholstery **WS** + £75 / seat
- White feet **GW** £ 80 RRP
- Wooden feet **WL** £170 RRP (Oak/Natural Walnut only)
- Wooden leg on table **WL** £ 85 RRP
- tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
  - two seater **F2** £240 RRP
  - three seater **F3** £320 RRP

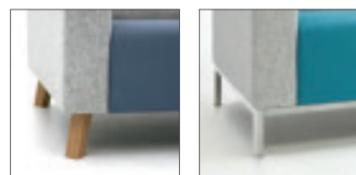


JENSEN HUT



JEN H4

JEN H6



WL

F1

For those looking for the ultimate in acoustic booths, with an even greater degree of privacy the jensen-hut provides the answer. Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-hut features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of a complete upholstered roof to create a fully upholstered seating booth for four or six persons.

Wherever you situate your jensen-hut, it will exude understated, restful confidence and create a genuine 'talking point'. The option of LED task lighting, tables and the ability to mount monitors on the inside provides the ultimate discussion, meeting or presentation space.





ABB 1

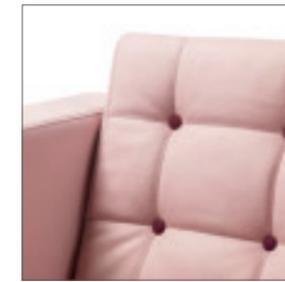


ABB 2



ABB 3

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ABB 1	single soft seating armchair with oak legs	1,341	1,384	1,427	1,485	1,543	2,093	4.8	22.0
ABB 2	two seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	1,675	1,738	1,801	1,885	1,969	2,719	7.0	34.0
ABB 3	three seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	2,032	2,108	2,184	2,285	2,386	3,336	8.4	45.0



Designed by Studio Verco.

Simple clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Abby has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Abby is also perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Web-sprung seats, contrast stitching and deep buttoning are examples of the attention to detail evident on this beautiful collection.



soft seating

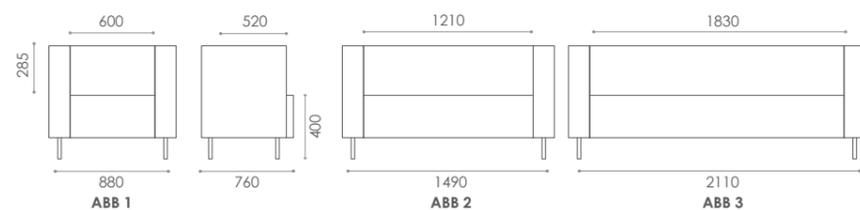
soft seating

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery on a webbed/sprung base.
- Back cushion:** Loose back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Legs:** Polished solid oak tapered feet
- Stitching:** Stitching colour will always match the button colour

Options

Standard two tone upholstery      TT      + 10%





VER 347



VER 348



VER 349

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VER 347	medium back armchair	1,112	1,153	1,194	1,248	1,302	1,852	4.5	23
VER 348	medium back two seater settee	1,487	1,542	1,597	1,670	1,743	2,493	6.1	35
VER 349	medium back three seater settee	1,862	1,934	2,006	2,102	2,198	3,148	8.0	46

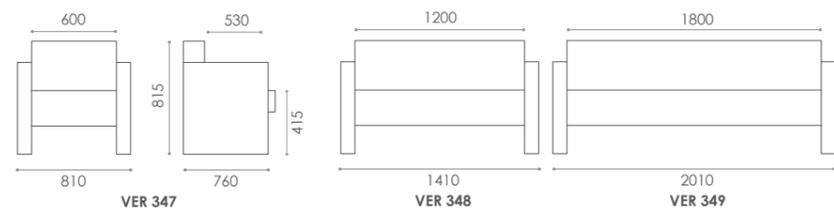
Simple, clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Verona has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude. Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Verona is perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Standard product information

- Fully webbed seat:** Special web seat construction with separate seat and back cushions
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery      **TT**      + 10%



soft seating

soft seating



SNA 1

SNA 2

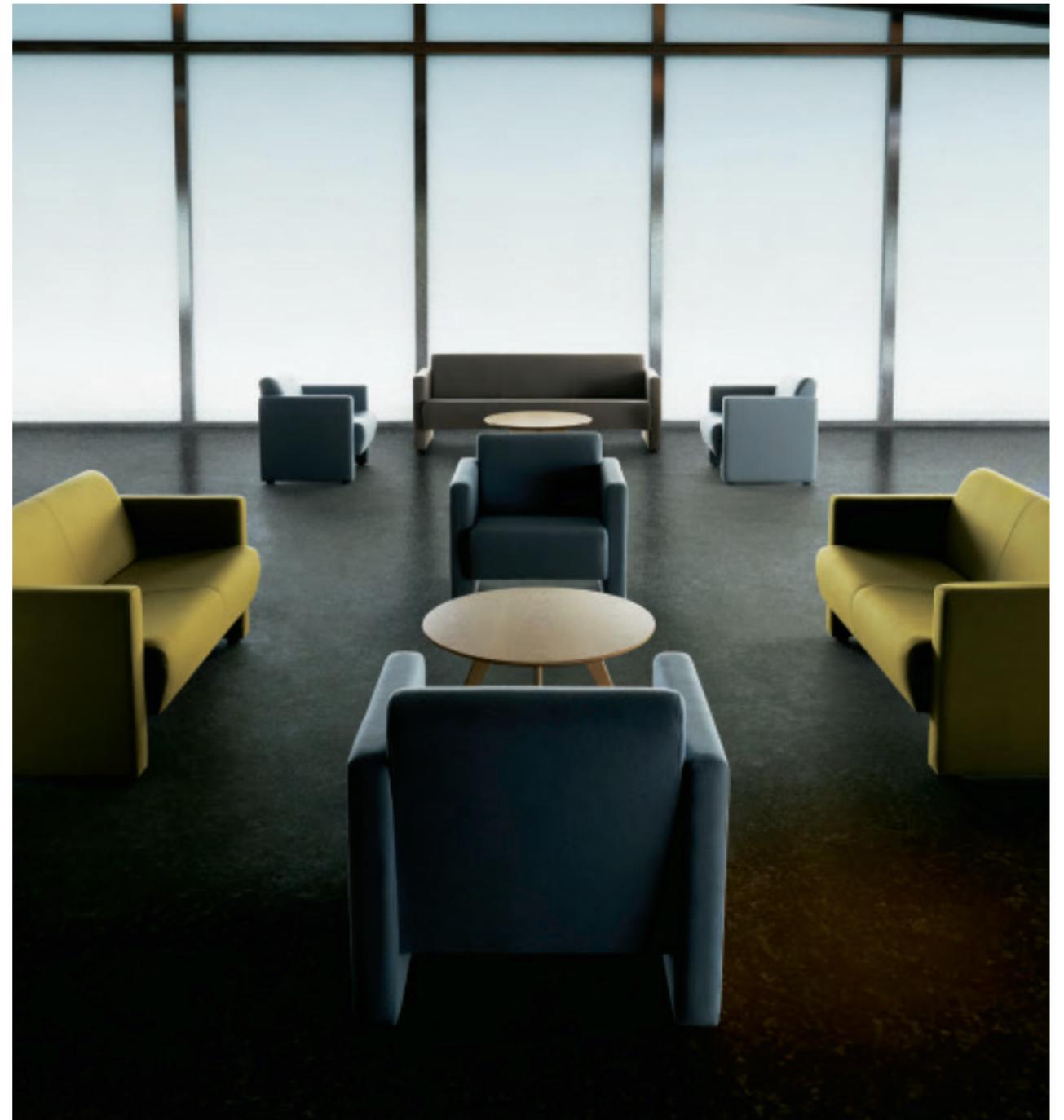
SNA 3

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNA 1	medium back armchair	719	751	783	826	869	1,094	3.6	20
SNA 2	medium back two seater settee	869	912	955	1,013	1,071	1,421	4.8	32
SNA 3	medium back three seater settee	1,019	1,071	1,123	1,193	1,263	1,713	5.8	44



The clean lines and slim-line proportions of Siena, along with its sumptuous cushioning and upholstery, offer a simple styling, superior comfort and great value.

The classic combination of gentle curves and balanced angles, offer a slender form to suit the most modern visitor, reception and breakout environments.



soft seating

soft seating

**Standard product information**

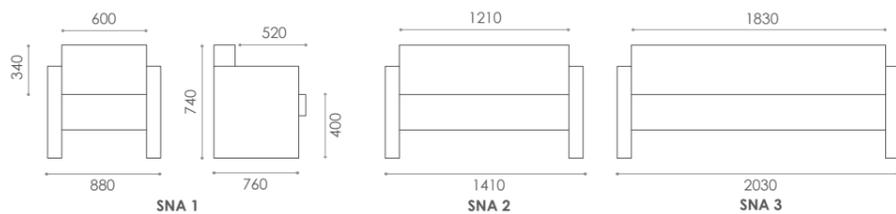
**Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery  
**Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

**Options**

Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%  
Fully webbed seat upholstery **WS** + £75 / per seat



TT





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 10	single cylindrical seating stool	262	276	290	309	328	428	1.7	7
BOX 11	single cube seating stool	240	254	268	287	306	406	1.5	7
BOX 12	two seater rectangular seating stool	360	380	400	426	452	652	2.0	12
BOX 13	three seater rectangular seating stool	480	509	538	576	614	914	2.9	19
BOX 15	semi-circular seating stool	445	474	503	541	579	879	1.9	10
BOX 120	120° unit	825	851	877	912	947	1,097	2.9	19

code	description	mfc	lam
BOX T1	low circular coffee table	325	590
BOX T2	low square coffee table	300	490
BOX T15	high occasional work table	-	975

Standard product information

- Seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic bun feet
- Box T1 & T2:** Cruciform MFC base, with a bright white through-colour laminate top, with a polished ply edge profile
- Box T15:** Bright white through-colour laminate, with a polished ply edge profile and mitered joints

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Castors (per set) **C** £30 RRP

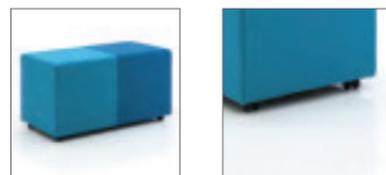
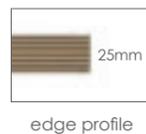
standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



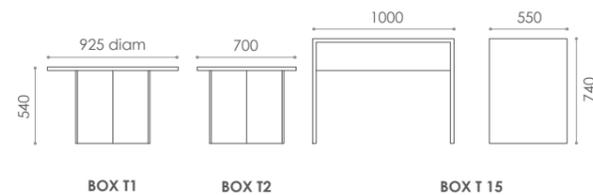
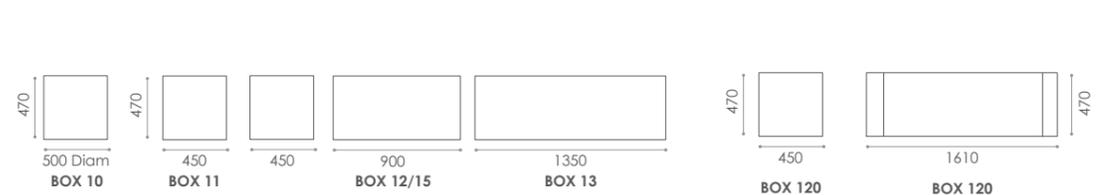
standard laminate finishes

- bright white
- (please refer to page 398)



TT

C



Simple yet flexible, fun and funky, angular yet soft, box-it makes it easy to brighten any space and can be re-configured continuously to meet the demands of the more informal meeting spaces.

One, two and three seat units, with black feet or optional castors to provide perfect grounding, sit comfortably as part of any configuration.



# box-it landscape



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>BOX 11 SB</b>	single unit with single back	515	543	571	609	647	847	3.4	21
<b>BOX 12 SB</b>	double unit with single back	720	760	800	852	904	1,304	4.4	37
<b>BOX 13 SB</b>	treble unit with single back	930	988	1,046	1,122	1,198	1,798	6.7	53
<b>BOX 120 SB</b>	120° unit with a single back	1,500	1,572	1,644	1,740	1,836	2,336	9.8	65
<b>BOX 11 DB</b>	2 x single units with double back	805	847	889	946	1,003	1,303	5.2	32
<b>BOX 12 DB</b>	2 x double units with double back	1,150	1,210	1,270	1,348	1,426	2,026	6.6	58
<b>BOX 13 DB</b>	2 x treble units with double back	1,495	1,582	1,669	1,783	1,897	2,797	9.8	84
<b>BOX 15 DB</b>	semi-circular unit for use with double back units	500	529	558	596	634	934	2.9	22

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

### Standard product information

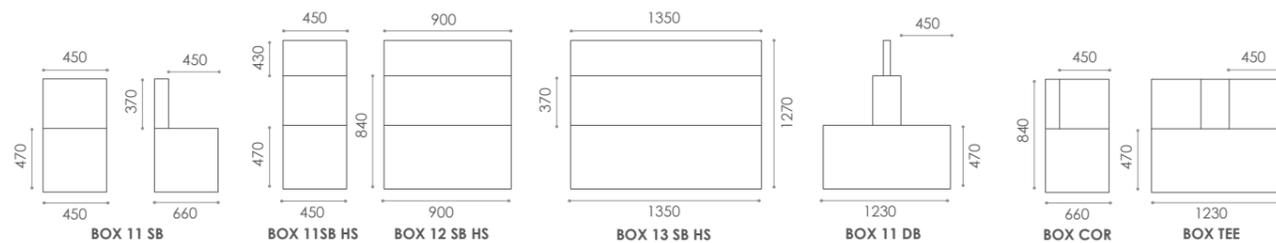
- Seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic bun feet
- High screens:** Upholstered wooden panel with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

### Options

Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%



TT



# box-it landscape

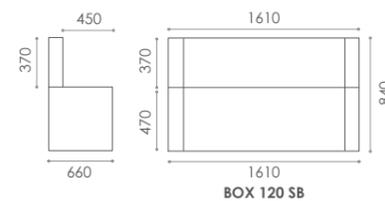
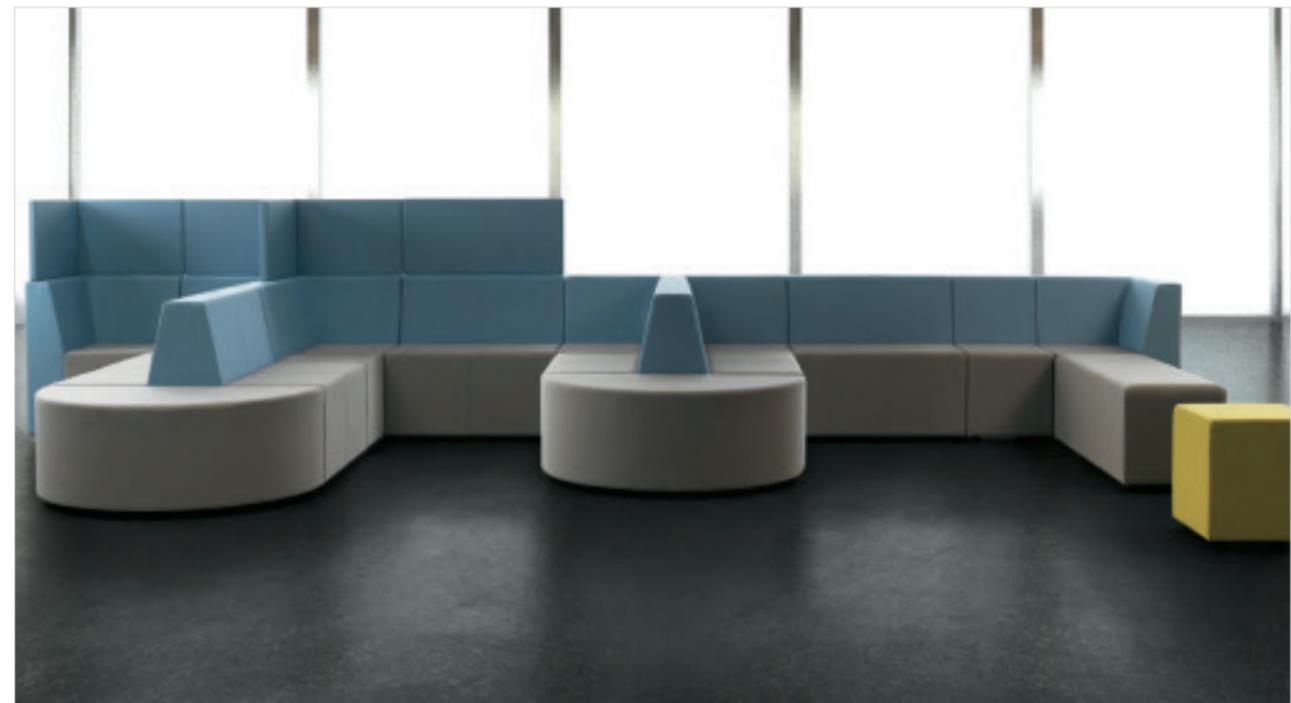


code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>BOX COR</b>	single corner unit	685	728	771	828	885	1,285	4.3	15
<b>BOX TEE</b>	2 x single units with a 'T' back	1,200	1,271	1,342	1,437	1,532	2,132	7.2	26
<b>BOX 11 HS</b>	high screen for single seat	155	169	183	202	221	321	0.6	-
<b>BOX 12 HS</b>	high screen for double seat	185	205	225	251	277	477	1.0	-
<b>BOX 13 HS</b>	high screen for treble seat	220	249	278	316	354	654	1.5	-
<b>BOX COR HS</b>	high screens for corner unit	268	297	326	364	402	702	1.5	-
<b>BOX TEE HS</b>	high screens for 'T' section	325	354	383	421	459	759	2.0	-
<b>BOX 120 HS</b>	high screens for 120° unit	415	444	473	511	549	849	3.0	-

### cushions

<b>BOX LRC</b>	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	155	159	165	175	187	-	0.4	-
<b>BOX LSC</b>	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.6	-

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.



soft seating

soft seating



BOX ST 2

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
<b>BOX ST 2</b>	two-person soft seating study unit	1,872	1,998	2,124	2,292	2,460	-	14.0	

**cushions**

<b>BOX LRC</b>	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	156	159	165	175	187	-	0.2
<b>BOX LSC</b>	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	176	182	192	204	218	-	0.3

**tables**

code	description	mfc	ply
<b>BOX ST 1006 V</b>	mfc table with square edge ABS lipping. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes, no screen	575	-
<b>BOX ST 1006 V</b>	polished ply finish table with chamfered edge profile on a plywood core. 1000/850 x 600mm with 2 x port holes and 300mm high perspex screen	-	725

**power modules**

code	description	price
<b>CPCM</b>	through desktop charging and power module with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports, with 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug	231
<b>CPWC</b>	through desktop wireless charging module, supplied with a 2m USB lead	198

**Standard product information**

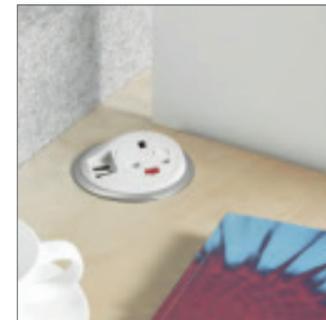
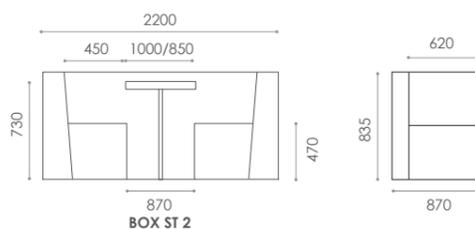
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic 'bun' feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes
- Nano tech laminate:** White, black

**standard MFC finishes**

- oak
  - maple
  - beech
  - natural walnut
  - natural cherry
  - forest oak
  - ice white
  - dove grey
  - lead
  - graphite
- (please refer to page 401)

**Options**

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- Wooden leg on table **WL** £85 RRP



Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the box-it study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular box-it range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the box-it study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.





EVE 1 P



EVE 2 P



EVE 3 F

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 1 P	single banquette unit with plinth	1,140	1,172	1,204	1,246	1,288	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 P	double banquette unit with plinth	1,410	1,455	1,500	1,560	1,620	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 P	treble banquette unit with plinth	1,740	1,803	1,866	1,950	2,034	-	7.0	45
EVE 1 F	single banquette unit with feet	1,140	1,172	1,204	1,246	1,288	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 F	double banquette unit with feet	1,410	1,455	1,500	1,560	1,620	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 F	treble banquette unit with feet	1,740	1,803	1,866	1,950	2,034	-	7.0	45

code	description	dimensions	MFC	lam
EDT 607 R	rectangular dining table	600 x 700 x 745mm	365	455
EDT 1207 R	rectangular dining table	1200 x 700 x 745mm	495	655
EDT 1807 R	rectangular dining table	1800 x 700 x 745mm	635	825

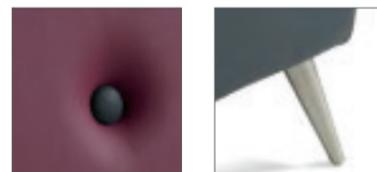
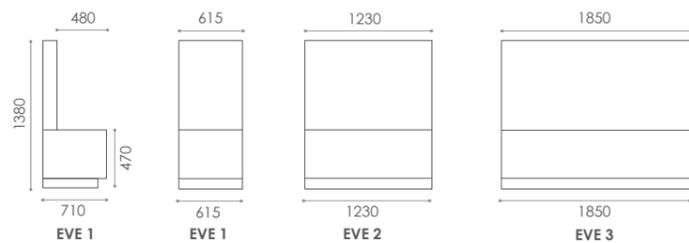
Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Plinth:** Stainless steel effect finish laminated plinth
- Legs:** Stainless steel tapered feet
- Tables:** All tables have radiused corners, square edge profile and with stainless steel finish column legs

Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%
- No buttons **NB** no charge

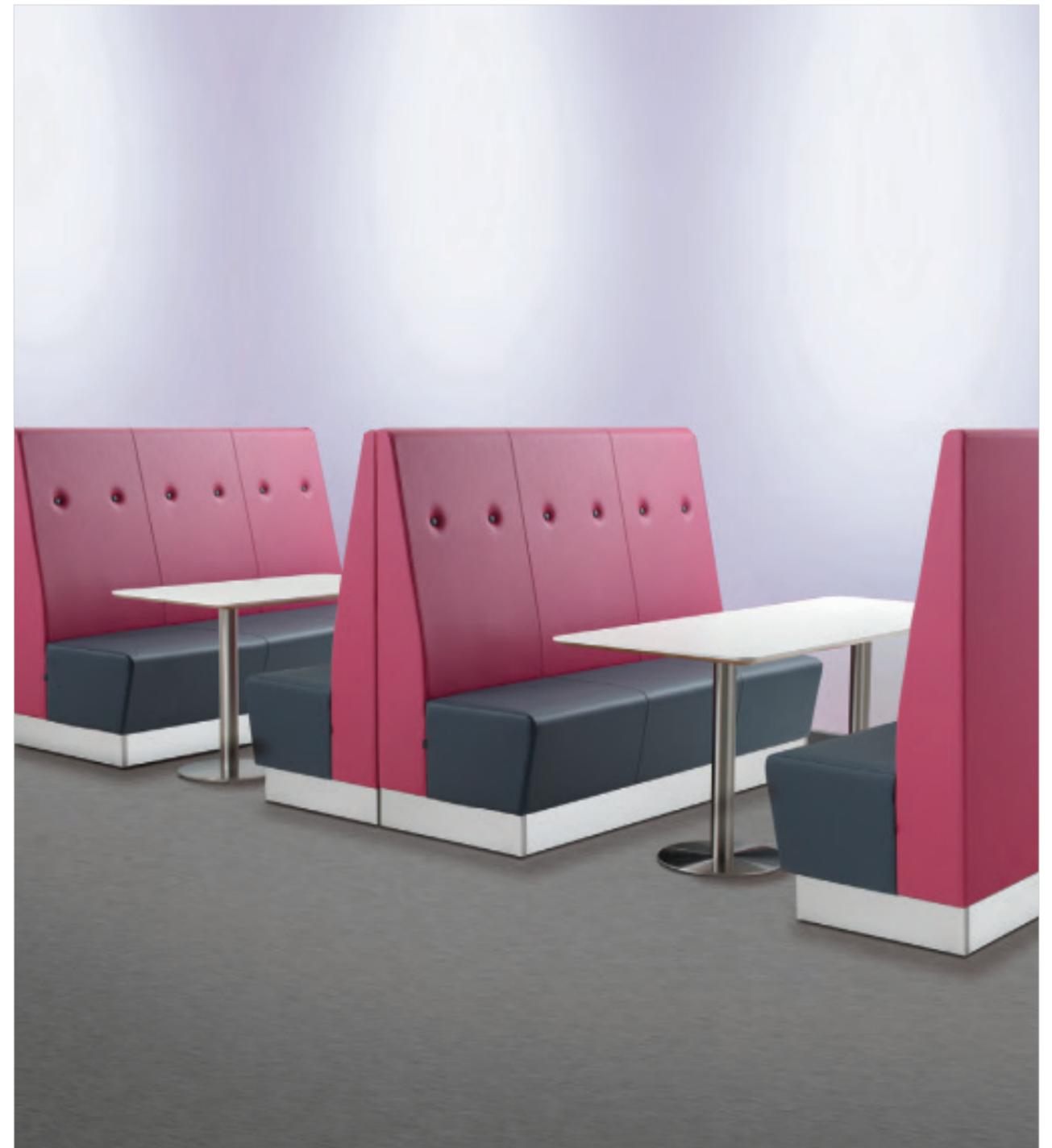
Table finishes: Standard MFC finishes/standard laminate finishes (please refer to page 401)



Evette provides a supremely comfortable, practical and robust solution for corporate restaurants, bistros and cafés.

Designed to incorporate the wide experience and expertise built up over 100 years of seating design and manufacture, evette is created from the very best material.

Units are available as; single, double or treble seaters, with a plinth or with individual legs if required.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
OSC 1	single width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 450 x 1350 x 900mm	970	1,006	1,042	1,090	1,138	-	4	28.00
OSC 2	double width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 900 x 1350 x 900mm	1,300	1,354	1,408	1,480	1,552	-	6	48.00
OSC 3	treble width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	1,630	1,702	1,774	1,870	1,966	-	8	72.00
OSC COR	corner, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	2,162	2,256	2,350	2,476	2,602	-	10	90.00

code	description	price
PLY	solid 18mm ply end panels and top footrest	140
POW F	power charging unit in <b>front</b> unit 1 x UK 3 pin, 2 x USB charging black, white or stainless steel finish	285
POW R	power charging unit in <b>rear</b> unit 1 x UK 3 pin, 2 x USB charging black, white or stainless steel finish	285
POW B	power charging unit in <b>both</b> units 1 x UK 3 pin, 2 x USB charging black, white or stainless steel finish	540

N.B: Oscar will be supplied in a KD format only, for simple assembly on site.

Standard product information

- Front seating unit: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Rear seating unit: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Central walkway: Graphite MFC storage with hinged and damped, lid with black ribbed carpet

Options

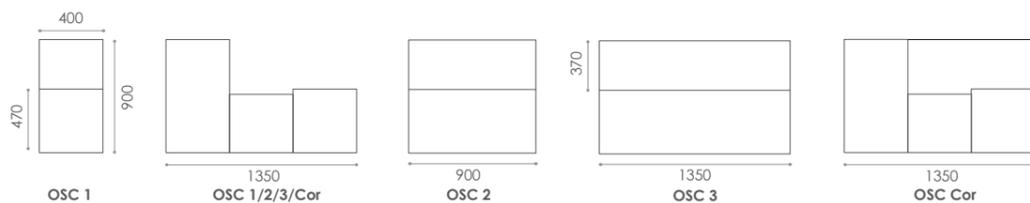
Two tone upholstery **TT** + 10%



Simple clean lines and a traditionally designed and constructed range. Oscar has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with fully upholstered seating units, Oscar provides the ideal environment for a relaxed waiting, meeting or workspace.

A central storage 'walk-way' provides easy access to the rear seats, while the option of quick access USB power modules mean these units are ready for anything.



# Chairs & Stools

Designed for Real People



# Chair & Stools

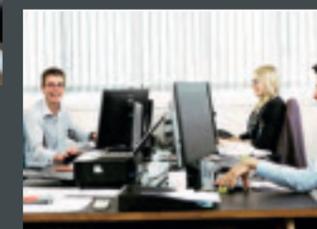
Built by Real People



Our Chair & Stool Collection offers flexible seating options. The chairs provide workspace cohesion and can reduce seating as they have multiple uses from morning meetings, lunch time seating, afternoon training or simply a chair for short term desk use.



We believe in minimising waste to reduce the impact our furniture has on the environment. This concept is embraced at the design stage where we use high quality materials that will increase the longevity of our products, but at the end of their life they are of course able to be recycled.





seating

chairs and stools

martin  
120



button  
stools  
122



chalfont  
124



hartwell  
126



bethan  
128



mix  
130



cube  
132



fly  
136



focus  
138



add  
140



cleo  
142



muse  
144



sting  
146



stax60  
148



cup  
150



spectrum  
152



V 49  
154



\* LIFE MAY NOT BE PERFECT,

BUT AT LEAST YOUR CHAIR  
COULD BE

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSB 1	fully upholstered low level stool	290	297	304	314	324	358	0.6	7
MSB 2	fully upholstered low level seating bench	375	386	397	411	425	467	0.8	11
MSB 3	upholstered low level stool with a show wood base board	400	407	414	424	434	468	0.6	7
MSB 4	upholstered low level seating bench with a show wood base board	575	586	597	611	625	667	0.8	11
MSB 11	fully upholstered high stool	465	472	479	489	499	533	0.6	9
MSB 13	upholstered high stool with a show wood base board	575	586	597	611	625	667	0.6	13

Standard product information

**Seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery  
**Base board:** Fully upholstered, (MSB 1, 3 & 11) or show wood (MSB 2, 4 & 13)  
**Legs:** Solid timber; oak or natural walnut

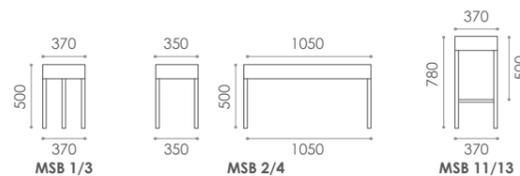
Options

Standard wood finish (oak, natural walnut) **GO** no charge  
 Stain to grey oak + 10%  
 Stain to sample + 10%

Timber finishes



oak natural walnut



Martin soft seating stools and benches provide a less formal and more friendly style of seating experience for the office, collaboration or break-out space.

Frames are available in solid oak or natural walnut with soft upholstered cushions for superb sitting comfort. The stool and seating bench is available fully upholstered or with the addition of a show wood base board, as shown, to provide that extra touch of warmth in your workspace.





# button stools



BUT 1 BL



BUT 1 W



BUT 2 BL

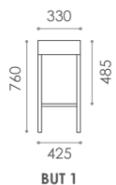


BUT 2 W

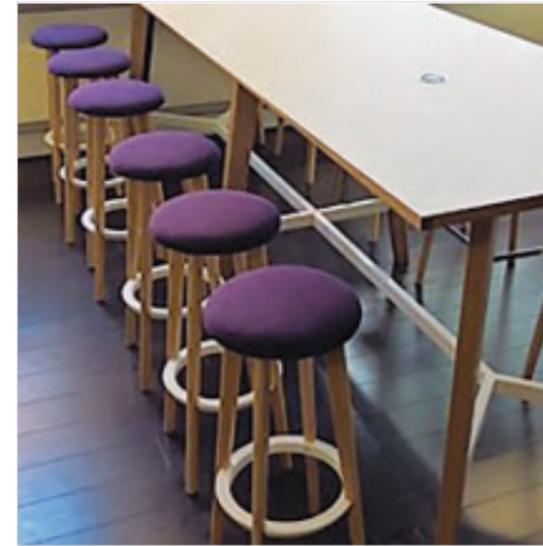
code	description	plastic	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BUT 1 BL	high stool with black plastic seat and with a beech wooden leg frame	198						-	6
BUT 1 W	high stool with white plastic seat and with a beech wooden leg frame	198						-	6
BUT 2 BL	high stool with upholstered seat and plastic footrest and with a beech wooden leg frame	-	294	297	300	306	312	0.50	8
BUT 2 W	high stool with upholstered seat and plastic footrest and with a beech wooden leg frame	-	294	297	300	306	312	0.50	8

### Standard product information

- Plastic seat:** Black or white circular nylon seat
- Upholstered seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam with tailored upholstery
- Leg frame:** Solid beech leg frame, clear lacquered
- Footrest:** Black or white nylon



# button stools



Modern and practical, Button stools are available in a choice of plastic seat colours, or with an upholstered seat for extra comfort. All stools feature solid wooden legs with a plastic footrail for comfort and increased stability.

Button stools can be used with all of the many tables within our high table collection, from martin through to campus, box-it, dylan or visual.





# chalfont



code	description	polished beech	fabric required	weight kg
CHA 1	medium back chair	295	-	6
CHA 3	medium back high chair	414	-	8
CHA 4	medium back lounge chair	460	-	7

upholstered options		A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
CHA 1,3, PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	48	52	58	66	75	135	0.6	-
CHA 4 PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	65	73	85	101	119	229	1.0	-

### Standard product information

**Frame:** Solid, clear lacquered, beech timber frame  
**Seat shell:** Show wood, re-curve, plywood shell with a 'premium' beech facing veneer  
**Upholstery:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

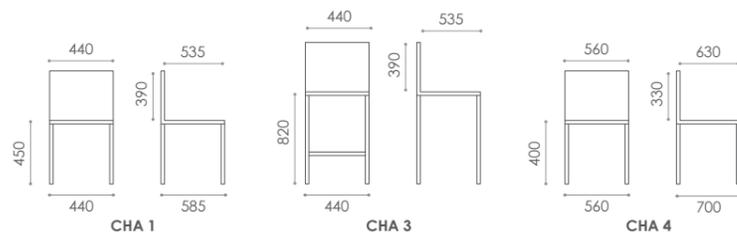
### Options

Painted back finish **TT** £85 RRP



TT

### Painted back finishes



# chalfont



The Chalfont seating collection is all about curved lines which ensure the ergonomic comfort of both the seat and the backrest, providing the utmost support while remaining discreet and elegant. The Chalfont chairs, stools and loungers by designer Luc Vincent fulfill their function effortlessly, creating a new seating experience.

This collection features a range of options and both the seat and the backrest can be finished in different colours to the main structure, the collection can also feature an upholstered seat for even greater seating comfort.





HAR 1

HAR 2

code	description	polished beech	weight kg
HAR 1	medium back chair	360	7
HAR 2	medium back chair with arms	530	9



The Hartwell collection was created by Studio Segers, the design office of Wim Segers.

The four round solid wooden legs are connected by a cross-connection under the seat. The legs show a slight inclination towards the seat and back, which is not only visually balanced, but also ensures the necessary stability of the chair. The slight inclination of the seat and back, combined with a slight curvature of both parts and the ergonomically correct dimensions guarantee optimal seating comfort.

The objective is just to bring added value to a seat, that little extra compared to an ordinary chair ... that's art!

Standard product information

Frame: Solid beech timber frame

Seat shell: Show wood, re-curve, plywood shell with a 'premium' beech facing veneer

Options

Painted seat and back finish

TT

£85 RRP



TT

Painted back finishes



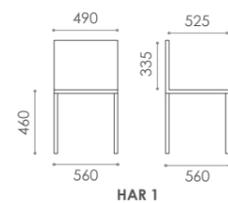
pastel green



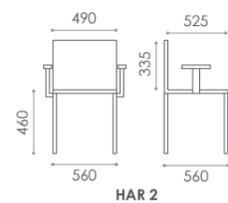
powder blue



white



HAR 1



HAR 2



chairs and stools

chairs and stools



BET 1



BET 2



BET 1 WL



BET 2 MT



BET 11 WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
BET 1	medium back, sled frame chair	272	284	296	312	328	438	1.1	8
BET 2	medium back, sled frame chair with arms	342	354	366	382	398	508	1.1	10
BET 11 WL	high stool with an upholstered seat and with a footrest with a solid oak wooden leg frame	483	491	503	519	537	647	0.8	10



Standard product information

**Frame:** Solid wire chrome frame  
**Arms:** Solid wire chrome framed loop arms  
**Seat shell:** Moulded re-curve ply shell with combustion modified high resilient (CHMR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

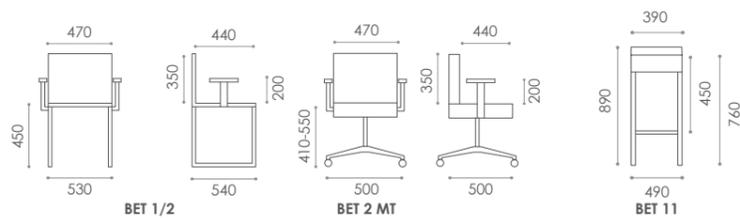
Solid oak four legged frame **WL** £85 RRP  
 Black stained woodframe **BSWL** £85 RRP  
 Swivel and tilt with a polished five star base **MT** £75 RRP  
 Coloured steel frame **CSF1** £30 RRP  
 Coloured steel armframe **CSF2** £40 RRP



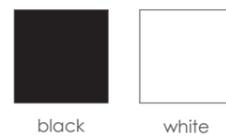
WL



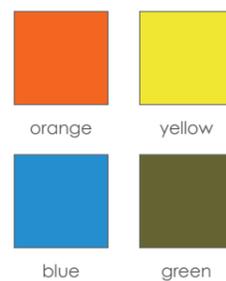
BSWL



stock painted frame colours



special order frame colours





MIX 3 CH

MIX 4 CH

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
MIX 3	medium back stacking armchair	312	320	328	339	350	478	0.9	11
MIX 4	full back stacking armchair	340	348	356	367	378	517	1.2	11

Mix is a range of nesting visitor and conference armchairs with a modern feel and heightened comfort.

Chairs feature either a medium or full upholstered back, fixed at the armrest to achieve enhanced responsiveness.

An equally comfortable contoured seat allows the user to sit in comfort during longer periods.

A choice of silver or chrome cantilever frame also promotes micro-movements by the user, avoiding many of the problems associated with sitting still for a long time.

Upholstery is available in a huge range of quality fabrics, with the conference chairs featuring superior upholstery detailing.

A discreet buffer pad below the seat avoids marking of seat fabric when chairs are stacked.

Standard product information

- Frame:** Cantilever, tubular steel, stacking frame, powder coated silver finish with black neoprene armpads
- Seat:** Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Stacking buffer:** Black plastic under seat pan/stacking buffer
- Back:** Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Maximum stacking height

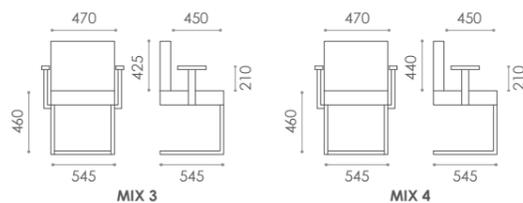
	Floor	Trolley
MIX 3	5	7
MIX 4	5	7

Options

chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 35 RRP
trolley	589	£180 RRP



CH



MIX 3

MIX 4





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 1	plastic back nesting chair with arms	258	263	268	274	280	355	0.7	9
CUB 2	plastic back swivel chair with arms	290	295	300	306	312	387	0.7	13
CUB 1 FU	plastic back nesting chair with arms and upholstered back pad	325	335	345	357	369	519	1.0	9
CUB 2 FU	plastic back swivel chair with arms and upholstered back pad	357	367	377	389	401	551	1.0	13



The cube chair has a square-shape design, combined with a compact overall dimension.

This ensures that the cube seating range is very space efficient, allowing the maximum volume of seating, with full multipurpose functionality within any meeting or conference workspace. The tip-up seat allows efficient and simple nesting of the cube chairs providing simple practicality, while the active back mechanism provides a sophisticated added comfort dimension to this elegant and versatile family of seating.



Standard product information

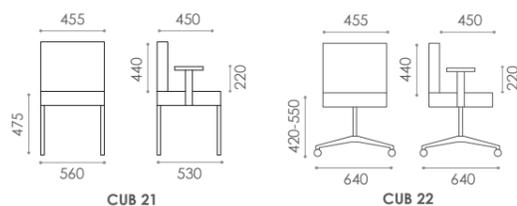
- Frame:** Powder coated, cantilever, tubular steel, stacking, pearlescent silver finish frame
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black nylon five star base (CUB 2 only)
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel (CUB 2 only)
- Mechanism:** Torsion bar permanent contact back, seat height adjustment (CUB 2 only)
- Seat:** Posture, 'flip-up' seat with a distinct waterfall front edge and black plastic seat pan
- Upholstery:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black plastic contoured back, incorporating loop arms
- Arms:** Black plastic integral loop arms

Options

Polished aluminium base MT £40 RRP



MT





# cube mesh

# cube mesh



CUB 20 W



CUB 21 W



CUB 22



CUB 23



CUB 23 W

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 20	four legged chair with mesh back without arms, black frame	250	255	260	266	272	0.7	9
CUB 21	four legged chair with mesh back with arms, black frame	275	280	285	291	297	0.7	13
CUB 22	swivel chair with mesh back without arms, black frame and base	285	290	295	301	307	0.7	9
CUB 23	swivel chair with mesh back with arms, black frame and base	310	315	320	326	332	0.7	13
<b>white frame</b>								
CUB 20 W	four legged chair with mesh back without arms, white frame	290	295	300	306	312	0.7	9
CUB 21 W	four legged chair with mesh back with arms, white frame	315	320	325	331	337	0.7	13
CUB 22W	swivel chair with mesh back without arms, white frame and polished metal base	365	370	375	381	387	0.7	9
CUB 23W	swivel chair with mesh back with arms, white frame and polished metal base	390	395	400	406	412	0.7	13

### Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated, cantilever, tubular steel, nesting, black or white finish frame
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black nylon five star base (CUB 22/23 only)
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel (CUB 22/23 only)
- Mechanism:** Torsion bar permanent contact back, seat height adjustment (CUB 22/23 only)
- Seat:** Posture, 'flip-up' seat with a distinct waterfall front edge and black plastic seat pan
- Upholstery:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black or white plastic frame with mesh back
- Arms:** Black or white plastic integral loop arms

### Options

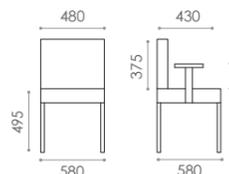
- Polished aluminium five star base
- Draftsman base and footing

MT  
DR

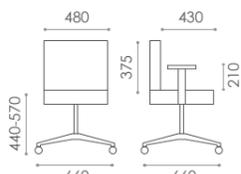
£40 RRP  
£45 RRP



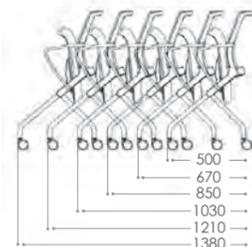
MT



CUB 20/21



CUB 22/23



Goodbye, bulky cumbersome, Hello, quick and easy. Introducing the last 'nester' you'll ever need.

For all those quick touch bases that end up being anything but, there's Cube Mesh. With up to 14 degrees of flexible support at the hip, the Cube Mesh helps distribute pressure evenly across the back and seat for better long-term support.

Discover an easy-to-manoeuvre, agile seating solution that can adapt quickly to a constantly changing environment.





The multi-faceted chair is useful for various office environments.

Fly maximizes space efficiency by allowing both horizontal nesting with a flip-up seat pad and vertical stacking on a robust four legged chrome frame. Fly has a unique and light silhouette with either a plastic back or a simple 'active' mesh solution. With the option of armrests and writing tablets Fly represents the ultimate in a versatile and flexible, multi-purpose seating solution.



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLY 1	plastic back stacking chair	177	182	187	193	199	-	0.7	9
FLY 2	plastic back stacking chair with arms	212	214	219	225	231	-	0.7	10
FLY 3	mesh back stacking chair	212	217	222	228	234	-	0.7	9
FLY 4	mesh back stacking chair with arms	247	249	254	260	266	-	0.7	10

N.B: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet.



**Standard product information**

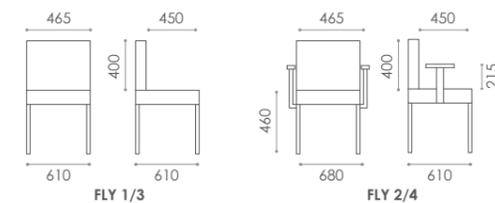
- Frame:** Chrome, tubular steel, four legged, stacking frame
- Seat:** Shaped 'flip-up' posture seat with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and tailored upholstery
- Back:** Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
- Mesh back (Fly 3 & 4):** Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame
- Arms:** Chrome finish tubular steel with black plastic arm pads

Maximum stacking height	floor
FLY 1 & 2	6
FLY 3 & 4	6

N.B. Please note: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet

**Options**

Writing tablet (to be fitted to the FLY 1 & 3 only)	WTL	£ 75 RRP
Castors (front legs only)	C	£ 10 RRP





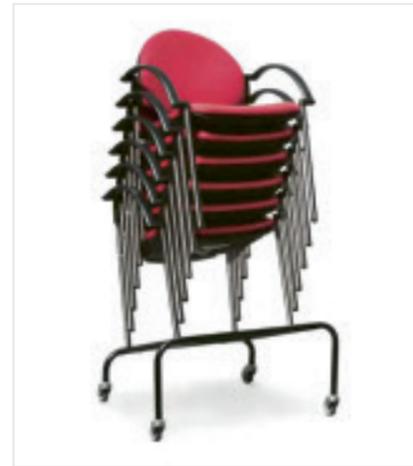
... strength, presence, comfort and attention to detail.

An elegant range of stacking chairs that possesses the qualities of strength and versatility which are necessary for today's demanding office environments.

Attention to design, comfort and detail are at the forefront of Focus.

There is a choice of four legged chrome frames, with or without plastic arms.

The result is a range of flexible, multi-purpose seating that will offer years of valuable service.



FCS 728



FCS 729

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
FCS 728	medium back stacking chair	196	202	208	216	224	-	0.7	8
FCS 729	medium back stacking chair with arms	226	232	238	246	254	-	0.7	9



**Standard product information**

- Frame:** Chrome, tubular steel, four legged, stacking frame
- Arms:** Black plastic loop arm
- Back:** Moulded black plastic outer back with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and upholstered inner back
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and tailored upholstery, under seat pan stacking buffer

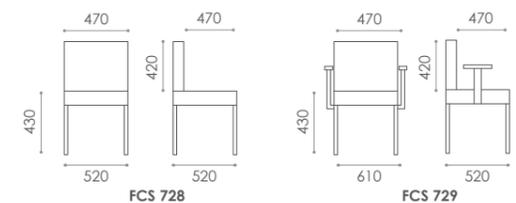
Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
FCS 728	4	8
FCS 729	4	8

Options	LB	£ 8 RRP
Linking bracket		
Stacking trolley	589	£180 RRP



LB



chairs and stools

chairs and stools



		PU - upholstered seat and plastic back							
code	description	plastic seat and back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
ADD 1	plastic stacking chair	165	221	227	233	241	249	0.7	9
ADD 2	plastic stacking chair with arms	195	247	253	259	267	275	0.7	10
ADD 3	plastic cantilever stacking chair	185	243	249	255	263	271	0.7	9
ADD 4	plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	215	269	275	281	289	297	0.7	10

code	description	A	B	C	D	E
FU	upholstered back pad	48	54	60	68	76

		PU - upholstered seat and mesh back							
	plastic seat and mesh back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg	
ADD 5	mesh back plastic stacking chair	215	279	285	291	299	307	0.7	9
ADD 6	mesh back plastic stacking chair with arms	245	309	315	321	329	337	0.7	10
ADD 7	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair	245	309	315	321	329	337	0.7	9
ADD 8	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	275	339	345	351	359	367	0.7	10

Standard product information

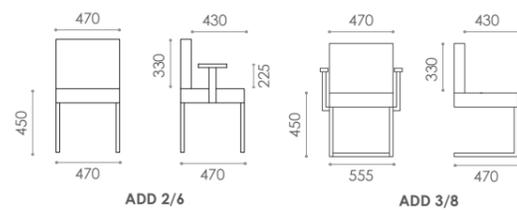
**Frame:** Silver finish, powder coated tubular steel four legged stacking, or cantilevered stacking frame  
**Arms:** Black plastic loop arms  
**Seat & back:** Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish  
**Mesh back (ADD 5 - 8):** Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
ADD 1	6	6
ADD 1 (upholstered seat)	5	5
ADD 3	6	6
ADD 3 (upholstered seat)	5	5

Options		
Chrome frame	CH	£ 30 RRP
Stacking trolley	589	£180 RRP



CH



ADD 2/6

ADD 3/8

Add is a lightweight, robust, stacking visitor chair with clean, modern lines and superb detailing.

The range includes two chair frames, four legged and cantilever, both available in silver or chrome finish.

The contoured, plastic back and seat, support your body providing excellent support for even lengthy conference sessions.

Superior comfort can be achieved by specifying an upholstered padded seat.





CLE 1 BL

CLE 1 W

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
CLE 1 BL	medium back stacking chair	160	8
CLE 1 W	medium back stacking chair	160	8

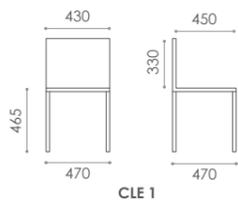
A straightforward, stylish and contemporary visitor, meeting, cafe chair...at a realistic price point.

A robust polypropylene seat and back shell, available in a choice of two finishes provide elegance and comfort, while the solid oak wooden leg frame provides a touch of warmth and sophistication.

Standard product information

Leg frame: Solid, clear lacquered oak four legged frame  
Seat: Shaped polypropylene seat and back shell

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
CLE 1	4	6





A multipurpose stacking four legged chair with a simplicity of design and a simple sleek profile.

The pearlescent silver frame finish is matched with soft pastel plastic seat and back colours to create a fresh and modern style to compliment your workspace.

The option of an upholstered seat and castors increases the flexibility of this versatile and comfortable range.



code	description	plastic
MUS 1 BL	black plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 BU	blue plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 GN	green plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 ST	stone plastic medium back stacking chair	115
MUS 1 R	red plastic medium back stacking chair	115

upholstery options	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	40	43	46	50	54	0.8



**Standard product information**

**Frame:** Four legged, tubular steel, stacking, pearlescent silver frame finish, black glides  
**Seat:** Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
MUS 1	8	15

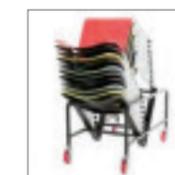
Options		
Castors	C	£ 25 RRP
Trolley	MUS TY	£160 RRP



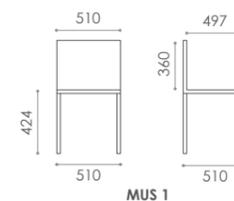
PU



C



MUS TY





The elegantly fine solid wire chrome sled frame takes up little space, allowing light to travel freely, whilst being extremely strong and durable.

The comfortably moulded plastic seat and back are available in five colours – black, blue, grey, green and white.

The chairs stack together very closely, allowing large numbers to be stacked onto the special trolley and relocated or stored until your area becomes the next hive of activity.

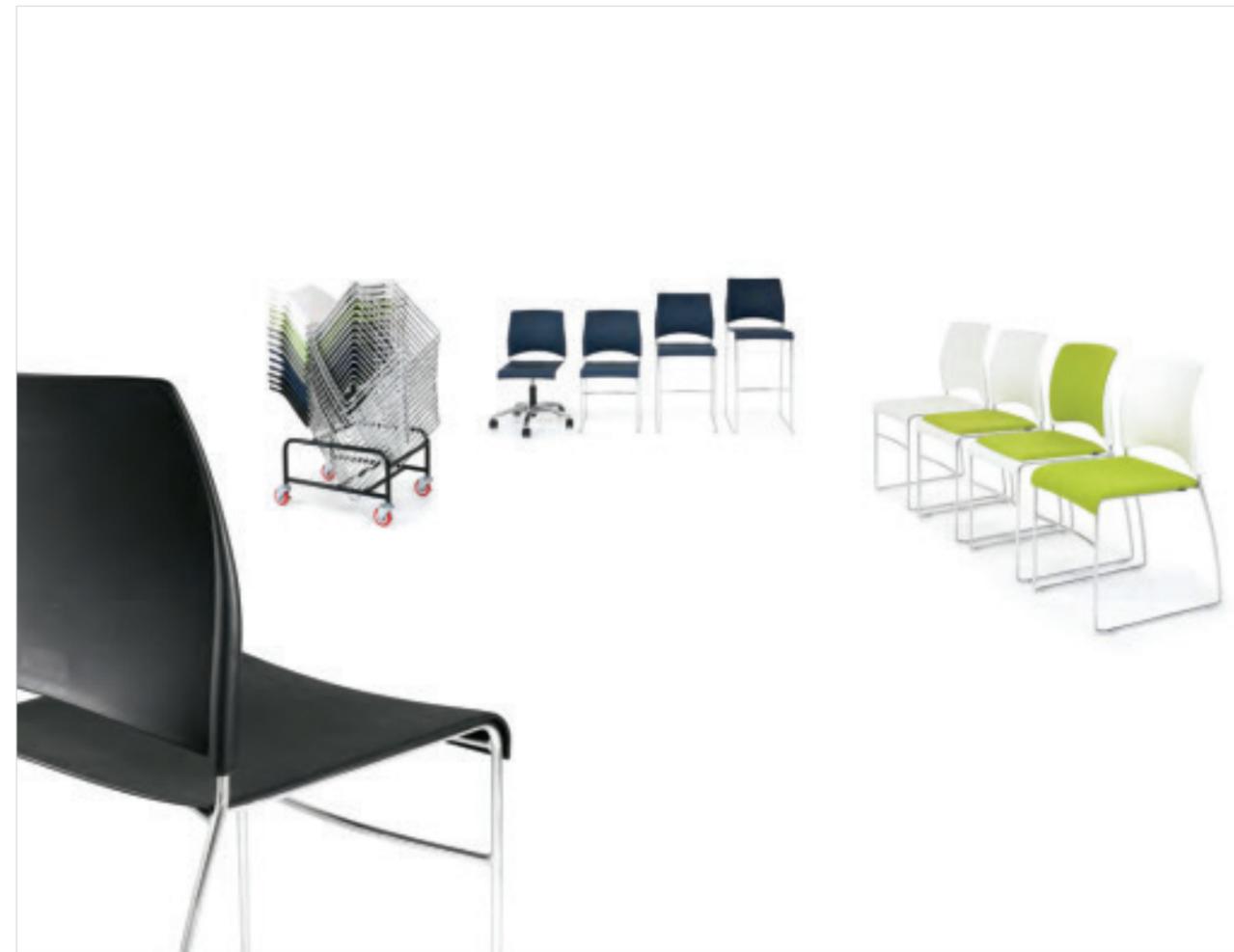
Plastic feet protect floors and other chairs when stacked.

Sting has been tested and certified to:

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 93

BS EN 15373:2007

BS EN 1729 : part 2 2006



colour finishes



black

blue

grey

white

green



code	description	plastic	weight kg
STG 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	100	10
STG 2	medium back plastic stacking high chair	205	14
STG 3	medium back plastic swivel chair	160	15
STG 4	medium back plastic stacking mid height chair	205	12

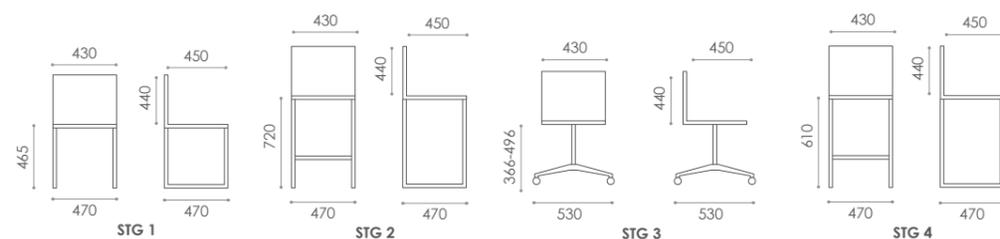
upholstery options	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	40	43	46	50	54	0.4
FU	full upholstery (seat and back pad)	75	80	85	92	99	0.7
US	fully upholstered seat, plastic back	60	68	76	87	98	0.4
FUS	fully upholstered seat and back pad	95	106	117	131	145	0.7

Standard product information

- Frame:** Solid wire chrome sled frame
- Arms:** Solid wire chrome frame with black plastic armpads
- Seat & back:** Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours
- Plastic colours:** Black, white, grey, blue, green
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Swivel, with seat height adjustment

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
STG 1	12	20
STG 1 (upholstered seat)	5	12

Options		
Linking bracket	LB	£ 12 RRP
Tilt mechanism (STG 3 only)	T	£ 30 RRP
Stacking buffer	SB	£ 20 RRP
Polished aluminium base (STG 3 only)	MT	£ 40 RRP
Trolley	STG TY	£160 RRP





# stax60

design Luca Fornasari



STA 1 BL



STA TY

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
STA 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	236	5.9

upholstery options	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU part upholstery (seat pad only)	56	59	62	66	70	0.5

### Standard product information

- Chrome Frame:** Eco-Chrome finish, solid wire sled frame
- Coloured frame:** Powder coated, solid wire sled frame, with five colour options
- Seat:** Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options
- Back:** Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options

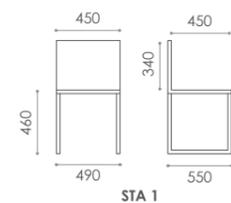
### Maximum stacking height

	Floor	Trolley
STA 1	20	60
<b>Options</b>		
Linking bracket	LB	£ 12 RRP
Heavy duty trolley for x 60 chairs	STA TY	£ 796 RRP

### frame finishes



### Seat and back colour finishes



# stax60

design Luca Fornasari

The design of stacking chairs has moved forward with a seat and back made of high-performance, reinforced polyolefin resin.

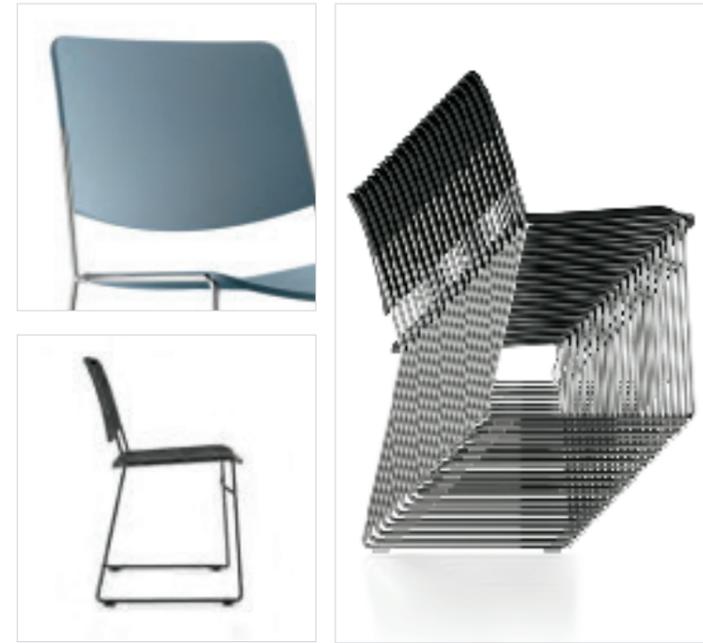
The state-of-the-art seat shell takes Stax60 to a whole new level. More stackable than any other chair it sets new standards when it comes to lightweight and versatility. Able to be stacked up to 60 chairs high, Stax60 has a heavy duty trolley of it's own, tested to 400kgs, to provide this chair with even greater versatility.

A wide 3D ergonomically moulded seat and back make the chair very comfortable, while the 11mm solid rod frame ensure strength without compromise to design. 100% recyclable, state-of-the-art manufacturing methods and a two-component design add up to an attractive price and good value.

A choice of six colours for the body and frame ensure huge design scalability. Stax60 is the ideal choice for settings where style and practicality are equally important factors.

Stax60 carries a 10 year warranty and has been tested to the safety and stress tests:

**ANSI-BIFMA X5-1-2017**  
**ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-1-2017/17**





# cup



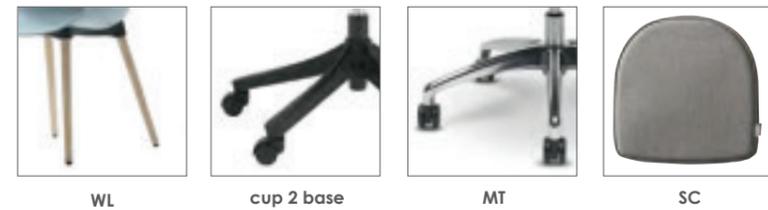
code	description	A	Upholstered seat pad	weight kg
<b>CUP 1</b>	plastic shell with a painted cream-white wire frame	145	40	10
<b>CUP 2</b>	plastic shell tub chair with a swivel and a five star black plastic base	145	40	10

### Standard product information

**Frame:** Cream white solid wire sled frame  
**Seat shell:** Coloured polypropylene shell  
**Seat cushion:** Single removable seat cushion upholstered in a grey beige fabric only

### Options

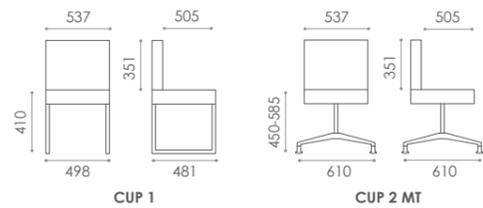
wooden four legged frame **WL** £ N/C  
 swivel with polished metal five star base **MT** £ 40 RRP  
 seat cushion grey beige fabric only **SC** £ 40 RRP



### cup - plastic colours



### seat fabric



# cup



Cup offers a variety of shell colours and leg options from a sophisticated sled frame through a wooden four-legged frame to a swivel on a five star base.

Each can be used in domestic, or commercial environments for meeting, waiting and collaborative spaces.

The option of the wooden leg frame softens the product and is able to be further enhanced by the optional seat pad.





code	description	price	weight kg
SPE 1	medium back stacking chair	100	5



**Standard product information**

**Frame:** Steel tubular four legged frame, chrome finish  
**Seat & back:** Moulded plastic shell available in nine colour finishes  
**Plastic finishes:** Graphite, grey, white, blue, green, yellow, orange, red and chocolate

**Maximum stacking height**

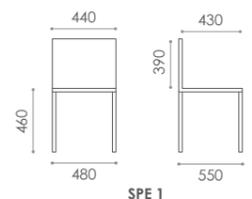
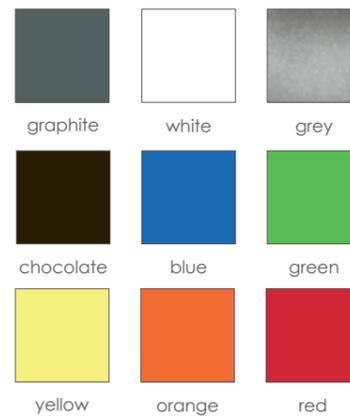
	floor	trolley
SPE 1	4	6

**Options**

Wooden frame	WL	+£220 RRP
Stacking trolley	589	£180 RRP

**N.B.** The wood frame spectrum does not stack

**spectrum – plastic colours**





V49

code	description	plastic shell	beech	natural walnut	fabric required	weight kg
V49	stacking chair, with a plastic shell	175			-	5

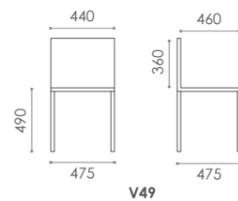
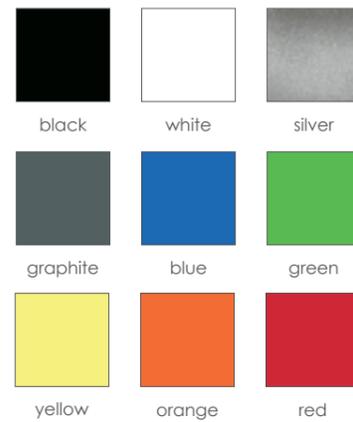
upholstered seat pad	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg	
PU	upholstered seat pad	48	52	58	66	75	135	0.6	-

Standard product information

**Frame:** Tubular steel, four legged, stacking chrome frame  
**Seat shell, plastic:** 2 K sandwich polypropylene, available in nine coloured finishes  
**Plastic finishes:** Black, white, silver, graphite, blue, green, yellow, orange, red

Maximum stacking height	Floor	Trolley
V 49	4	15

Verco 49er – plastic colours



A robust chrome frame and a technically advanced 2K sandwich polypropylene shell are at the heart of this vibrant and exciting multi-purpose seating range.

The shell has a high gloss finish to the outer back and a textured, non-slip finish to the inside of the shell and this combination provides the very best aesthetic and practicality.

Available in 9 colours, including silver, the Verco 49er collection can provide the accent highlight in any environment.



# Height Adjustable\*

Designed for Real People



\*PEOPLE MAY FORGET WHAT YOU SAY,  
BUT PEOPLE WILL NEVER FORGET  
HOW YOU MADE THEM FEEL.

## Height Adjustable

Built by Real People



History is littered with famous standing-desk users. Political, artistic and literary giants like Winston Churchill, Leonardo Da Vinci and Charles Dickens are all rumoured to have preferred to work this way.



Height adjustable furniture has been recommended for many years within European countries to promote a healthy, flexible and more productive workplace. Height adjustable furniture can provide substantial individual benefits to each user, including helping to support a healthier, happier and more productive environment within the modern workplace by accommodating the individual requirements of each employee.



furniture

furniture

height adjustable furniture  
157



benching  
173



desking  
205



executive furniture  
253



reception furniture  
267



universal storage  
273



universal screens  
307



ergonomic accessories  
331



conference tables  
335



meeting tables  
342



coffee tables  
375



power modules  
388





History is littered with famous standing-desk users. Political, artistic and literary giants like Winston Churchill, Leonardo Da Vinci and Charles Dickens are all rumoured to have preferred to work this way.

Height adjustable furniture has been recommended for many years within European countries to promote a healthy, flexible and more productive workplace. Height adjustable furniture can provide substantial individual benefits to each user, including helping to support a healthier, happier and more productive environment within the modern workplace by accommodating the individual requirements of each employee.

Height settable desks

The basic height adjustability provides a manual 'height settable' system to vary the desk height, to each individual user. The system is not designed to be 'user' settable and relies on the facilities team to adjust each desk, with the use of simple tools. Verco offer this system through a number of our furniture ranges; DNA, Oblique, Visual Beam and Visual Acute

Manually height adjustable desks

The next step up provides a system which can be adjusted by each user to accommodate different sitting height requirements; it is not intended that this system be used as a 'sit-stand' system. However the crank handle system is very user friendly, and is a cost effective system for multi-user environments. Verco offer this system on our Oblique Adapt range

Sit / stand desks

It has been shown that working standing up for part of the day has a positive effect on our health and improves our capacity for concentration, productivity and well-being. The electrical adjustable height system provides a smooth, robust and realistically priced height adjustable sit-stand solution for the ultimate flexible workspace. Verco offer this option on our Oblique Adapt single desks and back to back bench system

Summary of Verco adjustable height desk options

	settable	manual	sit\stand
dna	✓		
oblique adapt		✓	✓
oblique	✓		
visual beam	✓		
visual acute	✓		

Standing desks may be a relatively new concept in the UK, but have been popular in Europe for many years, particularly in Scandinavia. Advocates of the standing desk are often passionate about the impact of standing for periods through the day, claiming an increase in personal energy and productivity.

A sedentary lifestyle may be partly responsible for the rise in certain health conditions, and a standing desk could be the healthier option, helping to burn calories – as many as 50 or more per hour – during a typical working day.

In many businesses, standing desks have been introduced as a result of employee concerns and in the pursuit of greater efficiency and increased productivity. It has been found that even a very small improvement in working environment can result in a corresponding improvement in productivity.

Oblique adapt is a development of the popular Visual Oblique desk system and is able to offer two systems of height adjustable desking, to help promote wellbeing at work whilst creating a stimulating and compliant work environment.

Manual Height adjustment

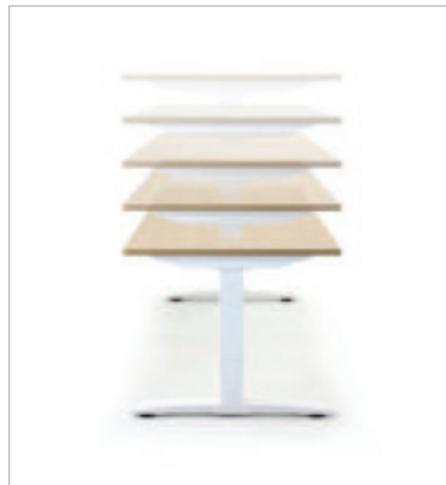
The desk top height of Oblique Adapt can be easily and simply adjusted manually by the user, with a crank handle to raise or lower the desk top between 680 – 880mm.



Electrical Height adjustment

The desk top height of Oblique Adapt desks can also be adjusted electrically by the use of twin Bosch electrical motors, one in each leg frame to raise or lower the desk top between 650 – 1300mm to provide the ultimate in affordable 'sit-stand' workstations. The desk can be fitted with an electric height display unit, with memory function, to provide for multi-user use, or simply multi-positions through the working day.

## oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture



Oblique adapt desking provides a stylish, robust and reliable height adjustable frame within the popular oblique furniture collection. Frames may be easily adjusted by hand from a height of 680-880mm but the addition of a sophisticated, smooth operating electrical mechanism provides the ultimate workstation height adjustment from 650 - 1300mm... at a realistic price point.

**N.B.** Laminate edge profile on 'long' edges only

top detail

**standard MFC finishes**

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

**standard laminate finishes**

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green  
*(please refer to page 401)*

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	rectangular, manually height adjustable desk	1800 x 800 x 680 - 880	<b>OARD 1808</b>	833	1,059
		1600 x 800 x 680 - 880	<b>OARD 1608</b>	810	1,013
		1400 x 800 x 680 - 880	<b>OARD 1408</b>	786	968
		1200 x 800 x 680 - 880	<b>OARD 1208</b>	776	936
		1000 x 800 x 680 - 880	<b>OARD 1008</b>	763	903
		800 x 800 x 680 - 880	<b>OARD 0808</b>	752	869

**N.B:** Handle is supplied on right hand side, unless specified.

	rectangular, electrically height adjustable desk	1800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1808 E</b>	1,139	1,363
		1600 x 800 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1608 E</b>	1,115	1,319
		1400 x 800 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1408 E</b>	1,093	1,275
		1200 x 800 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1208 E</b>	1,081	1,242
		1000 x 800 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1008 E</b>	1,069	1,208
		800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 0808 E</b>	1,051	1,170

adjustable desks - technical specifications	electrical	manual
column dimensions	90 x 60 / 85 x 55 / 80 x 50mm	90 x 60 / 85 x 55mm
frame height	625 - 1275mm	655 - 855mm
stroke approx	650mm	200mm
velocity	40mm/s	n/a
applied load	120Kgs	n/a
noise level	<50db	-
wattage (in use)	118W	-
wattage (standby)	<0.3W	-

**please specify top and frame finish** - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I), MFC finish ice white (I), powder blue (PB), or pastel green (PG), laminate finish, frame finish - ice white (W), black (BL) or silver (S)

## oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture

It has been shown that working standing up for part of the day has a positive effect on our health and improves our capacity for concentration, productivity and well-being.

The electrical adjustable height system provides a smooth, robust and realistically priced height adjustable sit-stand solution for the ultimate flexible workspace. Verco offer this option on our oblique adapt single desks and back to back bench system.

**NB** each back to back bench is provided with 2 x spacer brackets which should be fitted between adjoining oblique adapt back to back benches to ensure a gap between the height adjustable tops, for safety purposes.

**This 25mm gap will effectively extend the overall length of each multiple back to back bench unit.**



## oblique adapt – back to back height adjustable bench

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	back to back 2 person electrically height adjustable rectangular bench, including 2 x side to side spacer brackets	1800 x 1642 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1816 B2B</b>	2,567	3,016
		1600 x 1642 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1616 B2B</b>	2,541	2,858
		1400 x 1642 x 650 - 1300	<b>OARD 1416 B2B</b>	2,369	2,734

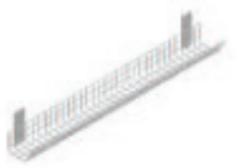
**N.B:** all back to back electrical benches are supplied in a KD format and will require assembly on site.

## oblique adapt – accessories

cable management	description	dimensions	code	price
	individual cable trays	1800 x 180 x 90mm	<b>OACT 18</b>	168
		1600 x 180 x 90mm	<b>OACT 16</b>	156
		1400 x 180 x 90mm	<b>OACT 14</b>	145

description	dimensions	code	price	
	metal cable tray complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack - silver finish only	400 x 90 x 80mm	<b>VMCT</b>	55

**please specify top and frame finish** - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I), MFC finish ice white (I), powder blue (PB), or pastel green (PG), laminate finish, frame finish - ice white (W), black (BL) or silver (S)

oblique adapt accessories	description	code	price
	cable wire basket - silver finish 800mm	<b>SLWCB</b>	55
	cable wire basket - silver finish 600mm	<b>SLWCB 2</b>	48
	double height vertical flexible cable chain - silver or white finish	<b>OAVCS</b>	160
	retractable electrical height display unit with 4 position memory function	<b>HDU</b>	110
	anti-collision sensor to prevent the possibility of a 'finger trap' incident	<b>ACS</b>	80
	end frame modesty panel for back to back bench - MFC finish	<b>OAB2B MP</b>	100



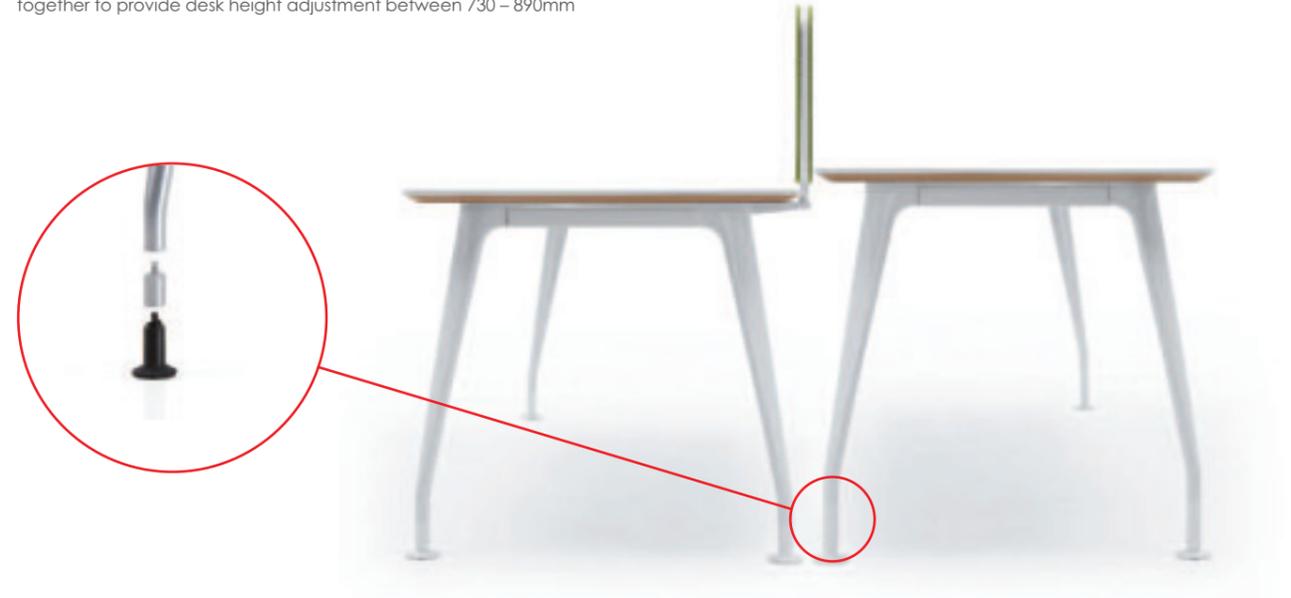
**Design Guild Mark**

The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

**Height settable desking**

The height of each DNA desk can be made height settable by the addition of 40mm spacers between the bottom and the foot of each individual leg. It is possible to 'stack' up to three of these spacers together to provide desk height adjustment between 730 – 890mm



**height settable rectangular desks**

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
	2200 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 2208 HA</b>	978	1,310	1,440
	2000 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 2008 HA</b>	952	1,254	1,356
	1800 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 1808 HA</b>	918	1,198	1,296
	1600 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 1608 HA</b>	898	1,140	1,254
	1400 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 1408 HA</b>	872	1,084	1,192
	1200 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 1208 HA</b>	840	1,030	1,130
	800 x 800 x 780	<b>DD 0808 HA</b>	798	952	1,066

**leg frame spacers**

description	code	silver/white/black finish	polished
 a pair of 40mm spacers to fit between the cast aluminium leg and the adjustable foot to increase the standard 40mm height adjustability by 40mm per spacer adjustment range 730 - 810mm	<b>DLF / HA</b>	30	40

## oblique – height adjustable furniture

The popular Visual Oblique furniture collection can offer height adjustability through two systems of height settable adjustment

The simplest system provides an affordable system by providing standard frames from the Oblique desk range which have been adapted to include a height settable insert, providing the means to create height settable desk top heights of between 720 – 860mm in 20mm increments



### height settable rectangular desks

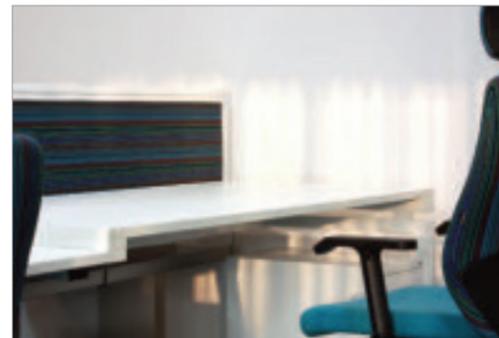
	description	dimensions	code	price
	height settable rectangular desk 800mm	2400 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>OVRD 2408 HA</b>	693
		2000 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>OVRD 2008 HA</b>	668
		1800 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>OVRD 1808 HA</b>	643
		1600 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>OVRD 1608 HA</b>	603
		1400 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>OVRD 1408 HA</b>	593
		1200 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>OVRD 1208 HA</b>	573

### frame inserts

description	code	silver / white finish
 a pair of height settable leg frame inserts, (supplied fitted to a leg of your choice) which may be adjusted in 20mm increments between 720 – 860mm silver or white finish	add suffix of <b>HA</b> to the leg frame code e.g. OLF 08 HA	+ 60 in addition to the price of a standard frame

### oblique desk top height spacers

The tops of Oblique furniture can also be spaced away from the frame using a special top height spacer kit. Each kit provides 25mm of increased height from the standard 720mm and may also be stacked to provide up to 100mm of additional height.



### desk top height spacers

description	code	silver / white finish
 top height spacer kit for 600mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	<b>OTHAK 06</b>	80
top height spacer kit for 800mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	<b>OTHAK 08</b>	80

## visual – height adjustable furniture

Visual furniture represents simple practicality, with the flair to adapt to new configurations, offering enough choice to express the individuality of your organisation, allowing the freedom to combine advanced technology, robust durability and simple affordability to create a healthy and productive environment.

Height settable leg frame adjustment

A special height adjustable frame may be specified within the Visual range to provide height settable desk height adjustment between 650 – 870mm.



**standard MFC finishes**  
 oak forest oak  
 maple ice white  
 beech dove grey  
 natural walnut lead  
 natural cherry graphite  
 (please refer to page 401)

### height settable desks

description	dimensions	code	price
	1800 x 800 x 650-870mm	<b>VRD 1808 HA</b>	576
	1600 x 800 x 650-870mm	<b>VRD 1608 HA</b>	566
	1400 x 800 x 650-870mm	<b>VRD 1408 HA</b>	556
	1200 x 800 x 650-870mm	<b>VRD 1208 HA</b>	546
	1000 x 800 x 650-870mm	<b>VRD 1008 HA</b>	521

### height settable leg frames

description	code	silver finish
 single height settable 600mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	<b>VLA 06</b>	158
 single height settable 800mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	<b>VLA 08</b>	158

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO),dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish, frame finish - silver (S)



# visual acute – height adjustable furniture

## Height adjustable leg frames

A special extended foot can be specified to be fitted to each Visual Acute leg frame to raise the frame height, and therefore the desk top height between 720 – 860mm.

### standard MFC finishes

- oak
  - maple
  - beech
  - natural walnut
  - natural cherry
  - forest oak
  - ice white
  - dove grey
  - lead
  - graphite
- (please refer to page 401)



top detail



## height settable rectangular desks

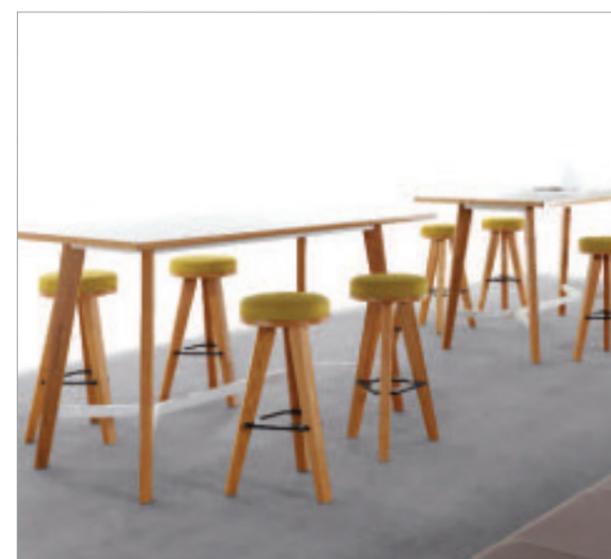
	description	dimensions	code	price
		1800 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>VARD 1808 HA</b>	590
		1600 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>VARD 1608 HA</b>	580
	height settable rectangular desks 800mm deep	1400 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>VARD 1408 HA</b>	570
		1200 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>VARD 1208 HA</b>	560
		1000 x 800 x 720-860mm	<b>VARD 1008 HA</b>	535

## height settable rectangular desks

	description	code	silver / white finish
	a pair of height settable leg frame inserts, (supplied already fitted to a leg of your choice) which may be easily adjusted using the screw insert within the leg between 720 - 860mm - black finish only	add suffix of <b>HA</b> to the leg frame code e.g. VALF 08 HA	+ 60 in addition to the price of a standard frame

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO),dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish, frame finish silver (S) or white (W)

# martin high table collection

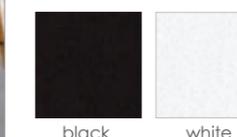


Martin high tables, at the height of 1,050mm, offer a fantastic opportunity to work and collaborate in a different way. Tables are available with a choice of laminate, or veneer finish tops, all with solid wood lipping which features the characteristic 'camber chamfer' along the long edges.

The leg frames are solid timber, either oak or walnut and come complete with a powder-coated steel footrail in either black or white finish.

The high tables are particularly suited to standing meetings or alternatively sitting on high stools, selected from our seating collection.

### laminate



### wood veneer



### edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	circular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1200diam x 1050mm	<b>MHT 12 C</b>	1,295	1,550
	square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 0808 S</b>	990	1,075
		1000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 1010 S</b>	1,125	1,260
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 1608 R</b>	1,775	1,895
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 1808 R</b>	1,875	2,000
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 2008 R</b>	2,010	2,150
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 2010 R</b>	2,170	2,325
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 2410 R</b>	2,200	2,350
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 3210 R</b>	2,745	3,025

## martin high table collection

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200 x 1050mm	<b>MHT2412 R</b>	2,365	2,575
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1200 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 3212 R</b>	3,100	3,440
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 3614 R</b>	3,500	3,850
	rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	4400 x 1400 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 4414 R</b>	4,025	4,425

## cable management

	description	dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	100
		1240 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 18</b>	95
		1040 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 16</b>	90
		840 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 14</b>	85
	under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1586 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 20</b>	170
		1386 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 18</b>	165
		1186 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 16</b>	160
		986 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 14</b>	155

## cable management

	description	code	price
	leg vertical wire management zippy for poseur height tables	<b>MHLZ</b>	105

## box-it high tables



Box-it high tables are a development of the popular Box-it collection. Available in Bright white laminate finish on a solid ply core the table has a distinctive, crisp mitred corner joint and a polished edge profile. The tables are available at a height of 1050mm and provide an alternative break-out / meeting space to standard meeting tables.

**Please note:** The mfc box it tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints.



### standard MFC finishes

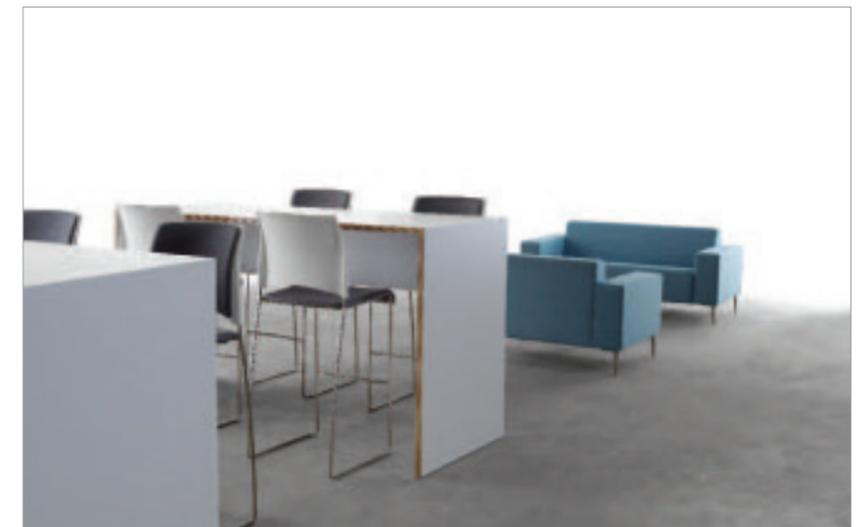
oak forest oak  
 maple ice white  
 beech dove grey  
 natural walnut lead  
 natural cherry graphite  
 (please refer to page 401)



top detail

### Please note:

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
--	-------------	------------	------	-----	----------

	rectangular panel ended high meeting table with bright white laminate top high finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 2010 R</b>	700	2,300
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 2008 R</b>	650	2,150
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 1808 R</b>	600	1,975
		1600 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 1608 R</b>	550	1,898

N.B. supplied K.D

## campus high meeting tables



Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile.

## campus high tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 1608 R</b>	615	850	950
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 1808 R</b>	650	900	1,025
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 2008 R</b>	675	975	1,100
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 2010 R</b>	735	1,025	1,150
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 2410 R</b>	940	1,275	1,425
	rectangular six legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 3210 R</b>	1,250	1,525	1,700
		3600 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 3610 R</b>	1,365	1,650	1,900
		4400 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 4410 R</b>	1,625	2,050	2,300

## cable management

	description	code	price
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables	<b>CHLZ</b>	105

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)

## visual tables – height adjustable furniture

Visual height adjustable tables offer the opportunity to vary your meeting style according to your requirement. Operated by a discrete foot control the MFC top can be adjusted between 720mm and 1130mm, quickly, simply and without fuss.

The tables are available with a 900mm diameter MFC top or with a 1000mm diameter MFC top and have a silver base and column.

### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail



	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	a pedestal framed meeting table able to be adjusted from a sit position at 720mm height through to a stand position at 1130mm height, by means of a gas assisted height adjustment, operated via a discrete foot control.	900 diam x 720 - 1130mm	<b>VMTA 09</b>	855
		1000 diam x 720 - 1130mm	<b>VMTA 10</b>	885

## leisure poseur tables

Leisure poseur height tables offer the opportunity for informal meetings or can be used effectively within café style environments.

The tables are available with a 600mm or 900mm diameter MFC top and have a chrome base and column.



### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite



top detail

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	a pedestal framed 'poseur' meeting table 1125mm height, with a circular MFC top with a chrome four star base and column	600 diam x 720 x 1125mm	<b>VLT 06 CP</b>	325
		900 diam x 720 x 1125	<b>VLT 09 CP</b>	375

# Benches

Designed for Real People



# Benches

Built by Real People



The way we work is drastically changing. Gone are the days of sitting at a desk for 8 hours a day – the modern workplace is embracing an 'agile' approach to work. A culture of a shared workspace has evolved with a thirst for communication and collaboration.



Whether you want to have a quick chat with a colleague, a working session with the whole team or just need somewhere to work on a project of your own, it's vital that your space can adapt to your needs. Activity based working is not a one-size-fits-all approach, we are able to develop products using our experience and expertise to enable and encourage the best possible work in your space.



\* DESIGN IS NOT JUST WHAT IT LOOKS LIKE AND FEELS LIKE,

IT'S HOW IT WORKS

— STEVE JOBS

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

This is the underlying conceptual approach that led us at Verco to ask renowned designers Roger Webb Associates to create our new dna office furniture system.

dna is based on a straightforward idea: that with a small number of component parts, you gain a straightforward solution to the demands of workstation design, providing a flexible, dynamic and innovative interpretation for the modern workspace.

An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements, affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your changing circumstances.

It's tough and long lasting too, but when it does reach the end of its life, more than 97% of its materials can be recycled for an exceptional gentle environmental footprint

dna providing the building blocks for a healthier working life.



**Design  
Guild Mark**

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna furniture, designed in conjunction with Roger Webb Associates, is a new and visually exciting furniture concept, combining simple, clean and elegant design with the energy and flair required in modern office environments.

The understated design is continued in the first and second level storage options which integrate with the worktops and are used to define work territory, providing easy desk level storage and a privacy barrier.

Work surfaces feature radiused corners to soften the office environment and are available in veneer, laminate, MFC or glass.

**TEN YEAR GUARANTEE**

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the DNA collection.

**Standard finishes - please refer to page 400**

**standard MFC finishes**

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



top detail

25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

**standard laminate finishes**

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green



top detail

25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

**standard veneer finishes**

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut



top detail

25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail



**framework**

**leg frame finish**

- W** - gloss white RAL 9003
- SV** - silver RAL 9006
- BL** - gloss black RAL 9005
- PO** - polished aluminium

**feet**

- white
- black
- black
- black

**support rails**

- white RAL 9003
- silver RAL 9006
- black
- silver RAL 9006

chrome finish rails are available at an extra cost (see page 182)

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
 2 desk bench modules	2200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 22 / 2</b>	1,492	2,156	2,416	326
	2000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / 2</b>	1,440	2,044	2,292	298
	1800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / 2</b>	1,384	1,936	2,168	290
	1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / 2</b>	1,332	1,816	2,044	286
	1400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / 2</b>	1,280	1,708	1,920	282
	1200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / 2</b>	1,216	1,592	1,796	282
 4 desk bench modules	4400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 22 / 4</b>	3,022	4,350	4,870	652
	4000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / 4</b>	2,918	4,126	4,622	596
	3600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / 4</b>	2,806	3,910	4,374	580
	3200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / 4</b>	2,702	3,670	4,126	572
	2800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / 4</b>	2,598	3,454	3,878	564
	2400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / 4</b>	2,470	3,222	3,630	564
 6 desk bench modules	6600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 22 / 6</b>	4,552	6,544	7,324	978
	6000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / 6</b>	4,396	6,208	6,952	894
	5400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / 6</b>	4,228	5,884	6,580	870
	4800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / 6</b>	4,072	5,524	6,208	858
	4200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / 6</b>	3,916	5,200	5,836	846
	3600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / 6</b>	3,724	4,852	5,464	846
 2 desk bench extension modules	2200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 22 / E</b>	1,530	2,194	2,454	326
	2000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / E</b>	1,478	2,082	2,330	298
	1800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / E</b>	1,422	1,974	2,206	290
	1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / E</b>	1,370	1,854	2,082	286
	1400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / E</b>	1,318	1,746	1,958	282
	1200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / E</b>	1,254	1,630	1,834	282

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



## dna – 1200mm depth bench modules - scalloped tops

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
		2000 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 20 / 2</b>	1,404	1,904	2,248
		1800 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 18 / 2</b>	1,328	1,780	2,088
	2 desk bench modules	1600 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 16 / 2</b>	1,272	1,672	1,948
		1400 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 14 / 2</b>	1,220	1,576	1,812
		1200 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 12 / 2</b>	1,168	1,472	1,676
		4000 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 20 / 4</b>	2,790	3,790	4,478
		3600 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 18 / 4</b>	2,694	3,598	4,214
	4 desk bench modules	3200 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 16 / 4</b>	2,582	3,382	3,934
		2800 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 14 / 4</b>	2,478	3,190	3,662
		2400 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 12 / 4</b>	2,374	2,982	3,390
		6000 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 20 / 6</b>	4,204	5,704	6,736
		5400 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 18 / 6</b>	4,060	5,416	6,340
	6 desk bench modules	4800 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 16 / 6</b>	3,892	5,092	5,920
		4200 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 14 / 6</b>	3,736	4,804	5,512
		3600 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 12 / 6</b>	3,580	4,492	5,104
		2000 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 20 / E</b>	1,414	1,914	2,258
		1800 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 18 / E</b>	1,366	1,818	2,126
	2 desk bench extension modules	1600 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 16 / E</b>	1,310	1,710	1,986
		1400 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 14 / E</b>	1,258	1,614	1,850
		1200 x 1200 x 740	<b>DNB 12 / E</b>	1,206	1,510	1,714

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)

## dna – rectangular bench modules - scalloped tops for use with shared 2nd level storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
		2000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / 2 / TS</b>	1,558	2,058	2,402
		1800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / 2 / TS</b>	1,510	1,962	2,270
	2 desk bench modules	1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / 2 / TS</b>	1,454	1,854	2,130
		1400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / 2 / TS</b>	1,402	1,758	1,994
		1200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / 2 / TS</b>	1,350	1,654	1,858
<b>NB</b> - supplied <b>without</b> 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
		4000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / 4 / TS</b>	3,154	4,154	4,842
		3600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / 4 / TS</b>	3,058	3,962	4,578
	4 desk bench modules	3200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / 4 / TS</b>	2,946	3,746	4,298
		2800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / 4 / TS</b>	2,842	3,554	4,026
		2400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / 4 / TS</b>	2,738	3,346	3,754
<b>NB</b> - supplied <b>without</b> 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
		6000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / 6 / TS</b>	4,750	6,250	7,282
		5400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / 6 / TS</b>	4,606	5,962	6,886
	6 desk bench modules	4800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / 6 / TS</b>	4,438	5,638	6,466
		4200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / 6 / TS</b>	4,282	5,350	6,058
		3600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / 6 / TS</b>	4,126	5,038	5,650
<b>NB</b> - supplied <b>without</b> 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
		2200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 20 / E / TS</b>	1,596	2,096	2,440
		1800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 18 / E / TS</b>	1,548	2,000	2,308
	2 desk bench extension modules	1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 16 / E / TS</b>	1,492	1,892	2,168
		1400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 14 / E / TS</b>	1,440	1,796	2,032
		1200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DB 12 / E / TS</b>	1,388	1,692	1,896
<b>NB</b> - supplied <b>without</b> 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



## dna – rectangular bench modules - scalloped tops with shared pedestal

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules	2000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 20 / 2</b>	2,083	2,687	4,023
		1800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 18 / 2</b>	2,027	2,579	3,899
		1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 16 / 2</b>	1,975	2,459	3,775
		1400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 14 / 2</b>	1,923	2,351	3,651
		1200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 12 / 2</b>	1,859	2,235	3,527
	4 desk bench modules	4000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 20 / 4</b>	3,989	5,197	7,869
		3600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 18 / 4</b>	3,877	4,981	7,621
		3200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 16 / 4</b>	3,773	4,741	7,373
		2800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 14 / 4</b>	3,669	4,525	7,125
		2400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 12 / 4</b>	3,541	4,293	6,877

## dna – rectangular bench modules - scalloped tops with support pedestal storage and 2nd level storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules with support pedestal and second level storage unit	2000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 20 / 2 / TS</b>	2,139	2,639	4,071
		1800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 18 / 2 / TS</b>	2,091	2,543	3,939
		1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 16 / 2 / TS</b>	2,035	2,435	3,799
		1400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 14 / 2 / TS</b>	1,983	2,339	3,663
		1200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 12 / 2 / TS</b>	1,931	2,235	3,527
<b>NB</b> - supplied <b>without</b> 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						
	4 desk bench modules with support pedestal and second level storage unit	4000 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 20 / 4 / TS</b>	4,101	5,101	7,965
		3600 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 18 / 4 / TS</b>	4,005	4,909	7,701
		3200 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 16 / 4 / TS</b>	3,893	4,693	7,421
		2800 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 14 / 4 / TS</b>	3,789	4,501	7,149
		2400 x 1600 x 740	<b>DBP 12 / 4 / TS</b>	3,685	4,293	6,877
<b>NB</b> - supplied <b>without</b> 2nd level storage units. please select required units from available options (page 179)						

## dna – bench integrated 2nd level shared storage units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	integrated 2nd level bench shelf	2000 x 400 x 25	<b>DS 20</b>	104	208
		1600 x 400 x 25	<b>DS 16</b>	93	185
		1000 x 400 x 25	<b>DS 10</b>	81	162
		800 x 400 x 25	<b>DS 08</b>	70	139
<b>NB</b> for use above storage wire management trays					
	integrated 2nd level storage hod	1000 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 10</b>	162	323
		800 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 08</b>	150	301
	integrated 2nd level shared 'back to back' storage hod	2000 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 20 B2B</b>	289	613
		1800 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 18 B2B</b>	278	591
		1600 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 16 B2B</b>	265	567
		1400 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 14 B2B</b>	255	544
		1200 x 400 x 200	<b>DH 12 B2B</b>	243	521
	integrated 2nd level bench storage box	1000 x 400 x 400	<b>DB 10</b>	203	417
		800 x 400 x 400	<b>DB 08</b>	179	370
	integrated 2nd level shared 'back to back' storage box	2000 x 400 x 400	<b>DBH 20 B2B</b>	428	856
		1600 x 400 x 400	<b>DBH 16 B2B</b>	382	763
	integrated 2nd level tambour storage box	1000 x 400 x 400	<b>DT 10</b>	405	810
		800 x 400 x 400	<b>DT 08</b>	382	763

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



benching

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer
	rectangular desk tops	1600 x 600	<b>DT 1606</b>	154	357	492
		1400 x 600	<b>DT 1406</b>	142	320	438
		1200 x 600	<b>DT 1206</b>	130	285	386
		1000 x 600	<b>DT 1006</b>	88	249	332
		800 x 600	<b>DT 0806</b>	82	214	279
	rectangular desk tops	2000 x 800	<b>DT 2008</b>	190	492	594
		1800 x 800	<b>DT 1808</b>	170	450	548
		1600 x 800	<b>DT 1608</b>	166	408	522
		1400 x 800	<b>DT 1408</b>	154	366	474
		1200 x 800	<b>DT 1208</b>	136	326	426
		800 x 800	<b>DT 0808</b>	112	266	380
	rectangular desk tops	2200 x 1000	<b>DT 2210</b>	260	550	722
		2000 x 1000	<b>DT 2010</b>	238	510	676
	800mm deep desk tops for use in conjunction with lateral 2nd level storage	1600 x 800	<b>DT 2008 ST</b>	166	390	480
		1400 x 800	<b>DT 1808 ST</b>	154	350	451
		1200 x 800	<b>DT 1608 ST</b>	140	308	404
	800mm deep bench tops with rear scallops	2200 x 800	<b>DBT 2208</b>	214	546	676
		2000 x 800	<b>DBT 2008</b>	202	504	628
		1800 x 800	<b>DBT 1808</b>	188	464	580
		1600 x 800	<b>DBT 1608</b>	178	420	534
		1400 x 800	<b>DBT 1408</b>	166	380	486
		1200 x 800	<b>DBT 1208</b>	148	336	438
	600mm deep bench tops with rear scallops	2000 x 600	<b>DBT 2006</b>	188	438	610
		1800 x 600	<b>DBT 1806</b>	178	404	558
		1600 x 600	<b>DBT 1606</b>	166	366	504
		1400 x 600	<b>DBT 1406</b>	154	332	450
		1200 x 600	<b>DBT 1206</b>	142	294	396

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400)

benching

	description	code	silver/white/black	polished
	corner leg packs 2 x legs with corner brackets	<b>DCL</b>	255	345
	single intermediate shared leg and bracket assembly	<b>DIL</b>	150	200
	40mm spacer fits between the leg and the adjustable foot to increase height adjustability provides height adjustment range 730mm - 810mm	<b>DLF / HA</b>	30	40
	pair of castors fit to the end of the leg frames, instead of the height adjustable glides	<b>DLF / C</b>	30	
	single corner bracket with corner cover assembly	<b>DCB</b>	62	82
	pair of rail brackets	<b>DRB</b>	75	95
	pair of 2nd level storage fixing brackets	<b>DSB</b>	42	
	pair of spacer hooks	<b>DSH</b>	8	



Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	code	silver/white/black	chrome
	pair of top support rails for : 2400mm desk top support rails 1986mm	<b>DR 24</b>	170	212
	2200mm desk top support rails 1786mm	<b>DR 22</b>	144	186
	2000mm desk top support rails 1586mm	<b>DR 20</b>	130	158
	1800mm desk top support rails 1386mm	<b>DR 18</b>	116	140
	1600mm desk top support rails 1186mm	<b>DR 16</b>	100	122
	1400mm desk top support rails 986mm	<b>DR 14</b>	86	106
	1200mm desk top support rails 786mm	<b>DR 12</b>	72	92
	1000mm desk top support rails 586mm	<b>DR 10</b>	66	80
	800mm desk top support rails 386mm	<b>DR 08</b>	54	68
600mm desk top support rails 186mm	<b>DR 06</b>	46	58	
	2nd level spacer block for 800mm storage unit	<b>DR ST 08</b>	80	
	2nd level spacer block for 1000mm storage unit	<b>DR ST 10</b>	80	



	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white in the standard positions		<b>VCP</b>	30
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		<b>DCP</b>	50
	metal clip on cable tray, silver or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	<b>DMCT</b>	75
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	<b>DCTN 08</b>	98
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	<b>DCTN 10</b>	104
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, silver, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	<b>DDCT 24</b>	120
		to fit a 2200 back to back bench	<b>DDCT 22</b>	114
		to fit a 2000 back to back bench	<b>DDCT 20</b>	110
		to fit a 1800 back to back bench	<b>DDCT 18</b>	104
		to fit a 1600 back to back bench	<b>DDCT 16</b>	98
		to fit a 1400 back to back bench	<b>DDCT 14</b>	92
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, silver, black or white finish		<b>DCTB</b>	60
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, silver or white finish		<b>DVCR</b>	260
	universal vertical cable riser, silver or white finish		<b>UCR</b>	83
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44

\* EVERY PRODUCT HAS A  
UNIQUE PERSONALITY...

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.



## martin – collaborative furniture

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail being shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

### leg frame



### edge profile



**NB** please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

### support rail finish



gloss black    gloss white

### top finish



black    white

laminated top finish



oak    natural walnut

real wood veneer top finish



matt black    matt white

matt laminate top finish

### **NEW** matt laminate finish -

A brand new laminate material utilising nanotechnology to produce a super high quality, supermatt laminate surface, with anti-fingerprint technology and an antibacterial sealed ultra hard surface.

The nanotechnology also allows a thermal healing of scratches to the surface, while surface marks may be erased with the use of a simple sponge. The surface has a soft touch, is antistatic and easy to clean.

## rectangular desks

Martin rectangular desks provide a less formal and more friendly style of furniture for the modern office or executive space.

Frames are available in solid oak or walnut with tops available in real wood veneer to match, or in a combination of laminate with solid wood edge profiles.

This feature is also taken through to the modesty panel which also shows the same attention to detail and the solid wood edge profile.



## martin – rectangular worktable modules



Martin's clean and simple form brings an elegance and simple style to collaborative spaces. Featuring a reduced footprint depth of 1400mm, martin still provides ample workspace and is ideal for most spaces.

The use of intermediate legs allows the table to grow according to your needs, while still maintaining the informal and friendly feel of a collaborative work table.

The tables feature a central cable access channel, which may be customised by the use of different cable cover materials; laminate, fabric or wood veneer. The fabric option also brings the opportunity to introduce a 'splash' of colour to the workplace.

(please see page 188 for options)

## rectangular table modules

	description	dimensions	code	laminated	veneer/matt laminate
		2000 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 20 /2</b>	2,400	2,625
	2 person work table module	1800 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 18 /2</b>	2,250	2,450
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 16 /2</b>	2,100	2,275
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 14 /2</b>	1,950	2,100
		4000 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 20 /4</b>	4,550	5,000
	4 person work table module	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 18 /4</b>	4,250	4,650
		3200 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 16 /4</b>	3,950	4,300
		2800 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 14 /4</b>	3,650	3,950
		6000 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 20 /6</b>	6,900	7,575
	6 person work table module	5400 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 18 /6</b>	6,450	7,050
		4800 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 16 /6</b>	6,000	6,525
		4200 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 14 /6</b>	5,550	6,000
		2000 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 20 /E</b>	2,350	2,575
	2 person extension work table module	1800 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 18 /E</b>	2,200	2,400
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 16 /E</b>	2,050	2,225
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MB 14 /E</b>	1,900	2,050

**NB** - to be added to the 4 and 6 x work table module only

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.



## martin – worktable intermediate leg frames

It may be helpful to fit special 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames instead of the standard intermediate leg frames. These provide extra leg room and provide an unobstructed workspace and under-table space for collaborative work.



### worktable 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames

description	code	price
 a pair of 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames, to replace the existing intermediate leg frames	<b>MIL</b>	160

## martin – wire management

wood veneer

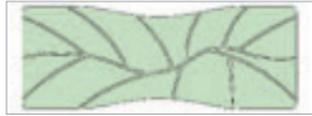
 oak  
 natural walnut

 camira sonus range  

Fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only, please specify colour and code required.

special engraved laminate map panels from standard laminate range

 jungle

 leaf

laminate

 black  
 white

 pastel green  
 powder blue  
 stainless steel  

special laminate from Formica Fundamentals range (excluding metallics)+10%

 weave

### cable access panels

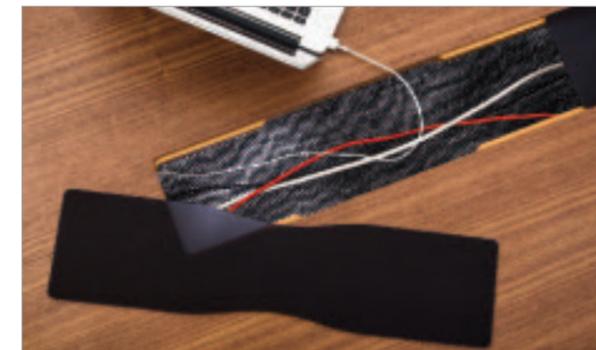
N.B. please advise if division screens or table lights are required.

description	code	fabric	veneer/ laminate	engraved laminate
	centre infill panel for a 2 table module 1 x cable access panel	n/c	10	40
		<b>MAP 20/2</b>		
		<b>MAP 18/2</b>		
		<b>MAP 16/2</b>		
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	n/c	10	40
		<b>MAP 14/2</b>		
	centre infill panels for a 4 table module 4 x cable access panel	n/c	40	160
		<b>MAP 20/4</b>		
		n/c	40	160
		<b>MAP 18/4</b>		
		<b>MAP 16/4</b>		
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	n/c	40	160
	<b>MAP 14/4</b>			
	centre infill panels for a 6 table module 7 x cable access panel	n/c	70	280
		<b>MAP 20/6</b>		
		<b>MAP 18/6</b>		
		<b>MAP 16/6</b>		
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	n/c	70	280
		<b>MAP 14/6</b>		
	centre infill panels for a 2 table extension module 3 x cable access panel	n/c	30	120
		<b>MAP 20/E</b>		
	<b>MAP 18/E</b>			
	<b>MAP 16/E</b>			
NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	n/c	30	120	
	<b>MAP 14/E</b>			

## cable access panels - with port holes

description	code	price
 a single cable access panel with a single port hole for power module (see page 387)	<b>MAP CP</b>	+30
 a single cable access panel with a double port hole for power module (see page 387)	<b>MAP DP</b>	+60

## under desk - wire management



under-desk cable tidy net

Under desk management is provided via optional metal cable trays, or by innovative hinged cable nets which secure cables within easy access, but out of sight and close to the desk underside when closed.

The standard cable spine provides vertical wire management, while the tops may be personalised by the use of our standard power modules, if required.

(please see page 388 for power modules)



under-desk cable tray

## under desk - wire management

description	dimensions	code	price
	1440 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	100
	1240 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 18</b>	95
	1040 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 16</b>	90
	840 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 14</b>	85
		<b>MDCT 20</b>	170
		<b>MDCT 18</b>	165
		<b>MDCT 16</b>	160
		<b>MDCT 14</b>	155
NB including brackets			
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables	<b>MLZ</b>	80



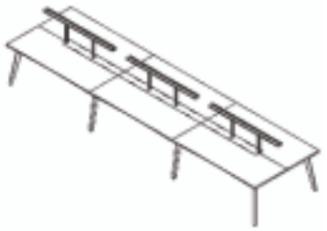
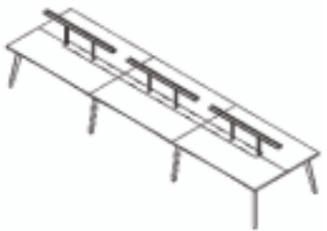
## martin – library table lights

Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.



description	dimensions	code	price
 martin table 'library' lighting for a 1400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1100 x 400mm	<b>MLL 14</b>	680
 martin table 'library' lighting for a 1600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1300 x 400mm	<b>MLL 16</b>	740
 martin table 'library' lighting for a 1800mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1500 x 400mm	<b>MLL 18</b>	800

## oblique visual – rectangular benches



Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environment. The oblique visual bench provides a light and clean aesthetic to the workspace while offering a robust and reliable solution to group working.

Desk tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability, silver or gloss white metal leg frames including height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity and maintaining the simple clean lines of this versatile furniture range.

A choice of ten finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Natural Cherry, Forest Oak, Dove grey, Lead, Graphite and Ice white are complimented by the silver, black or gloss white legs and detailing throughout the range.

### standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail



VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.



## oblique visual – 120° ergonomic desk pods

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.



	description	dimensions	code	price
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk		<b>OVD 120</b>	851
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		<b>OV2P 120</b>	1,441
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		<b>OV3P 120</b>	2,034

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)

## oblique visual – rectangular bench - standard tops

A choice of six finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complemented by the silver or white legs and detailing throughout the range. Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

... simple, versatile and flexible



	description	dimensions	code	price
		2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 24/2</b>	976
		2000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 20/2</b>	906
		1800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 18/2</b>	856
		1600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 16/2</b>	796
		1400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 14/2</b>	776
		1200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 12/2</b>	756
		4800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 24/4</b>	1,882
		4000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 20/4</b>	1,762
		3600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 18/4</b>	1,662
		3200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 16/4</b>	1,522
		2800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 14/4</b>	1,482
		2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 12/4</b>	1,422
		7200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 24/6</b>	2,788
		6000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 20/6</b>	2,618
		5400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 18/6</b>	2,468
		4800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 16/6</b>	2,248
		4200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 14/6</b>	2,188
		3600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 12/6</b>	2,088
		2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 24/E</b>	906
		2000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 20/E</b>	856
		1800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 18/E</b>	806
		1600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 16/E</b>	726
		1400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 14/E</b>	706
		1200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVB 12/E</b>	666

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)



## oblique visual – rectangular bench - scalloped tops



	description	dimensions	code	price
	2 person back-to-back bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 24/2</b>	996
		2000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 20/2</b>	926
		1800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 18/2</b>	876
		1600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 16/2</b>	816
		1400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 14/2</b>	796
		1200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 12/2</b>	776
	4 person back-to-back bench module	4800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 24/4</b>	1,922
		4000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 20/4</b>	1,802
		3600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 18/4</b>	1,702
		3200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 16/4</b>	1,562
		2800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 14/4</b>	1,522
		2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 12/4</b>	1,462
	6 person back-to-back bench module	7200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 24/6</b>	2,842
		6000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 20/6</b>	2,678
		5400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 18/6</b>	2,528
		4800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 16/6</b>	2,308
		4200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 14/6</b>	2,248
		3600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 12/6</b>	2,148
	2 person back-to-back extension bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 24/E</b>	926
		2000 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 20/E</b>	876
		1800 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 18/E</b>	826
		1600 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 16/E</b>	746
		1400 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 14/E</b>	726
		1200 x 1642 x 720	<b>OVSB 12/E</b>	686

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)

## oblique visual – desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	2400 x 800	<b>OVRT 2408</b>	235
		2000 x 800	<b>OVRT 2008</b>	210
		1800 x 800	<b>OVRT 1808</b>	195
		1600 x 800	<b>OVRT 1608</b>	155
		1400 x 800	<b>OVRT 1408</b>	145
		1200 x 800	<b>OVRT 1208</b>	135
		1000 x 800	<b>OVRT 1008</b>	120

## oblique visual – return top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular return desk top pack	1000 x 600	<b>OVRRT 1006</b>	100
		800 x 600	<b>OVRRT 0806</b>	90

## oblique visual – scalloped desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	2400 x 790	<b>OVSRT 2408</b>	245
		2000 x 790	<b>OVSRT 2008</b>	220
		1800 x 790	<b>OVSRT 1808</b>	205
		1600 x 790	<b>OVSRT 1608</b>	165
		1400 x 790	<b>OVSRT 1408</b>	155
		1200 x 790	<b>OVSRT 1208</b>	145
		1000 x 790	<b>OVSRT 1008</b>	130

## oblique visual – scalloped return top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular return desk top pack	1000 x 600	<b>OVSRTT 1006</b>	110
		800 x 600	<b>OVSRTT 0806</b>	100

please specify top finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish.



## oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	<b>OLF 06 L</b>	104
	right hand end leg frame	600	<b>OLF 06 R</b>	104
	left hand end leg frame	800	<b>OLF 08 L</b>	114
	right hand end leg frame	800	<b>OLF 08 R</b>	114
	intermediate leg frame	600	<b>OILF 06</b>	125
	intermediate leg frame	800	<b>OILF 08</b>	140
	double bench end leg frame	1242	<b>OLF 12</b>	130
	intermediate cut-back double bench leg frame for 1242 deep benches	500	<b>OILF 05 12</b>	175
	double bench end leg frame	1642	<b>OLF 16</b>	143
	intermediate, cut-back double bench leg frame for 1642 deep benches	500	<b>OILF 05</b>	200

oblique visual leg frames are available in silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003, except where indicated

## oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	intermediate leg frame extension bar		<b>OLEB S</b>	64
	height settable leg frame 720 - 860 in 20mm increments		add suffix of <b>HA</b> to leg code eg OLF 08 S HA	+60 in addition to the standard leg frame price

## oblique visual – top height spacers

	top height spacer kit for 600mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)		<b>OTHAK 06</b>	80
	top height spacer kit for 800mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)	white, black or silver edge lipping to match framework	<b>OTHAK 08</b>	80

## oblique visual – support beams

	return support beams (silver finish only)	return short beam	<b>ORSB</b>	63
		return long beam	<b>ORLB</b>	63
		800 - 1200	<b>VTBS / S</b>	90
		1200 - 1800	<b>VTBM / S</b>	100
	telescopic support beams (silver, black or white finish)	1800 - 2500	<b>VTBL / S</b>	110

## oblique visual – brackets

	beam to beam junction bracket (silver finish only)		<b>VJUB / S</b>	47
	desk end support bracket (silver finish only)		<b>VDES / S</b>	35
	beam support bracket (silver finish only)		<b>VBSB / S</b>	35
	link plate (silver finish only)		<b>VLP</b>	8



Please see page 388 for all power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single width clip on metal cable tray, silver or white finish	2200 - fits 2400 desk	<b>OCT 24</b>	133
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	<b>OCT 20</b>	110
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	<b>OCT 18</b>	104
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	<b>OCT 16</b>	101
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	<b>OCT 14</b>	97
		1000 - fits 1200 desk	<b>OCT 12</b>	88
	double width clip on metal cable tray, silver or white finish	800 - fits 1000 desk	<b>OCT 10</b>	83
		2200 - fits 2400 desk	<b>ODCT 24</b>	190
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	<b>ODCT 20</b>	179
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	<b>ODCT 18</b>	168
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	<b>ODCT 16</b>	159
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	<b>ODCT 14</b>	147
	double width clip on metal cable basket, silver finish only	1000 - fits 1200 desk	<b>ODCT 12</b>	135
		2200 - fits 2400 desk	<b>ODCB 24</b>	162
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	<b>ODCB 20</b>	139
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	<b>ODCB 18</b>	121
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	<b>ODCB 16</b>	113
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	<b>ODCB 14</b>	101
	clip on wire basket, silver finish only	1000	<b>VWB 10</b>	65
		800	<b>VWB 08</b>	60
		600	<b>VWB 06</b>	55



Please see page 388 for all power modules

	description	code	price
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop	<b>VCP</b>	30
	intermediate leg frame vertical cable management Please specify MFC finish – ice white, black, dove grey – other finishes +10%	<b>OVCM</b>	177
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish	<b>VCS</b>	58
	universal, vertical, rigid cable riser, with lift off cover, silver, black or white finish	<b>UCR</b>	83
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)	<b>VHWC 10</b>	44

\* DESIGN IS THINKING

MADE VISUAL

– SAUL BASS

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People





## visual acute – rectangular bench - standard tops

Personal workspaces should be designed to support both collaborations and focused work. The new model of simplicity and balance in contemporary design provides the ideal partner for meeting the ever changing needs of the multi-functional workspace.

### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail



**please note:** visual acute benches utilise visual oblique bench tops and are supplied **without** cable parts as standard

	description	dimensions	code	price
		2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 24 / 2</b>	920
		2000 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 20 / 2</b>	870
		1800 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 18 / 2</b>	820
		1600 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 16 / 2</b>	740
		1400 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 14 / 2</b>	720
		1200 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 12 / 2</b>	680
	4 person back-to-back bench module	4800 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 24 / 4</b>	1,775
		4000 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 20 / 4</b>	1,675
		3600 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 18 / 4</b>	1,575
		3200 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 16 / 4</b>	1,415
2800 x 1642 x 720		<b>VAB 14 / 4</b>	1,375	
	2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 12 / 4</b>	1,295	
	6 person back-to-back bench module	7200 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 24 / 6</b>	2,630
		6000 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 20 / 6</b>	2,480
		5400 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 18 / 6</b>	2,330
		4800 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 16 / 6</b>	2,090
4200 x 1642 x 720		<b>VAB 14 / 6</b>	2,030	
	3600 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 12 / 6</b>	1,910	
	2 person back-to-back bench extension module	2400 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 24 / E</b>	855
		2000 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 20 / E</b>	805
		1800 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 18 / E</b>	755
		1600 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 16 / E</b>	675
1400 x 1642 x 720		<b>VAB 14 / E</b>	655	
		1200 x 1642 x 720	<b>VAB 12 / E</b>	615

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I). frame finish - silver (S) or ice white (I)

## visual acute – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	a pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corner of the desk top		<b>VCP</b>	30
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		<b>VMCT</b>	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		<b>VPCT</b>	55
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		<b>VPCS</b>	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58
	metal clip-on single cable tray, silver, or white finish	to fit an 1800 desk	<b>OCT 18</b>	104
		to fit a 1600 desk	<b>OCT 16</b>	101
		to fit a 1400 desk	<b>OCT 14</b>	97
		to fit a 1200 desk	<b>OCT 12</b>	88
		to fit a 1000 desk	<b>OCT 10</b>	83
	metal clip-on single cable basket silver finish only	1000	<b>VWB 10</b>	65
		800	<b>VWB 08</b>	60
		600	<b>VWB 06</b>	55
	metal clip-on double cable tray, silver, or white finish	to fit a 2400 bench	<b>ODCT 24</b>	190
		to fit a 2000 bench	<b>ODCT 20</b>	179
		to fit an 1800 bench	<b>ODCT 18</b>	168
		to fit a 1600 bench	<b>ODCT 16</b>	159
		to fit a 1400 bench	<b>ODCT 14</b>	147
	metal clip-on double cable basket, silver finish only	to fit a 1200 bench	<b>ODCT 12</b>	135
		to fit a 2400 bench	<b>ODCB 24</b>	162
		to fit a 2000 bench	<b>ODCB 20</b>	139
		to fit an 1800 bench	<b>ODCB 18</b>	121
		to fit a 1600 bench	<b>ODCB 16</b>	113
		to fit a 1400 bench	<b>ODCB 14</b>	101
		to fit a 1200 bench	<b>ODCB 12</b>	96
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44

# Desks\*

Designed for Real People



## Desks

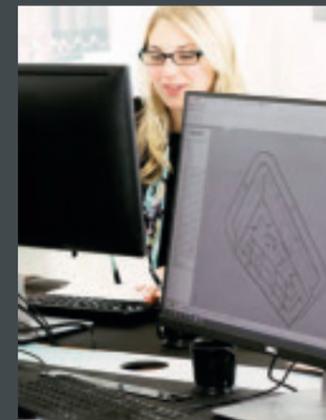
Built by Real People



Our Desk Collection can create a tranquil managerial environment, a busy office space as a single workstation or in a team application. Our desking effortlessly suits a range of workspaces and embraces the changes faced by organisations every day.



Our design philosophy is simple, quality materials expertly used in the creation of beautiful furniture. With a range to suit all aesthetic tastes, our desking is highly versatile and offers the flexibility to respond to the way we want to work today; answering the increasing demand for collaborative work practices.



\* DESIGNING WHAT YOU  
LIKE IS FREEDOM.

LIKING WHAT YOU DESIGN IS  
HAPPINESS

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



**standard MFC finishes**

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

top detail

**standard laminate finishes**

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

**standard veneer finishes**

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

(please refer to page 400)



**Design  
Guild Mark**

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna – desking  
dna – rectangular desks

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	600mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	1600 x 600 x 740	<b>DD 1606</b>	818	1,021	1,156	214
		1400 x 600 x 740	<b>DD 1406</b>	792	970	1,088	212
		1200 x 600 x 740	<b>DD 1206</b>	766	921	1,022	212
	800mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 2208</b>	918	1,250	1,380	236
		2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 2008</b>	892	1,194	1,296	222
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1808</b>	858	1,138	1,236	218
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1608</b>	838	1,080	1,194	216
		1400 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1408</b>	812	1,024	1,132	214
		1200 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1208</b>	780	970	1,070	214
		800 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 0808</b>	738	892	1,006	208
	1000mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 1000 x 740	<b>DD 2210</b>	988	1,278	1,450	236
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>DD 2010</b>	952	1,224	1,390	222

dna – modesty panels

	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer	formed felt
	1786 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 22</b>	173	310	186
	1586 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 20</b>	167	298	177
	1386 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 18</b>	161	286	168
	1186 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 16</b>	155	275	159
	986 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 14</b>	149	262	-
	786 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 12</b>	144	250	-
	386 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 08</b>	136	238	-

Includes brackets

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

dna – return units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	single return units	1000 x 600 x 740	<b>DSR 1006</b>	563	724	807	128
		800 x 600 x 740	<b>DSR 0806</b>	551	683	748	124
<b>NB</b> polished uplift does not include main support rails.							
	pedestal return unit including 2 drawer pedestal	1000 x 600 x 740	<b>DPR 1006</b>	779	940	1,549	78
		800 x 600 x 740	<b>DPR 0806</b>	767	899	1,490	74
<b>NB</b> polished uplift does not include main support rails.							
	double return units	1000 x 1200 x 740	<b>DDR 1012</b>	670	754	836	150
	double pedestal return unit including 2 drawer pedestals	1000 x 1200 x 740	<b>DPR 1012</b>	1,267	1,351	2,521	100

dna – extension units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	meeting extension unit	1000 diam x 740	<b>DME 10</b>	655	751	829	136
<b>NB</b> polished uplift does not include main support rails.							

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



## dna – 120° ergonomic desks

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk	2042 x 1267 x 740	<b>DD 120</b>	1,235	1,477	POA
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 1782 x 740	<b>D2P 120</b>	2,006	2,490	POA
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 2475 x 740	<b>D3P 120</b>	2,606	3,332	POA



please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)

## dna – desks with 2nd level storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
		2000 x 800 x 740 / 915	<b>DD 2008 / H</b>	1,060	1,284	1,525
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 915	<b>DD 1808 / H</b>	1,034	1,230	1,482
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 915	<b>DD 1608 / H</b>	1,004	1,172	1,419
		2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DD 2008 / B</b>	1,089	1,313	1,594
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DD 1808 / B</b>	1,063	1,259	1,531
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DD 1608 / B</b>	1,033	1,201	1,488
		2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DD 2008 / T</b>	1,292	1,516	1,987
		1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DD 1808 / T</b>	1,266	1,462	1,944
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DD 1608 / T</b>	1,236	1,404	1,881

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



## dna – lateral storage desks - 800mm width storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer
	800mm storage desks with 1st level open storage	2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 2008 / C8</b>	1,074	1,376	1,824
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1808 / C8</b>	1,040	1,320	1,764
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1608 / C8</b>	1,020	1,262	1,722
	800mm storage desks with 1st level 2 door storage	2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 2008 / D8</b>	1,248	1,550	2,032
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1808 / D8</b>	1,214	1,494	1,972
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1608 / D8</b>	1,194	1,436	1,930
	800mm storage desks with 1st level pedestal storage	2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 2008 / P8</b>	1,224	1,526	2,091
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1808 / P8</b>	1,190	1,470	2,031
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1608 / P8</b>	1,170	1,412	1,989

## 2nd level storage units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer
	2nd level storage units for 800mm depth desks	800 x 400 x 200	<b>H</b>	168	90	229
		800 x 400 x 400	<b>B</b>	197	119	315
		800 x 400 x 400	<b>T</b>	400	322	687

NB - includes 2nd level storage desk top

Please add the code as a suffix to the desk code

## dna – lateral storage desks - 1000mm width storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer
	1000mm storage desks with 1st level open storage	2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 2008 / C10</b>	1,120	1,422	1,987
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1808 / C10</b>	1,086	1,366	1,927
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1608 / C10</b>	1,066	1,308	1,885
	1000mm storage desks with 1st level 2 door storage	2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 2008 / D10</b>	1,293	1,595	2,160
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1808 / D10</b>	1,259	1,539	2,100
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1608 / D10</b>	1,239	1,481	2,058
	1000mm storage desks with 1st level pedestal storage	2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 2008 / P10</b>	1,270	1,572	2,177
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1808 / P10</b>	1,236	1,516	2,117
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DLD 1608 / P10</b>	1,216	1,458	2,075

## 2nd level storage units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer
	2nd level storage units for 1000mm depth desks	1000 x 400 x 200	<b>H</b>	180	102	251
		1000 x 400 x 400	<b>B</b>	221	143	345
		1000 x 400 x 400	<b>T</b>	423	345	738

NB - includes 2nd level storage desk top

Please add the code as a suffix to the desk code

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



DNA is based on a straightforward idea: that with a small number of component parts, you gain a straightforward solution to the demands of workstation design, providing a flexible, dynamic and innovative interpretation for the modern workspace.



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
		2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DPD 2008</b>	1,125	1,427	2,073
	800mm pedestal desks	1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DPD 1808</b>	1,091	1,371	2,013
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DPD 1608</b>	1,071	1,313	1,971

dna – pedestal desks with 2nd level storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
		2000 x 800 x 740 / 915	<b>DPD 2008 / H</b>	1,293	1,517	2,302
	800mm pedestal desks with 2nd level hood storage	1800 x 800 x 740 / 915	<b>DPD 1808 / H</b>	1,267	1,463	2,259
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 915	<b>DPD 1608 / H</b>	1,237	1,405	2,196
		2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DPD 2008 / B</b>	1,322	1,546	2,371
	800mm pedestal desks with 2nd level box storage	1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DPD 1808 / B</b>	1,296	1,492	2,328
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DPD 1608 / B</b>	1,266	1,434	2,265
		2000 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DPD 2008 / T</b>	1,525	1,749	2,764
	800mm pedestal desks with 2nd level tambour storage	1800 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DPD 1808 / T</b>	1,499	1,695	2,721
		1600 x 800 x 740 / 1115	<b>DPD 1608 / T</b>	1,469	1,637	2,658

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 181)



# dna – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	223 pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white in the standard positions		VCP	30
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	50
	metal clip on cable tray, silver or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	75
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	98
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	104
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, silver, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	120
		to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	114
		to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	110
		to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	104
		to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	98
		to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	92
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, silver, black or white finish		DCTB	60
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, silver or white finish		DVCR	260
	universal vertical cable riser, silver or white finish		UCR	83
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44

# martin – desking



## top finish



laminate top finish



real wood veneer top finish

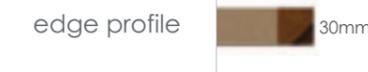


matt laminate top finish

With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.



**NB** please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish



## rectangular desks



## rectangular desks

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/matt laminate
		2000 x 1000 x 740mm	<b>MD 2010</b>	1,800	1,950
	rectangular four legged desk	1800 x 800 x 740mm	<b>MD 1808</b>	1,525	1,650
		1600 x 800 x 740mm	<b>MD 1608</b>	1,400	1,500
		1400 x 800 x 740mm	<b>MD 1408</b>	1,325	1,400

## modesty panels

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/matt laminate
		1600 x 250 x 18	<b>MMP 20</b>	375	425
	rectangular desk modesty panel	1400 x 250 x 18	<b>MMP 18</b>	365	415
		1200 x 250 x 18	<b>MMP 16</b>	345	395
		1000 x 250 x 18	<b>MMP 14</b>	330	380

## cable management

	description	dimensions	code	price
		1440 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	100
	under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1240 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	95
		1040 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	90
		840 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	85
		1586 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 20</b>	170
	under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1386 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 18</b>	165
		1186 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 16</b>	160
		986 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 14</b>	155

## cable management

	description	code	price
	leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables	<b>MLZ</b>	80



\* TOUGH SITUATIONS CREATE  
STRONG PEOPLE

AND  
STRONGER FURNITURE...

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People





# oblique visual – desking

The Oblique Visual desking range maintains the traditional attention to quality and detail for which VERO has established a reputation.

Table tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability.

Silver or white metal leg frames include height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, end to end and back to back, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity.

A choice of six finishes: Oak, Beech Maple, Natural Walnut, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complimented by the silver or white legs and detailing throughout the range.

Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

...simple and flexible

### standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail



VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks 800 deep	2400 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRD 2408</b>	573
		2000 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRD 2008</b>	548
		1800 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRD 1808</b>	523
		1600 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRD 1608</b>	483
		1400 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRD 1408</b>	473
	rectangular extension desks 800mm deep	2400 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRE 2408</b>	485
		2000 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRE 2008</b>	460
		1800 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRE 1808</b>	435
		1600 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRE 1608</b>	395
		1400 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRE 1408</b>	385
	1200 x 800 x 720	<b>OVRE 1208</b>	365	

# oblique visual – rectangular desks 600mm deep

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk 600 deep	2400 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 2406</b>	518
		2000 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 2006</b>	503
		1800 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 1806</b>	478
		1600 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 1606</b>	438
		1400 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 1406</b>	428
		1200 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 1206</b>	408
		1000 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 1006</b>	398
	800 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRD 0806</b>	388	

# oblique visual – modesty panels

	description	dimensions	code	price
	MFC modesty panels	2280 x 285	<b>OVMP 24</b>	165
		1880 x 285	<b>OVMP 20</b>	155
		1680 x 285	<b>OVMP 18</b>	150
		1480 x 285	<b>OVMP 16</b>	145
		1280 x 285	<b>OVMP 14</b>	140
		1080 x 285	<b>OVMP 12</b>	135

# oblique visual – return units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular return unit - left hand	1000 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRR 1006 L</b>	280
		800 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRR 0806 L</b>	270
	rectangular return unit - right hand	1000 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRR 1006 R</b>	280
		800 x 600 x 720	<b>OVRR 0806 R</b>	270

# oblique visual – return units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single desk extension	800 x 800 x 720	<b>OVME 08</b>	294

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003



## oblique visual – 120° ergonomic desk pods

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.



	description	dimensions	code	price
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk		<b>OVD 120</b>	851
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		<b>OV2P 120</b>	1,441
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		<b>OV3P 120</b>	2,034

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003

## oblique visual – cable management

Please see page 388 for all power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		<b>VCP</b>	30
	single width clip on metal cable tray, silver, black or white finish	2200 - fits 2400 desk 1800 - fits 2000 desk 1600 - fits 1800 desk 1400 - fits 1600 desk 1200 - fits 1400 desk 1000 - fits 1200 desk 800 - fits 1000 desk	<b>OCT 24</b> <b>OCT 20</b> <b>OCT 18</b> <b>OCT 16</b> <b>OCT 14</b> <b>OCT 12</b> <b>OCT 10</b>	133 110 104 101 97 88 83
	clip on wire basket, silver finish only	1000 800 600	<b>VWB 10</b> <b>VWB 08</b> <b>VWB 06</b>	65 60 55
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58

desking

\* SIMPLICITY IS THE  
ULTIMATE IN  
SOPHISTICATION

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



desking



**standard MFC finishes**

- oak
  - maple
  - beech
  - natural walnut
  - natural cherry
  - forest oak
  - ice white
  - dove grey
  - lead
  - graphite
- (please refer to page 401)*



**TEN YEAR GUARANTEE**

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the Visual furniture collection.

	description	dimensions	code	price
		1800 x 800 x 720	<b>VRD 1808</b>	484
		1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VRD 1608</b>	474
	rectangular desks 800 deep	1400 x 800 x 720	<b>VRD 1408</b>	464
		1200 x 800 x 720	<b>VRD 1208</b>	454
		1000 x 800 x 720	<b>VRD 1008</b>	429
	rectangular return desk units 600 deep left hand	1200 x 600 x 720	<b>VRRD 1206 L</b>	323
		1000 x 600 x 720	<b>VRRD 1006 L</b>	301
<b>NB</b> add1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam				
	rectangular return desk units 600 deep right hand	1200 x 600 x 720	<b>VRRD 1206 R</b>	323
		1000 x 600 x 720	<b>VRRD 1006 R</b>	301
<b>NB</b> add1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam				

**please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard**

	description	dimensions	code	price
		1800 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1809 L</b>	514
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1609 L</b>	504
	wave shaped desks - left hand	1400 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1409 L</b>	494
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1209 L</b>	484
		1800 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1809 R</b>	514
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1609 R</b>	504
	wave shaped desks - right hand	1400 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1409 R</b>	494
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VWD 1209 R</b>	484
		1800 x 1180 x 720	<b>VICD 1812 L</b>	774
	interactive crescent desk - left hand	1600 x 1180 x 720	<b>VICD 1612 L</b>	756
		1800 x 1180 x 720	<b>VICD 1812 R</b>	774
	interactive crescent desk - right hand	1600 x 1180 x 720	<b>VICD 1612 R</b>	756
		1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>VPICD 1816 L</b>	934
	interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - left hand	1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>VPICD 1616 L</b>	924
		1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>VPICD 1816 R</b>	934
	interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - right hand	1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>VPICD 1616 R</b>	924
	120° desk	1180 x 1180 x 720	<b>V120 D</b>	847

**please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard**



## visual – beam desking extension units



	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard single desk 'D' end extension including brackets	800 x 300	<b>VDEN 0803</b>	175
	back to back desk narrow extension including brackets	1600 x 450	<b>VDEN 1604</b>	205
	back to back desk deep extension	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VDED 1608</b>	265
	back to back desk narrow extension - (where screens are used to divide desks) including brackets	1605 x 450 x 720	<b>VS DEN 1604</b>	205
	back to back desk deep extension - (where screens are used to divide desks)	1605 x 800 x 720	<b>VSDED 1608</b>	265
	single desk teardrop meeting extension	965 x 965 x 720	<b>VME 08</b>	415

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard

## visual – beam desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	1800 x 800	<b>VRT 1808</b>	160
		1600 x 800	<b>VRT 1608</b>	150
		1400 x 800	<b>VRT 1408</b>	140
		1200 x 800	<b>VRT 1208</b>	130
		1000 x 800	<b>VRT 1008</b>	115
	wave desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1809 L</b>	190
		1600 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1609 L</b>	180
		1400 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1409 L</b>	170
		1200 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1209 L</b>	160
	wave desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1809 R</b>	190
		1600 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1609 R</b>	180
		1400 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1409 R</b>	170
		1200 x 900/800	<b>VWT 1209 R</b>	160
	interactive crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1180	<b>VICT 1812 L</b>	213
		1600 x 1180	<b>VICT 1612 L</b>	203
	interactive crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1180	<b>VICT 1812 R</b>	213
		1600 x 1180	<b>VICT 1612 R</b>	203
	interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1600	<b>VPICT 1816 L</b>	255
		1600 x 1600	<b>VPICT 1616 L</b>	245
	interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1600	<b>VPICT 1816 R</b>	255
		1600 x 1600	<b>VPICT 1616 R</b>	245
	120° desk top pack	1180 x 1180	<b>V120T</b>	240

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard



## visual – beam desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 600 desk high pedestal	800 x 600	<b>VPE 0806</b>	100
		1000 x 600	<b>VPE 1006</b>	105
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 800 desk high pedestal	800 x 800	<b>VPE 0808</b>	105
		1000 x 800	<b>VPE 1008</b>	110
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - left hand	1000 x 800/600	<b>VSPE 1008 L</b>	140
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - right hand	1000 x 800/600	<b>VSPE 1008 R</b>	140

## visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	<b>VL F 06 L</b>	100
	right hand end leg frame	600	<b>VL F 06 R</b>	100
	left hand end leg frame	800	<b>VL F 08 L</b>	112
	right hand end leg frame	800	<b>VL F 08 R</b>	112
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	600	<b>VLA 06</b>	148
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	800	<b>VLA 08</b>	158
	leg cover plate		<b>VLCP</b>	26

leg frames silver **RAL 9006** or graphite **RAL 7016**, all beams and brackets silver **RAL 9006**

## visual – support beams and brackets

	description	dimensions	code	price
	telescopic support beams	800 - 1200	<b>VTBS / S</b>	90
		1200 - 1800	<b>VTBM / S</b>	100
		1800 - 2500	<b>VTBL / S</b>	110
	beam to beam junction bracket		<b>VJUB / S</b>	47
	desk end support bracket		<b>VDES / S</b>	35
	top joining bracket		<b>VJOB / S</b>	57
	beam support bracket		<b>VBSB / S</b>	35
	link plate		<b>VLP</b>	8

## visual – column leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	column leg with a fixed junction box	80 x 720	<b>VTL8 / F</b>	99
			<b>VTL8 / FB</b>	179
	column leg with an adjustable angle junction box	80 x 720	<b>VTL8 / A</b>	115
			<b>VTL8 / AB</b>	203
	height adjustable column leg with a fixed junction box	80 x 650 - 870	<b>VTLA / F</b>	120
	height adjustable column leg with an adjustable junction box	80 x 650 - 870	<b>VTLA / A</b>	145

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard



## visual – beam desking extension units



	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard single desk 'D' end extension including brackets	800 x 300	<b>VDEN 0803</b>	175
	single desk teardrop meeting extension	965 x 965 x 720	<b>VME 08</b>	415

## visual – beam desking modesty panels

	description	dimensions	code	price
		1800 x 310	<b>VMPW / 18</b>	150
		1600 x 310	<b>VMPW / 16</b>	145
		1400 x 310	<b>VMPW / 14</b>	140
		1200 x 310	<b>VMPW / 12</b>	135
		1000 x 310	<b>VMPW / 10</b>	130

## visual – beam desking modesty panels

		1800 x 280	<b>VDSW 18*</b>	110
		1600 x 280	<b>VDSW 16*</b>	100
		1400 x 280	<b>VDSW 14*</b>	90
		1200 x 280	<b>VDSW 12</b>	85
		1000 x 280	<b>VDSW 10</b>	80

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard

## visual – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		<b>VMCT</b>	55
		1800	<b>OCT 18</b>	104
		1600	<b>OCT 16</b>	101
		1400	<b>OCT 14</b>	97
		1200	<b>OCT 12</b>	88
		1000	<b>VWB 10</b>	65
		800	<b>VWB 08</b>	60
		600	<b>VWB 06</b>	55

## visual – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		<b>VPCT</b>	55
	plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		<b>VPCS</b>	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		<b>VCMB</b>	8
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44



desking

desking





standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry  
(please refer to page 401)

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



top detail



desking

desking

	description	dimensions	code	price
--	-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular desks

1800 x 800 x 720	<b>VARD 1808</b>	470
1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VARD 1608</b>	460
1400 x 800 x 720	<b>VARD 1408</b>	450
1200 x 800 x 720	<b>VARD 1208</b>	440
1000 x 800 x 720	<b>VARD 1008</b>	415



wave shaped desks -  
left hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1809 L</b>	500
1600 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1609 L</b>	490
1400 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1409 L</b>	480
1200 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1209 L</b>	470



wave shaped desks -  
right hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1809 R</b>	500
1600 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1609 R</b>	490
1400 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1409 R</b>	480
1200 x 900/800 x 720	<b>VAWD 1209 R</b>	470

	description	dimensions	code	price
--	-------------	------------	------	-------



interactive crescent desk -  
left hand

1800 x 1180 x 720	<b>VAICD 1812 L</b>	755
1600 x 1180 x 720	<b>VAICD 1612 L</b>	745



interactive crescent desk -  
right hand

1800 x 1180 x 720	<b>VAICD 1812 R</b>	755
1600 x 1180 x 720	<b>VAICD 1612 R</b>	745



pedestal interactive crescent desk -  
left hand

1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>VAPICD 1816 L</b>	920
1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>VAPICD 1616 L</b>	910

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or gloss white (W) and with silver cable ports as standard

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or gloss white (W) and with silver cable ports as standard



## visual acute – system desking

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>VAPICD 1816 R</b>	920
		1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>VAPICD 1616 R</b>	910

## visual acute – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	<b>VARRD 1206</b>	313
---	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----

NB Add 1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam

## visual acute – modesty panels

	description	dimensions	code	price
	MFC modesty panel including brackets	800 x 310	<b>VMPW/18</b>	150
		1600 x 310	<b>VMPW/16</b>	145
		1400 x 310	<b>VMPW/14</b>	140
		1200 x 310	<b>VMPW/12</b>	135
		1000 x 310	<b>VMPW/10</b>	130

## visual acute – adjustable leg frames

	height adjustable leg frame black finish only	720-860	add suffix of <b>HA</b> to leg code eg <b>VALF 08 HA</b>	<b>+60</b> in addition to the standard leg frame price
---	--	---------	---	---

NB Supplied fitted to the leg frame

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or gloss white (W) and with silver cable ports as standard

## visual acute – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	a pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corner of the desk top		<b>VCP</b>	30
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		<b>VMCT</b>	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		<b>VPCT</b>	55
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		<b>VPCS</b>	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58
	metal clip-on single cable tray, silver	to fit an 1800 desk to fit a 1600 desk to fit a 1400 desk to fit a 1200 desk to fit a 1000 desk	<b>OCT 18</b> <b>OCT 16</b> <b>OCT 14</b> <b>OCT 12</b> <b>OCT 10</b>	104 101 97 88 83
	metal clip-on single cable basket	1000 800 600	<b>VWB 10</b> <b>VWB 08</b> <b>VWB 06</b>	65 60 55
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44



deskimg



deskimg



## visual two – cantilever desking



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry  
forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite  
*(please refer to page 401)*



top detail

desking

## visual two – cantilever desking



desking

	description	dimensions	code	price
--	-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular desks

1800 x 800 x 720

**V2RD 1808**

380

1600 x 800 x 720

**V2RD 1608**

370

1400 x 800 x 720

**V2RD 1408**

360

1200 x 800 x 720

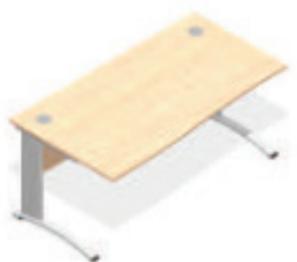
**V2RD 1208**

350

1000 x 800 x 720

**V2RD 1008**

330



wave shaped desks -  
left hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1809 L**

415

1600 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1609 L**

405

1400 x 900/800 x 720

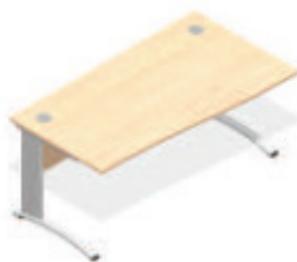
**V2WD 1409 L**

395

1200 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1209 L**

385



wave shaped desks -  
right hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1809 R**

415

1600 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1609 R**

405

1400 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1409 R**

395

1200 x 900/800 x 720

**V2WD 1209 R**

385

	description	dimensions	code	price
--	-------------	------------	------	-------



interactive crescent desk -  
left hand

1800 x 1180 x 720

**V2ICD 1812 L**

600

1600 x 1180 x 720

**V2ICD 1612 L**

590



interactive crescent desk -  
right hand

1800 x 1180 x 720

**V2ICD 1812 R**

600

1600 x 1180 x 720

**V2ICD 1612 R**

590



pedestal interactive crescent desk -  
left hand

1800 x 1600 x 720

**V2 PICD 1816 L**

870

1600 x 1600 x 720

**V2 PICD 1616 L**

860

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006



## visual two – cantilever desking

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>V2 PICD 1816 R</b>	870
		1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>V2 PICD 1616 R</b>	860

## visual two – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	<b>V2RRD 1206</b>	330
---	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----

## visual two – teardrop meeting extension

	teardrop meeting extension table	965 x 965 x 720	<b>VME 08</b>	415
---	----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------	-----

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006

## visual two – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		<b>VMCT</b>	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		<b>VPCT</b>	55
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		<b>VPCS</b>	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58
	single horizontal wire cable basket, silver finish	800 x 150 x 110	<b>SLWCB</b>	55
		600 x 150 x 110	<b>SLWCB 2</b>	48
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		<b>VCMB</b>	8
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44



deskimg

deskimg





visual three – panel end desking



standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
 maple ice white  
 beech dove grey  
 natural walnut lead  
 natural cherry graphite  
 (please refer to page 401)



top detail

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks	1800 x 800 x 720	<b>V3RD 1808</b>	340
		1600 x 800 x 720	<b>V3RD 1608</b>	330
		1400 x 800 x 720	<b>V3RD 1408</b>	320
		1200 x 800 x 720	<b>V3RD 1208</b>	315
		1000 x 800 x 720	<b>V3RD 1008</b>	295
	wave shaped desks - left hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1809 L</b>	375
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1609 L</b>	365
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1409 L</b>	355
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1209 L</b>	345
	wave shaped desks - right hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1809 R</b>	375
		1600 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1609 R</b>	365
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1409 R</b>	355
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	<b>V3WD 1209 R</b>	345

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard

visual three – panel end desking



	description	dimensions	code	price
	interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	<b>V3ICD 1812 L</b>	510
		1600 x 1180 x 720	<b>V3ICD 1612 L</b>	500
	interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	<b>V3ICD 1812 R</b>	510
		1600 x 1180 x 720	<b>V3ICD 1612 R</b>	500
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>V3 PICD 1816 L</b>	800
		1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>V3 PICD 1616 L</b>	790

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard



## visual three – panel end desking

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	<b>V3 PICD 1816 R</b>	800
		1600 x 1600 x 720	<b>V3 PICD 1616 R</b>	790

## visual three – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	<b>V3RRD 1206</b>	300
---	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard

## visual three – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		<b>VMCT</b>	55
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		<b>VPCT</b>	55
	plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		<b>VPCS</b>	55
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		<b>VCS</b>	58
	single horizontal wire cable basket, silver finish	800 x 150 x 110 600 x 150 x 110	<b>SLWCB</b> <b>SLWCB 2</b>	55 48
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		<b>VCMB</b>	8
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44

\* WE DON'T JUST DELIVER  
A PRODUCT,  
WE DELIVER AN  
EXPERIENCE

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People

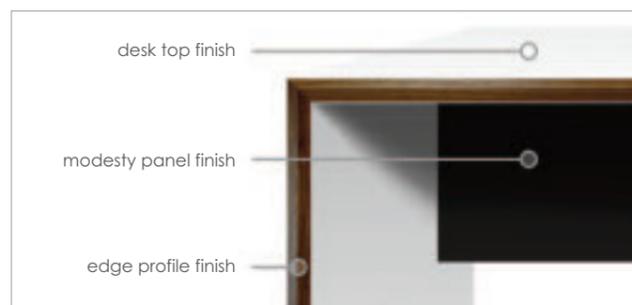




desk top and storage finishes



edge profile finish



free standing desks

Please specify: 1) desk top finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) modesty panel finish

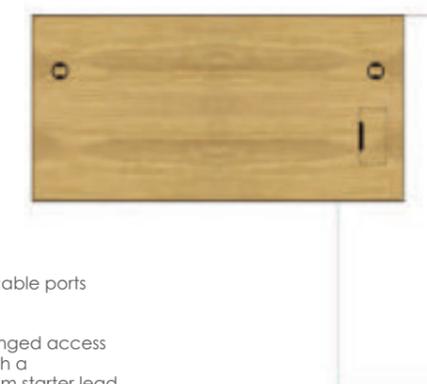
	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular panel end desk	2200 x 1000 x 740	<b>ARD 2210</b>	2,575
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>ARD 2010</b>	2,475
	rectangular panel end desk	1800 x 800 x 740	<b>ARD 1808</b>	2,300
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>ARD 1608</b>	2,150

N.B: Aston free-standing desks are supplied with cable ports as standard

Left hand desk shown



Right hand desk shown



Each supported desk top is supplied with 2 x cable ports as standard (see images)

The desk may be specified with an additional hinged access flap over the return desk, complete with a 2 x power, 1 x data module, 1 x USB charger and 3m starter lead.

supported desks

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand supported desk top, complete with one standard right hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting left hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	<b>ASST 2210 L</b>	2,750
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>ASST 2010 L</b>	2,650
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 256)	1800 x 800 x 740	<b>ASST 1808 L</b>	2,550
	right hand supported desk top, complete with one standard left hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting right hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	<b>ASST 2210 R</b>	2,750
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>ASST 2010 R</b>	2,650
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 256)	1800 x 800 x 740	<b>ASST 1808 R</b>	2,550
	hinged veneered cable access flap, complete with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug, plus 1 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules with 3m data leads and 1 x USB charger.		<b>AHAF</b>	900
	(positioned above the return)			

Each desk top is supplied with: 1 x desk top  
1 x standard leg frame  
1 x support leg frame  
1 x modesty panel

Please specify: 1) desk top finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) modesty panel finish (if different from the top finish)



Please specify: 1) carcass finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) modesty panel finish

### return units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	desk supporting return unit – left hand	2000 x 600 x 530	<b>ADSR 2006 L</b>	2,300
		1600 x 600 x 530	<b>ADSR 1606 L</b>	2,100
	desk supporting return unit – right hand	2000 x 600 x 530	<b>ADSR 2006 R</b>	2,300
		1600 x 600 x 530	<b>ADSR 1606 R</b>	2,100

Left hand desk support return unit shown

Right hand desk support return unit shown



Please specify: 1) carcass finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) drawer front finish

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

### pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	<b>AMP 2 S</b>	1,550
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	<b>AMP 3</b>	1,650
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray (already included in the single drawer suspended pedestal)		<b>IPT</b>	85

\* PEOPLE MAY FORGET  
WHAT YOU SAY,

BUT THEY WILL NEVER FORGET  
HOW YOU MADE THEM FEEL

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



executive  
furniture

executive  
furniture



## corniche – panel end desks

Desk tops are 40mm thick with solid wood lippings all round and with bull nose profiles on the front and rear edges.

A choice of three veneers: Cherry, Maple and Oak and the additional Cherry stained to Walnut or Rosewood ensures that Corniche will enhance any environment.



	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desks	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>CRD 2010</b>	1,900
		1800 x 800 x 720	<b>CRD 1808</b>	1,800
	bow fronted desk	2000 x 1000/800 x 720	<b>CBD 2008</b>	2,000
	wave desk - left hand	1800 x 1000/800 x 720	<b>CWD 1810 / L</b>	1,800
	wave desk - right hand	1800 x 1000/800 x 720	<b>CWD 1810 / R</b>	1,800

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

## corniche – panel end desks

	description	dimensions	code	price
	crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1200 x 720	<b>CCD 1812 / L</b>	2,100
		1600 x 1200 x 720	<b>CCD 1612 / L</b>	2,000
	crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1200 x 720	<b>CCD 1812 / R</b>	2,100
		1600 x 1200 x 720	<b>CCD 1612 / R</b>	2,000
	D ended crescent desk - left hand	2000 x 1200 x 720	<b>CDCD 2012 / L</b>	2,200
		1800 x 1200 x 720	<b>CDCD 1812 / L</b>	2,100
	D ended crescent desk - right hand	2000 x 1200 x 720	<b>CDCD 2012 / R</b>	2,200
		1800 x 1200 x 720	<b>CDCD 1812 / R</b>	2,100
	wooden cable ports (pair)		<b>CCP</b>	175

## corniche – conference end meeting tables

	description	dimensions	code	price
	teardrop conference end - left hand	1000 x 1465 x 720	<b>CME 10 / L</b>	1,250
		920 x 1020 x 720	<b>CME 08 / L</b>	1,150
	teardrop conference end - right hand	1000 x 1465 x 720	<b>CME 10 / R</b>	1,250
		920 x 1020 x 720	<b>CME 08 / R</b>	1,150

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



## corniche – return desk units

dna

designed in association  
with roger webb associates

	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard desk return fits to rectangular and bow fronted desks	1020 x 610 x 720	<b>CSR 1006 / L</b>	900
			<b>CSR 1006 / R</b>	900
	crescent desk return fits to return end of crescent desk	1000 x 610 x 720	<b>CCR 1006 / L</b>	900
			<b>CCR 1006 / R</b>	900
	standard desk return top fits in place of a desk height pedestal top to form a pedestal return	1020 x 610	<b>CSRT 1006 / L</b>	500
			<b>CSRT 1006 / R</b>	500
	crescent desk return top fits in place of a desk height pedestal top to form a pedestal return	1000 x 610	<b>CCRT 1006 / L</b>	500
			<b>CCRT 1006 / R</b>	500
	cut back leg	345 x 720	<b>CLF / 03 L</b>	290
			<b>CLF / 03 R</b>	290

executive  
furniture

executive  
furniture



## corniche – wire management (please see page 388 for power modules)

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk wire management tray	2000 desk	<b>CWMT / RD 20</b>	305
		1800 desk	<b>CWMT / RD 18</b>	285
	crescent desk wire management tray	1800 desk	<b>CWMT / CD 18</b>	285
		1600 desk	<b>CWMT / CD 16</b>	265
	D' ended crescent desk wire management tray	2000 desk	<b>CWMT / DCD 20</b>	285
		1800 desk	<b>CWMT / DCD 18</b>	265

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

top detail

### standard laminate finishes

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

(please refer to page 400)



**Design  
Guild Mark**

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna – desking  
dna – rectangular desks

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminata	veneer	po/ch
	600mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	1600 x 600 x 740	<b>DD 1606</b>	818	1,021	1,156	214
		1400 x 600 x 740	<b>DD 1406</b>	792	970	1,088	212
		1200 x 600 x 740	<b>DD 1206</b>	766	921	1,022	212
	800mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 2208</b>	918	1,250	1,380	236
		2000 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 2008</b>	892	1,194	1,296	222
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1808</b>	858	1,138	1,236	218
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1608</b>	838	1,080	1,194	216
		1400 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1408</b>	812	1,024	1,132	214
		1200 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 1208</b>	780	970	1,070	214
		800 x 800 x 740	<b>DD 0808</b>	738	892	1,006	208
	1000mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 1000 x 740	<b>DD 2210</b>	988	1,278	1,450	236
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>DD 2010</b>	952	1,224	1,390	222

dna – modesty panels

	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	1786 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 22</b>	173	310
	1586 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 20</b>	167	298
	1386 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 18</b>	161	286
	1186 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 16</b>	155	275
	986 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 14</b>	149	262
	786 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 12</b>	144	250
	386 x 365 x 18	<b>DMP 08</b>	136	238

Includes brackets

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (BL) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

dna – return units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminata	veneer	po/ch
	single return units	1000 x 600 x 740	<b>DSR 1006</b>	563	724	807	128
		800 x 600 x 740	<b>DSR 0806</b>	551	683	748	124
	pedestal return unit including 2 drawer pedestal	1000 x 600 x 740	<b>DPR 1006</b>	779	940	1,549	78
		800 x 600 x 740	<b>DPR 0806</b>	767	899	1,490	74
<b>NB</b> polished uplift does not include main support rails.							
	meeting extension unit	1000 diam x 740	<b>DME 10</b>	655	751	829	136
<b>NB</b> polished uplift does not include main support rails.							

dna – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		<b>VCP</b>	30
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		<b>DCP</b>	50
	metal clip on cable tray, silver or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	<b>DMCT</b>	75
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	<b>DCTN 08</b>	98
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	<b>DCTN 10</b>	104

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (BL) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



executive  
furniture

\* DESIGN IS ABOUT  
MAKING PEOPLE HAPPY

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People



reception  
furniture



## open – reception units



Open reception provides a straightforward solution to the majority of reception requirements. Open offers a wealth of design choice to provide the essential individuality of your organisation, the style to impress and the freedom to combine advanced technology and storage.

Easy to specify and quick to install, Open is the practical solution with the craftsmanship and attention to detail you expect from one of the UK's leading furniture manufacturers.

### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite  
(please refer to page 401)



## open – base units

	description	dimensions	code	price
		2000 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 2008</b>	990
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 1808</b>	870
		1600 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 1608</b>	750
	rectangular reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	1400 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 1408</b>	700
		1200 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 1208</b>	650
		1000 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 1008</b>	575
		800 x 800 x 740	<b>ORU 0808</b>	500
	90° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	850 x 850 x 740	<b>OCU 0808 90</b>	1,500
		1600 x 1600 x 740	<b>OCU 1616 90</b>	1,750
	30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	1830 x 800 x 740	<b>OCU 1808 30</b>	1,375
	30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth and with a meeting end table (right hand shown)	2440 x 1452 x 740	<b>OCU 1808 30 LME</b>	2,000
		2440 x 1452 x 740	<b>OCU 1808 30 RME</b>	2,000
	rectangular reception desk return unit, with a full depth modesty panel (right hand shown)	1000 x 600 x 740	<b>ORRU 1006 L</b>	500
		1000 x 600 x 740	<b>ORRU 1006 R</b>	500

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%

## open – reception units



Open reception allows base and top modules to be joined simply and easily with the use of an infill panel between modules. This panel is supplied in a brushed steel finish as standard, to match the plinth. The desk leg infill panel is supplied with two cut back legs to permit freedom of movement between the two desks.

## open – leg infill panels

	description	dimensions	code	price
	replacement cut-back legs (pair) complete with infill panel		<b>ORLF CB</b>	215

## open – mfc desk top boxes

N.B. Please specify position of top box when ordering

	description	dimensions	code	price
		2000 x 400 x 425	<b>ORTB 20</b>	600
		1800 x 400 x 425	<b>ORTB 18</b>	550
	over-desk top boxes for rectangular reception desks	1600 x 400 x 425	<b>ORTB 16</b>	500
		1000 x 400 x 425	<b>ORTB 10</b>	450
		900 x 400 x 425	<b>ORTB 09</b>	425
		800 x 400 x 425	<b>ORTB 08</b>	400
	over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	1230 x 400 x 425	<b>OCTB 45</b>	650
		2260 x 400 x 425	<b>OCTB 90</b>	850
	over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	800 x 400 x 425	<b>OCTB 08 90</b>	850
	over-desk top boxes for 30° curved reception desks	925 x 400 x 425	<b>OCTB 15</b>	565
		1830 x 400 x 425	<b>OCTB 30</b>	725
	infill panel to fit between two top boxes when fitted to two side-by-side desks		<b>OTB IP</b>	83

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%



## open – reception units



## open – glass desk top shelves

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular glass shell for reception desks	800 x 350 x 215	<b>ORGS 08</b>	410
<b>N.B.</b> Please specify position, when ordering				
	curved glass shell for 30° reception desks	900 x 350 x 215	<b>OCGS 15</b>	485
	curved glass shell for 90° reception desks	1230 x 350 x 215	<b>OCGS 45</b>	625
<b>N.B.</b> Please specify position, when ordering				

## open – meeting extensions & dda units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	meeting extension table (un-handed)	1000 diam x 740	<b>ORME 10</b>	536
	rectangular DDA reception unit, with set back full depth modesty panel includes infill panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	<b>ORDA 0808</b>	670
	external corner DDA reception unit, with no modesty panel includes infill panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	<b>OCDA 0808</b>	670

**please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%**

## open – reception units

## open – pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	price
	tall mobile under desk three drawer pedestal including pen tray, MFC finish	420 x 600 x 665	<b>VTMP 3</b>	350
	contract metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver or gloss white finish	391 x 565 x 605	<b>CP 3</b>	312
	contract narrow, metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver or gloss white finish	310 x 565 x 565	<b>CNP 3</b>	312

**please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S), all other finishes + 10%**



## open – reception units



**N.B.** Please supply a sketch of the reception desk arrangement and in particular which desks are to be fitted with plinth puddle lighting, at the time of order.

## open – additional extras

	description	dimensions	code	price
	plinth puddle lighting – starter kit puddle lighting sufficient for a single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	<b>PPL SK W</b>	685
		coloured LED lights	<b>PPL SK C</b>	800
	plinth puddle lighting – extension kit puddle lighting sufficient for an additional single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	<b>PPL W</b>	250 per desk
		coloured LED lights	<b>PPL C</b>	350 per desk

## open – wire management

Please see page 388 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops, silver or white finish.  Please specify position required - back left, back right or back center		<b>SLCP</b>	45
	horizontal wire cable basket silver finish	800 x 150 x 110	<b>SLWCB</b>	55
		600 x 150 x 110	<b>SLWCB 2</b>	48
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		<b>VHWC 10</b>	44

## universal storage



# Storage\*

Designed for Real People



\*DIVIDE THE TASK &  
MULTIPLY THE SUCCESS

# Storage

Built by Real People

Yes, we still need it. Our Storage Collection is a group of core products that no office can function without: cupboards, tambour units, drawers, desk high storage and combination units. This storage portfolio has enabled us to remove the complexity of specifying your perfect workspace.



Whatever your requirements: personal, general or archive, our storage collection can provide you with a simple solution that also fits your budget.



## visual – universal pedestals



### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
 maple ice white  
 beech dove grey  
 natural walnut lead  
 natural cherry graphite  
 (please refer to page 401)



top detail

	description	dimensions	code	price
	mobile under desk pedestal	420 x 600 x 550	<b>VMP 2</b>	330
	mobile under desk pedestal	420 x 600 x 550	<b>VMP 3</b>	330
	tall mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	420 x 600 x 665	<b>VTMP 3</b>	350
	tall narrow mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	320 x 600 x 665	<b>VTNMP 3</b>	365
	desk height fixed pedestals - 600 deep	420 x 600 x 720	<b>VDHP 602</b>	375
	desk height fixed pedestals - 600 deep	420 x 600 x 720	<b>VDHP 603</b>	355
	desk height fixed pedestals - 800 deep	420 x 800 x 720	<b>VDHP 802</b>	440
	desk height fixed pedestals - 800 deep	420 x 800 x 720	<b>VDHP 803</b>	410
	narrow 3 drawer desk height pedestals	320 x 600 x 720	<b>VNDHP 603</b>	345
	narrow 3 drawer desk height pedestals	320 x 800 x 720	<b>VNDHP 803</b>	400
	metal contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	391 x 565 x 605	<b>CP3</b>	312
	metal narrow contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	310 x 565 x 565	<b>CNP3</b>	312

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)

## visual – storage



	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow open shelf storage unit maximum weight loading - 20Kgs per shelf	1000 x 335 x 880	<b>VSBU 1008</b>	300
	shallow open shelf storage unit maximum weight loading - 20Kgs per shelf	1000 x 335 x 1185	<b>VSBU 1011</b>	330
	shallow open shelf storage unit maximum weight loading - 20Kgs per shelf	1000 x 335 x 1600	<b>VSBU 1016</b>	390
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	<b>VQBU 0806 L</b>	420
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	<b>VQBU 0806 R</b>	420
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	<b>VQBU 0808 L</b>	490
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	<b>VQBU 0808 R</b>	490
	quadrant tambour bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	<b>VQST 0806 L</b>	695
	quadrant tambour bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	<b>VQST 0806 R</b>	695

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)



## visual – cupboard storage

	description	dimensions	code	price
	open fronted storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VCSO 0807</b>	340
		1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VCSO 1007</b>	380
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VCSD 0807</b>	415
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VCSD 1007</b>	460
	two door storage units, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	<b>VCSD 1011</b>	540
	two door storage units, including 3 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	<b>VCSD 1016</b>	620

## visual – credenza unit a fridge unit may be fitted to the right hand, end cupboard + £900 RRP

	description	dimensions	code	price
	four door storage/credenza unit, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	2000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VCSD 2007</b>	920

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish, metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)

## visual – storage



## visual – 2 door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VSSD 1007</b>	520
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	<b>VSSD 1011</b>	600
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	<b>VSSD 1016</b>	675
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	<b>VSSD 1020</b>	760

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish, metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV) or gloss white (W)



## visual – side filer storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	2 drawer side filer unit, including 2 x filing frames for A4 or foolscap filing	800 x 600 x 720	<b>VSSF 0807</b>	730
	2 drawer side filer unit, including 2 x filing frames for A4 or foolscap filing	1000 x 600 x 720	<b>VSSF 1007</b>	760

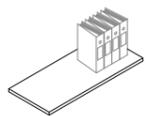
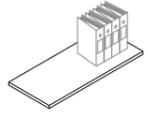
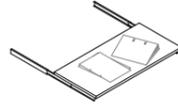
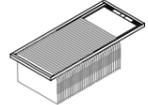
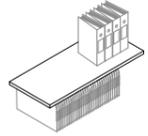
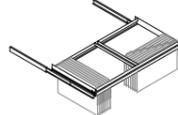
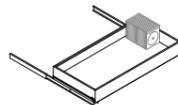
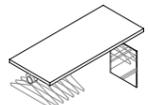
## visual – tambour door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	tambour door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	<b>VSST 1007</b>	560
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	<b>VSST 1011</b>	675
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	<b>VSST 1016</b>	780
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 279)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	<b>VSST 1020</b>	875

please specify wood finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), dove grey (D) or ice white (I)  
MFC finish and trim/tambour finish – silver (S) or white (W)

## visual – system storage internal units

**safety warning** - pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard. - All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards. - VERCO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	steel shelf		<b>VFSS</b>	42
	steel slotted shelf with 5 x vertical dividers		<b>VSSS</b>	96
	pull-out filing shelf		<b>VPFS</b>	110
	lateral filing frame		<b>VLFC</b>	42
	under-shelf filing cradle		<b>VUSF</b>	80
	vertical filing cradle		<b>VFVC</b>	110
	pull-out filing drawer		<b>VPFD</b>	150
	wardrobe kit		<b>VWKM</b>	162



An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements. Affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your evolving circumstances.

inspiration from verco



universal storage

universal storage

### standard MFC finishes



25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

### standard laminate finishes



25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

### standard veneer finishes



25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail



## dna – mobile pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	mobile combination pedestal	480 x 475 x 640	<b>DMCP 1</b>	538	995
	mobile 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 600 x 650	<b>DMP 2</b>	335	902
	narrow mobile 2 drawer pedestal	320 x 600 x 650	<b>DNMP 2</b>	347	N/A

## dna – integrated 1st level support pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer	
	support pedestal	420 x 600 x 665	<b>DSP 0602</b>	347	873	
		420 x 800 x 665	<b>DSP 0802</b>	364	908	
	narrow support pedestal	320 x 600 x 665	<b>DNSP 0602</b>	307	N/A	
		320 x 800 x 665	<b>DNSP 0802</b>	342	N/A	
	description	dimensions	code	mfc	lam top	veneer
	2 drawer desk height pedestal	500 x 600 x 740	<b>DDHP 602</b>	442	472	1,023
		500 x 800 x 740	<b>DDHP 802</b>	469	494	1,058

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

## dna – integrated 1st support storage (please note: these are not intended to be free-standing)

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	open supporting storage unit	800 x 400 x 665	<b>DCSO 0804</b>	313	659
		1000 x 400 x 665	<b>DCSO 1004</b>	359	822
	sliding door supporting storage unit	800 x 400 x 665	<b>DCSD 0804</b>	487	867
		1000 x 400 x 665	<b>DCSD 1004</b>	532	995
	pedestal supporting storage unit	800 x 400 x 665	<b>DCSP 0804</b>	463	926
		1000 x 400 x 665	<b>DCSP 1004</b>	509	1,012

## dna – free-standing storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1197	<b>DBU 0812</b>	279	636
		1000 x 340 x 1197	<b>DBU 1012</b>	315	694
Maximum shelf loading 20 Kgs / shelf					
	shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1612	<b>DBU 0816</b>	463	942
		1000 x 340 x 1612	<b>DBU 1016</b>	509	1,211
Maximum shelf loading 20 Kgs / shelf					
	second level Bookcase units	800 x 340 x 457	<b>DBU 0804</b>	190	N/A
		1000 x 340 x 457	<b>DBU 1004</b>	203	514
		800 x 340 x 872	<b>DBU 0808</b>	285	N/A
		1000 x 340 x 872	<b>DBU 1008</b>	309	605

**NB.** This unit is not free standing, it requires a floor standing storage cupboard

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)



## dna – free-standing storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	<b>DSD 1007</b>	567	1,099
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	<b>DSD 1011</b>	624	1,186
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	<b>DSD 1016</b>	710	1,273

universal storage

## dna – tambour door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	<b>DST 1007</b>	594	1,169
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	<b>DST 1011</b>	671	1,273
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	<b>DST 1016</b>	728	1,512

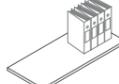
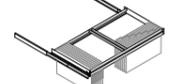
please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

## dna – free-standing

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	side filer storage unit	800 x 600 x 740	<b>DSF 0807</b>	696	N/A
		1000 x 600 x 740	<b>DSF 1007</b>	752	1,359
	tall combination storage unit	800 x 600 x 1197	<b>DCC 0811</b>	728	1,359

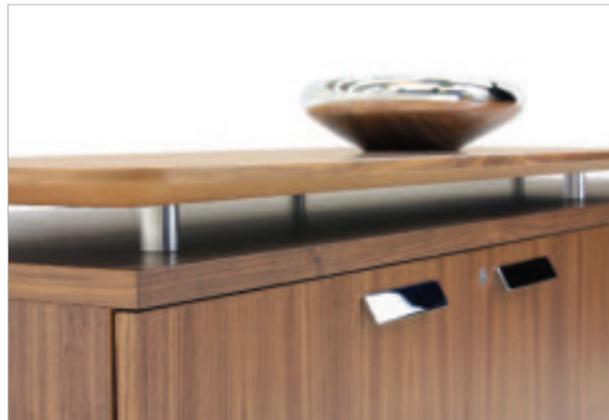
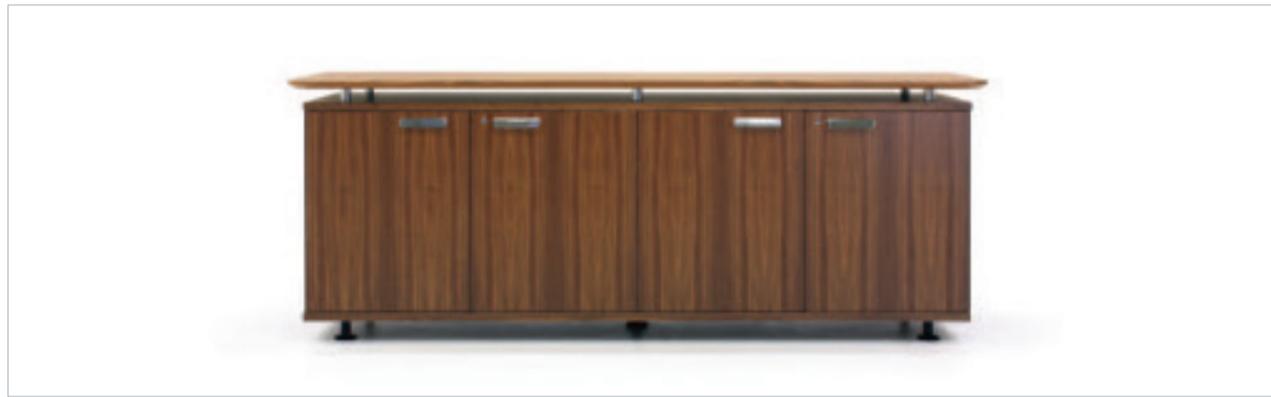
## dna – storage internals

**Safety warning** pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard  
 All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards  
 VERO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory  
 All system internals are black finish only

	description	code	black
	steel shelf	<b>VFSS</b>	42
	vertical filing cradle	<b>VVFC</b>	110

universal storage

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)



universal storage

universal storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	<b>DCU 1609</b>	1,122	1,475	3,181
	credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	<b>DCU 2108</b>	1,481	1,793	3,931
	credenza units <b>with built-in fridge</b>	1600 x 650 x 950	<b>DCFU 1609</b>	2,022	2,375	4,081
	credenza units <b>with built-in fridge</b>	2100 x 650 x 800	<b>DCFU 2108</b>	2,381	2,693	4,831

NB 'laminate' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)



pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	veneer only
	tall three drawer mobile pedestal	420 x 600 x 640mm	<b>MMP 3</b>	1,050
	mobile storage unit, including a two drawer pedestal and a pull-out shelf	1000 x 500 x 640mm	<b>MMS 1005</b>	1,450
	solid cherry wood sculptured pen tray		<b>MPT</b>	85

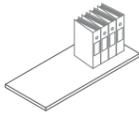
universal storage

storage

	description	dimensions	code	veneer only
	low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 555 x 815mm	<b>MSSD 1008</b>	1,175
	double width low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	2000 x 555 x 815mm	<b>MSSD 2008</b>	2,350
	tall cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 555 x 1600mm	<b>MSSD 1016</b>	1,500
	low storage cupboard with fridge unit	1000 x 555 x 815mm	<b>MCFU 1008</b>	2,425
	bookcase unit with frosted glass doors	1000 x 350 x 785mm	<b>MBU 1007</b>	1,075

universal storage

systems internals

	description	code	price
	steel shelf	<b>VFSS</b>	42
	vertical filing cradle	<b>VVFC</b>	110

please specify wood finish: oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer glass white (W), glass black (BL), or chrome (CH) handles

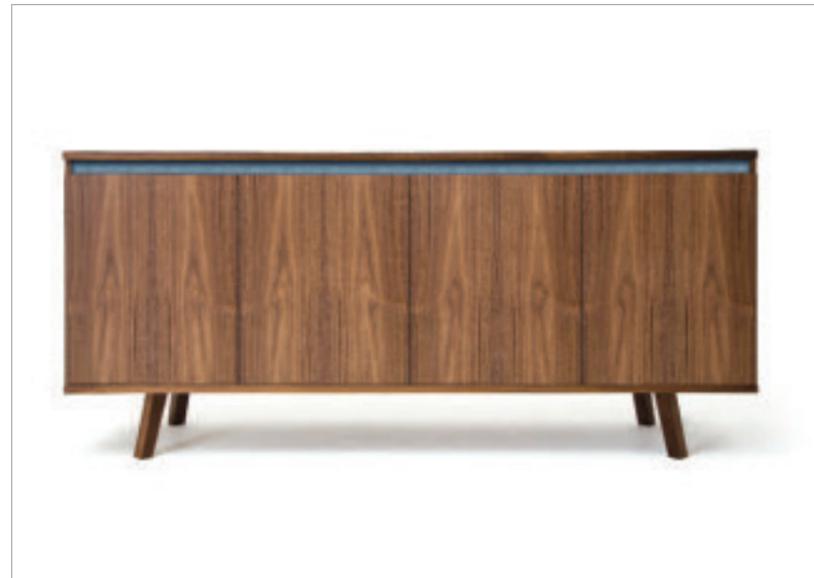
please specify wood finish: oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer glass white (W), glass black (BL), or chrome (CH) handles



# martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.



# martin credenza units

Martin credenza units are now available with drawer sets, as an option. Each set of drawers may only be specified on the right hand end of the units, (except the 2000mm length unit where they are on both hands).

All drawers feature gentle 'soft close' runners as standard.

The doors and drawers are also available with a standard laminate finish option, at no cost, or a 'special, engraved laminate finish in one of three standard designs.

This may be enhanced still further by using a 'special' laminate from the Formica fundamentals range, (excluding metallics and gloss finishes).



special laminate finish doors, or drawers with engraving - extra £120 per door/drawer set.

design options

jungle - J

leaf - L

weave - W



jungle

leaf

weave

## martin credenza - with drawers

description	dimensions	code	veneer carcass with laminate or veneer top
-------------	------------	------	--



two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap

1000 x 500 x 700mm

MCU 1007

1,370



three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap

1500 x 500 x 700mm

MCU 1507

2,180



four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap

2000 x 500 x 700mm

MCU 2007

2,990



two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap

1000 x 500 x 900mm

MCU 1009

1,720



three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap

1500 x 500 x 900mm

MCU 1509

2,530



four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap

2000 x 500 x 900mm

MCU 2009

3,340



credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs

1000 x 500 x 700mm

MCU 1007 D

1,810



credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs

1500 x 500 x 700mm

MCU 1507 D

2,620



credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs

2000 x 500 x 700mm

MCU 2007 D

3,870



credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs

1000 x 500 x 900mm

MCU 1009 D

2,290



credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs

1500 x 500 x 900mm

MCU 1509 D

3,190



credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs

2000 x 500 x 900mm

MCU 2009 D

4,660

universal storage

universal storage



universal  
storage



universal  
storage

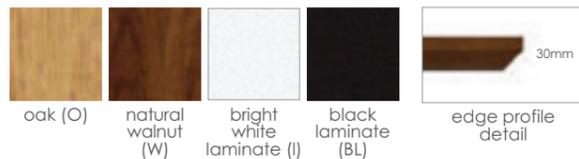


## aston – executive furniture

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

### desk top and storage finishes



### edge profile finish



### pedestals



Please specify: 1) carcass finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) drawer front finish

	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	<b>AMP 2 S</b>	1,550
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	<b>AMP 3</b>	1,650
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray (already included in the single drawer suspended pedestal)		<b>IPT</b>	85

## aston – executive furniture



Please specify: 1) carcass finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) door finish

### credenza and bookcase units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	credenza unit with two doors and one adjustable shelf. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	1000 x 550 x 860	<b>ACSU 1008</b>	1,716
	credenza double length unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	2000 x 550 x 860	<b>ACSU 2008</b>	3,432
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	1000 x 350 x 740	<b>ASBU 1007</b>	1,100
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	2000 x 350 x 740	<b>ASBU 2007</b>	2,200
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	1000 x 350 x 1110	<b>ASBU 1011</b>	1,375
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	2000 x 350 x 1110	<b>ASBU 2011</b>	2,750

**Please note:** The inside face of the bookcase units will match the door finish of the credenza selected, unless specified.



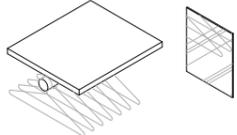
## aston – executive furniture



## corniche – storage

### storage cupboard units

Please specify: 1) carcass finish  
2) edge profile finish  
3) door/drawer finish

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf. Accepts 2 x rows A4	1000 x 550 x 860	<b>ACSD 1008</b>	1,875
	double length cupboard storage unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing in each side	2000 x 550 x 860	<b>ACSD 2008</b>	3,000
	double length cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in left hand side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing. The right hand side has two pull-out filing drawers	2000 x 550 x 860	<b>ACSF 2008</b>	3,250
	tall cupboard with single vertical division and six adjustable narrow shelves	1000 x 550 x 1600	<b>ACSD 1016</b>	2,400
	wardrobe pack, including shelf with rail under and mirror (fits unit ACSD 1016 only)		<b>AWP</b>	175

**Please note:** A fridge unit may be specified in the single or double length cupboards by adding the suffix of 'F' after the product code – Price £900 RRP.



universal storage

universal storage



## corniche – pedestals

Featuring solid wood lippings all round and available in five standard real wood veneer finishes, corniche pedestals offer truly versatile personal storage options.

Heavy duty, concealed ball bearing runners with a 'soft close' feature is typical of the attention to detail in this superior furniture collection.



	description	dimensions	code	price
	mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal	420 x 600 x 675	<b>CMP 3</b>	1,150
	desk height 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 610 x 720	<b>CDHP 602</b>	1,200
	desk height 3 drawer pedestal	420 x 610 x 720	<b>CDHP 603</b>	1,250
	desk height 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 800 x 720	<b>CDHP 802</b>	1,350
	desk height 3 drawer pedestal	420 x 800 x 720	<b>CDHP 803</b>	1,350
	solid cherry wood sculptured pen tray		<b>CPT</b>	85

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

## corniche – storage **NEW SIZES**

**please note:** all system storage units are supplied empty, ready to accept system internals, see page 301.



## cupboard storage

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single low two door storage unit with a single wooden shelf	1000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 CSD 1008</b>	1,750
	double low four door storage unit with a single wooden shelf in each side	2000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 CSD 2008</b>	3,500

## system storage

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single low two door system storage unit (requires system internals)	1000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 SSD 1008</b>	1,750
	double low four door system storage unit (requires system internals)	2000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 SSD 2008</b>	3,500

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

universal storage

universal storage



corniche – storage **NEW SIZES**



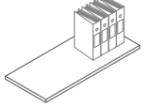
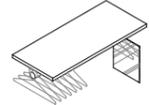
	description	dimensions	code	price
	single low two drawer side filer unit	1000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 SSF 1008</b>	2,025
	double low four drawer side filer unit	2000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 SSF 2008</b>	4,050
	single low two door storage unit with fridge	1000 x 535 x 815	<b>C2 CFU 1008</b>	2,650
	tall two door high density system storage unit (requires system internals)	1000 x 535 x 1600	<b>C2 SSD 1016</b>	2,325
	bookcase unit with clear glass doors	1000 x 330 x 920	<b>CSBU 1009</b>	1,400

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW)  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

corniche – system storage internal units



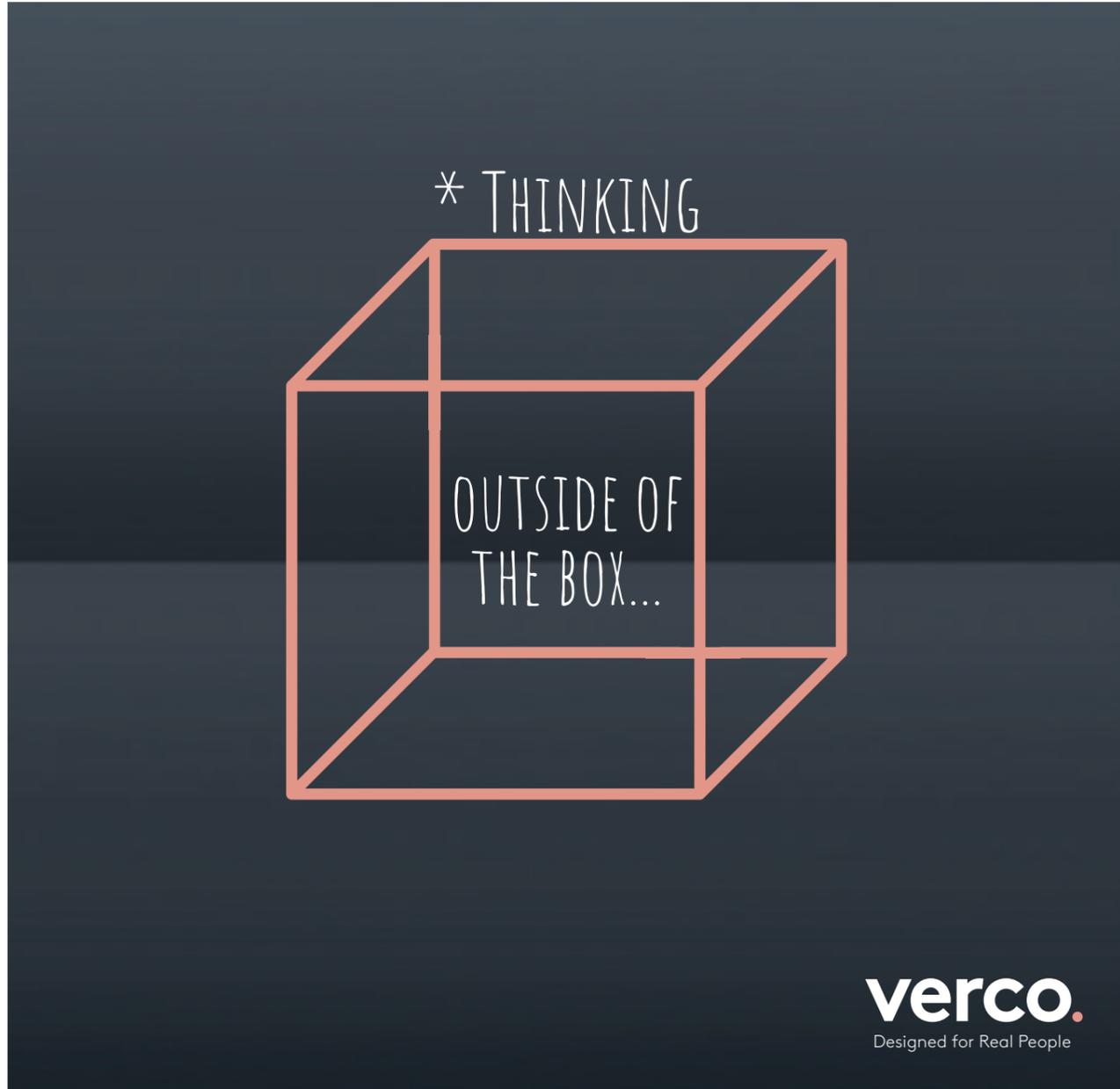
**safety warning** – pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard.  
- All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards.  
- VERO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory.  
Please note that all system internal units are black finish only.

	description	code	price
	steel shelf	<b>VFSS</b>	42
	vertical filing cradle	<b>VVFC</b>	110
	wardrobe kit	<b>VWKM</b>	162

all system internals are black finish only

universal storage

universal storage



universal  
storage

universal  
storage





## personal lockers – internal locker height 440mm

### Freestanding personal secure locker units.

Verco personal lockers provide high quality, secure storage for the office environment; ideal for employees who work on company laptops in a hot-desking environment, for modern agile or activity based workers, or for those who cycle into work and require secure storage for helmets, lights and clothes.

Lockers are available in numerous module heights and widths and closure options with the option of postal slots. The units can also be finished in a variety of colours.

### Standard specification

**Standard carcass finish** - 18mm ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS liping

**Standard door finish** - ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS liping

**Standard lock** - black combination, with master key facility

**All units** - have one-piece, full width, 25mm MFC top

**All units** - have height levelling feet

**All units** - maybe linked together on site, using bolts provided



### N.B. Internal locker height - 440mm

	description	dimensions	no of doors	code	price
	2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1070mm	2	<b>VLOK 2 0310</b>	475
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1070mm	4	<b>VLOK 4 0710</b>	950
	3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1545mm	3	<b>VLOK 3 0315</b>	570
	6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1545mm	6	<b>VLOK 6 0715</b>	1,140
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	4	<b>VLOK 4 0320</b>	665
	8 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	8	<b>VLOK 8 0720</b>	1,330

**Note** – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

## personal lockers – internal locker height 350mm

### Plus cost options.

Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish  
 Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish for doors only  
 Extra for alternative Formica Fundamentals laminate finish for doors only  
 Extra for White combination locks  
 Extra for White plastic card holder - factory fitted above the lock  
 Extra for locker number disc - factory fitted above the lock  
 Extra for postal slot in the door - factory fitted  
 Extra for personal locker carry bag  
 Extra for master key

plus  
 per door plus  
 per door plus  
 per lock plus  
 per door plus  
 per door plus  
 per door plus  
 each

**10%  
 £8 RRP  
 £22 RRP  
 £4 RRP  
 £4 RRP  
 £5 RRP  
 £10 RRP  
 £50 RRP  
 £18 RRP**

### standard MFC finish

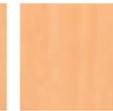


ice white

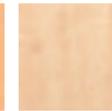
### alternative standard MFC finishes



oak



beech



maple



walnut



natural cherry



forest oak



dove grey



lead



graphite

### N.B. Internal locker height - 350mm

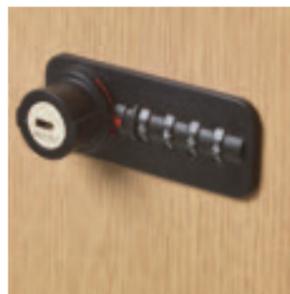
	description	dimensions	no of doors	code	price
	2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 880mm	2	<b>VLOK 2 0308</b>	455
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 880mm	4	<b>VLOK 4 0708</b>	910
	3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1260mm	3	<b>VLOK 3 0312</b>	550
	6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1260mm	6	<b>VLOK 6 0712</b>	1,100
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1640mm	4	<b>VLOK 4 0316</b>	645
	8 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1640mm	8	<b>VLOK 8 0716</b>	1,290
	5 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	5	<b>VLOK 5 0320</b>	740
	10 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	10	<b>VLOK 10 0720</b>	1,480

**Note** – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together



# personal lockers – plus cost options

# universal dividing screens



Standard black finish combination lock

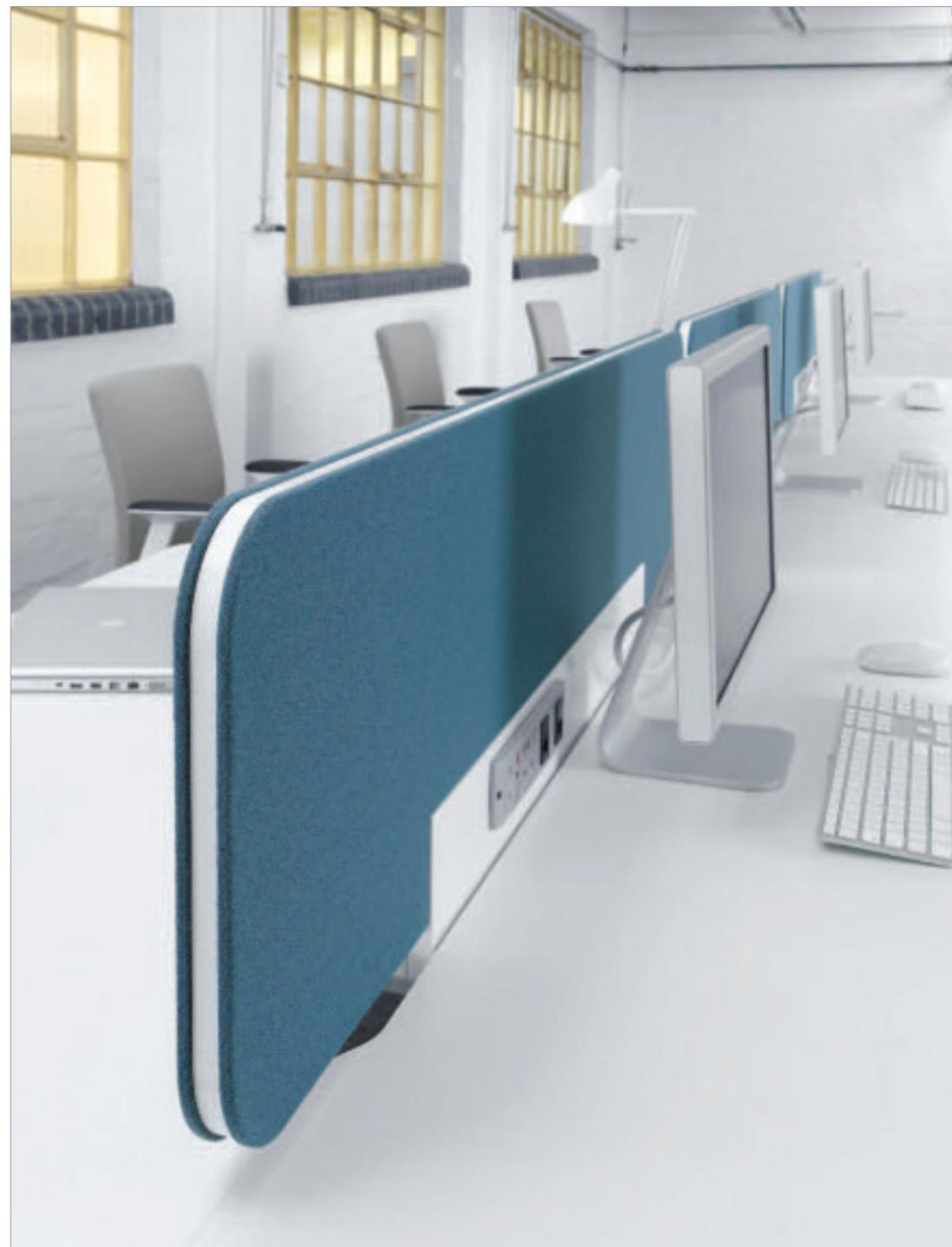


Personal locker carry bag



	description		code	price
	extra for an alternative Verco MFC <b>carcass</b> finish	per unit	<b>CAR MFC</b>	+10%
	extra for an alternative Verco MFC finish for the <b>doors only</b>	per door	<b>DR MFC</b>	8
	extra for a laminate finish from the <b>Formica Fundamentals</b> collection for the doors only, with <b>white ABS</b> lipping	per door	<b>DR LAM</b>	22
	extra for <b>white finish</b> combination locks	per lock	<b>W LCK</b>	6
	extra for a <b>white</b> plastic card holder, factory fitted, above the combination lock	per door	<b>W CH</b>	4
	extra for locker number disc, factory fitted above the combination lock	per door	<b>ND</b>	5
	extra for postal slot in the top of the door	per door	<b>PS</b>	10
	extra for personal locker carry bag	per bag	<b>CB</b>	48
	master key	each	<b>MK</b>	18

**Note** – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together



universal storage

universal screens

# Screens\*

Designed for Real People



\*PEOPLE WILL STARE.  
MAKE IT WORTH THEIR WHILE.

## Screens

Built by Real People

Screens for privacy, acoustic comfort and increased productivity. All of our high quality screens offer enhanced privacy and a physical barrier between colleagues, so that each worker has their own space.



From simple, desk mounted division screens with built in power modules for easy user access, our Screen Collection has been specifically designed to enhance our furniture ranges and offer each user the opportunity to define their workspace and to create a welcome splash of colour.



## longboard screening – upholstered dividing screens



### screen fabrics

**band A** - camira cara

**band B** - camira lucia

**band C** - camira blazer lite

## universal screening – applications

Longboard upholstered screens can be supplied with **standard screen brackets (LBSB)** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**LBDB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching.

desk range	single desks	back to back bench
dna	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓
visual acute	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual two	✓	✓
visual three	✓	✓
systemline	✓	✓

## screen brackets

	description	code	price
	single desk screen brackets (pair)	<b>LBSB</b>	30
	back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	<b>LBDB</b>	30

please note all screens available with silver or white brackets

## longboard screening – upholstered dividing screens



### screen fabrics

**band A** - camira cara

**band B** - camira lucia

**band C** - camira blazer lite

**Please Note:** these screens require screen brackets (please see page 308)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	2100 x 355 x 12	<b>LB 2203</b>	195	206	255
	1900 x 355 x 12	<b>LB 2003</b>	184	194	240
	1700 x 355 x 12	<b>LB 1803</b>	173	184	225
	1500 x 355 x 12	<b>LB 1603</b>	162	172	210
	1300 x 355 x 12	<b>LB 1403</b>	151	162	200
	1100 x 355 x 12	<b>LB 1203</b>	140	150	190
<b>N.B.</b> brackets must be specified separately					
	2100 x 445 x 12	<b>LB 2204</b>	214	225	280
	1900 x 445 x 12	<b>LB 2004</b>	197	208	260
	1700 x 445 x 12	<b>LB 1804</b>	183	193	240
	1500 x 445 x 12	<b>LB 1604</b>	168	179	220
	1300 x 445 x 12	<b>LB 1404</b>	160	170	210
	1100 x 445 x 12	<b>LB 1204</b>	152	163	200
<b>N.B.</b> brackets must be specified separately					

please specify your choice of brackets from page 308



## system screening – aluminium framed upholstered dividing screens



### screen fabrics –

camira -

**band A fabric**  
cara

**band B fabric**  
screen  
lucia

**band C fabric**  
blazer lite

## system screening – aluminium framed screens applications

Visual system screens are supplied with **standard screen brackets** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**DFSB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching. They are supplied with rounded aluminium end posts.

	single desks	back to back bench
dna	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓
visual acute	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual two	✓	✓
visual three	✓	✓
systemline	✓	✓

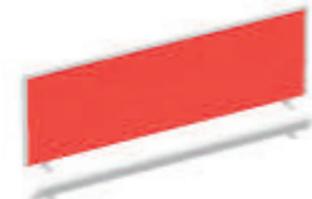
## screen brackets – alternative to standard screen bracket

	description	code	price
	back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	<b>DFSB</b>	50

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

## system screening – aluminium framed upholstered dividing screens

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	desk mounted rectangular system screens with an aluminium frame including brackets and single accessory rail	795 x 280	<b>SRS 0803</b>	203	215	262
		900 x 280	<b>SRS 0903</b>	208	222	270
		995 x 280	<b>SRS 1003</b>	212	226	275
		1175 x 280	<b>SRS 1103</b>	222	243	296
		1195 x 280	<b>SRS 1203</b>	229	250	304
		1395 x 280	<b>SRS 1403</b>	263	287	350
		1595 x 280	<b>SRS 1603</b>	265	291	355
		1795 x 280	<b>SRS 1803</b>	298	331	403
		1995 x 280	<b>SRS 2003</b>	302	335	408
		2195 x 280	<b>SRS 2203</b>	334	375	458

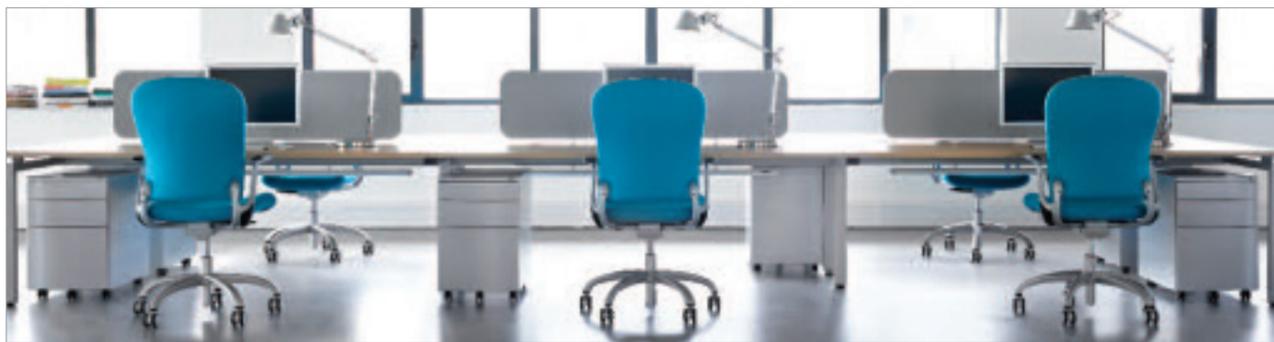
	desk mounted rectangular system screens including brackets and single accessory rail	795 x 380	<b>SRS 0804</b>	214	227	276
		900 x 380	<b>SRS 0904</b>	219	234	285
		995 x 380	<b>SRS 1004</b>	223	237	289
		1175 x 380	<b>SRS 1104</b>	234	255	310
		1195 x 380	<b>SRS 1204</b>	241	261	318
		1395 x 380	<b>SRS 1404</b>	276	298	364
		1595 x 380	<b>SRS 1604</b>	278	303	369
		1795 x 380	<b>SRS 1804</b>	310	343	418
		1995 x 380	<b>SRS 2004</b>	314	347	424
		2195 x 380	<b>SRS 2204</b>	345	387	472

	desk mounted wave system screens including brackets	1175 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 1104</b>	231	252	310
		1195 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 1204</b>	243	263	320
		1395 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 1404</b>	260	284	346
		1595 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 1604</b>	260	286	350
		1795 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 1804</b>	294	328	400
		1995 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 2004</b>	451	486	592
		2195 x 280 x 380	<b>SWS 2204</b>	496	538	655

please note all screens available with silver or white trim



## dna – desk mounted division screens



## dna – desk mounted screen applications

**Please note:**

dna upholstered screens are supplied **without** brackets. The use of the correct dna screen brackets allow these screens to be fitted to the following desk ranges. When fitted to back to back bench arrangements only, the dna cable tray may also be used (see below).

	single desks	back to back bench
visual oblique	<b>DSDFSB</b>	<b>DFSB or DGSB</b>
visual beam	<b>DSDFSB</b>	<b>DFSB or DGSB</b>
visual acute	<b>DSDFSB</b>	<b>DFSB or DGSB</b>
visual two	<b>DSDFSB</b>	<b>DFSB or DGSB</b>
visual three	<b>DSDFSB</b>	<b>DFSB or DGSB</b>
systemline	<b>DSDFSB</b>	<b>DFSB or DGSB</b>

## dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	<b>DSDFSB</b>	pair of fabric screen brackets for single desks includes 45mm spacers	54
	<b>DFSB</b>	pair of fabric screen brackets for back to back benches includes 45mm spacers	50
	<b>DSD GSB</b>	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks	65
	<b>DGSB</b>	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only	80
	<b>DPGSB</b>	pair of brackets for powered perspex screens	90

please note all screens available with silver, black or white trim

## dna – desk mounted division screens

### 18mm fabric division screens

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 18	<b>DS 1203 F</b>	157	168	205
	1300 x 355 x 18	<b>DS 1403 F</b>	168	179	220
	1500 x 355 x 18	<b>DS 1603 F</b>	180	191	235
	1700 x 355 x 18	<b>DS 1803 F</b>	192	203	250
	1900 x 355 x 18	<b>DS 2003 F</b>	204	215	260
	2100 x 355 x 18	<b>DS 2203 F</b>	215	226	275

	1100 x 445 x 18	<b>DS 1204 F</b>	174	184	225
	1300 x 445 x 18	<b>DS 1404 F</b>	183	194	237
	1500 x 445 x 18	<b>DS 1604 F</b>	191	202	246
	1700 x 445 x 18	<b>DS 1804 F</b>	210	220	269
	1900 x 445 x 18	<b>DS 2004 F</b>	230	240	293
	2100 x 445 x 18	<b>DS 2204 F</b>	248	259	316

### 28mm fabric sandwich screens

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 28	<b>DSS 1203 F</b>	276	286	350
	1300 x 355 x 28	<b>DSS 1403 F</b>	287	298	365
	1500 x 355 x 28	<b>DSS 1603 F</b>	298	309	375
	1700 x 355 x 28	<b>DSS 1803 F</b>	310	321	300
	1900 x 355 x 28	<b>DSS 2003 F</b>	321	332	405
	2100 x 355 x 28	<b>DSS 2203 F</b>	333	344	420

	1100 x 445 x 28	<b>DSS 1204 F</b>	310	321	392
	1300 x 445 x 28	<b>DSS 1404 F</b>	321	332	405
	1500 x 445 x 28	<b>DSS 1604 F</b>	333	344	420
	1700 x 445 x 28	<b>DSS 1804 F</b>	344	355	432
	1900 x 445 x 28	<b>DSS 2004 F</b>	356	367	447
	2100 x 445 x 28	<b>DSS 2204 F</b>	367	378	460

please note sandwich screens available with silver, black or white trim



## dna – desk mounted division screens

18mm fabric screens for use with power rail (see page 317)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 18	<b>DPS 1203 F</b>	183	194	235
	1300 x 355 x 18	<b>DPS 1403 F</b>	191	202	245
	1500 x 355 x 18	<b>DPS 1603 F</b>	199	210	255
	1700 x 355 x 18	<b>DPS 1803 F</b>	214	225	275
	1900 x 355 x 18	<b>DPS 2003 F</b>	230	240	295
	2100 x 355 x 18	<b>DPS 2203 F</b>	244	256	312

N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)

	1100 x 445 x 18	<b>DPS 1204 F</b>	206	217	265
	1300 x 445 x 18	<b>DPS 1404 F</b>	215	226	275
	1500 x 445 x 18	<b>DPS 1604 F</b>	225	236	288
	1700 x 445 x 18	<b>DPS 1804 F</b>	243	255	310
	1900 x 445 x 18	<b>DPS 2004 F</b>	260	270	330
	2100 x 445 x 18	<b>DPS 2204 F</b>	280	290	354

N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)

28mm sandwich fabric screens for use with power rail (see page 317)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 28	<b>DPSS 1203 F</b>	298	309	376
	1300 x 355 x 28	<b>DPSS 1403 F</b>	310	321	392
	1500 x 355 x 28	<b>DPSS 1603 F</b>	321	332	405
	1700 x 355 x 28	<b>DPSS 1803 F</b>	333	344	420
	1900 x 355 x 28	<b>DPSS 2003 F</b>	344	355	432
	2100 x 355 x 28	<b>DPSS 2203 F</b>	356	367	445

N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)

	1100 x 445 x 28	<b>DPSS 1204 F</b>	321	332	405
	1300 x 445 x 28	<b>DPSS 1404 F</b>	333	344	420
	1500 x 445 x 28	<b>DPSS 1604 F</b>	344	355	435
	1700 x 445 x 28	<b>DPSS 1804 F</b>	356	367	450
	1900 x 445 x 28	<b>DPSS 2004 F</b>	367	378	460
	2100 x 445 x 28	<b>DPSS 2204 F</b>	379	390	476

N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately (see below)

please note sandwich screens available with silver, black or white trim

## dna – perspex screens

DNA screens are also available in 8mm white frosted or gloss white perspex. Both types of screen require screen brackets DGSB or DPGSB, (see page 284).



### 8mm perspex screens

	dimensions	code	perspex
	1100 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1203 P</b>	185
	1300 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1403 P</b>	202
	1500 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1603 P</b>	218
	1700 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1803 P</b>	235
	1900 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 2003 P</b>	251
	2100 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 2203 P</b>	268

	1100 x 445 x 8	<b>DS 1204 P</b>	208
	1300 x 445 x 8	<b>DS 1404 P</b>	230
	1500 x 445 x 8	<b>DS 1604 P</b>	250
	1700 x 445 x 8	<b>DS 1804 P</b>	271
	1900 x 445 x 8	<b>DS 2404 P</b>	290
	2100 x 445 x 8	<b>DS 2204 P</b>	312

8mm perspex screens for use with power rail (see page 317)

	dimensions	code	perspex
	1100 x 355 x 8	<b>DPS 1203 P</b>	185
	1300 x 355 x 8	<b>DPS 1403 P</b>	202
	1500 x 355 x 8	<b>DPS 1603 P</b>	218
	1700 x 355 x 8	<b>DPS 1803 P</b>	235
	1900 x 355 x 8	<b>DPS 2003 P</b>	251
	2100 x 355 x 8	<b>DPS 2203 P</b>	268

	1100 x 445 x 8	<b>DPS 1204 P</b>	208
	1300 x 445 x 8	<b>DPS 1404 P</b>	230
	1500 x 445 x 8	<b>DPS 1604 P</b>	250
	1700 x 445 x 8	<b>DPS 1804 P</b>	271
	1900 x 445 x 8	<b>DPS 2004 P</b>	290
	2100 x 445 x 8	<b>DPS 2204 P</b>	311

N.B. not including power rail - to be specified separately



## dna – formed felt screens

DNA screens are now available in the new 'formed felt' material.

This material is manufactured from compressed fabric fibres, specially bonded with a resin to produce a stiff fabric board. The 3D nature of these screens brings a robustness to the screens as well as an interesting aesthetic. **'Formed felt' screens are available from stock in charcoal finish only.**

Each screen comes without screen brackets, please see below for the correct bracket for either single desks or bench desk arrangements.



### 'formed felt' – 3D division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1786 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1803 FF</b>	174
	1586 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1603 FF</b>	165
	1386 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1403 FF</b>	156
	1186 x 355 x 8	<b>DS 1203 FF</b>	147

### dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	<b>DSD GSB</b>	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks silver, black or white finish	65
	<b>DGSB</b>	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only silver, black or white finish	80

### 'formed felt' modesty panels

	code	formed felt
	<b>DMP 20 FF</b>	177
	<b>DMP 18 FF</b>	168
	<b>DMP 16 FF</b>	159

Formed felt modesty panels are available in charcoal fabric finish only

## dna – desk mounted division screens



When specifying dna screens for back to back benching with dna screen brackets, it is also possible to specify dna cable trays. When used with DFSB screen brackets no additional cable tray brackets are required. When dna screens are **not** specified, then dedicated cable tray brackets (DCTB) are required (see below).

### dna screen power rail

	code	dimensions	price
	<b>DSPR</b>	single sided power rail - 850 x 125 x 36mm	214
	<b>DDPR</b>	double sided power rail - 850 x 125 x 36mm	320

**N.B.** fitted with one (or two) double power sockets and a starter cables, plus 2 x RJ45 sockets (cat 5)

### dna cable trays

	<b>DDCT 24</b>	cable tray - 2195mm	120
	<b>DDCT 22</b>	cable tray - 1995mm	114
	<b>DDCT 20</b>	cable tray - 1795mm	110
	<b>DDCT 18</b>	cable tray - 1595mm	104
	<b>DDCT 16</b>	cable tray - 1395mm	98
	<b>DDCT 14</b>	cable tray - 1195mm	92
	<b>DDCT 12</b>	cable tray - 995mm	86

**Please note:** dna cable trays can be used on all back to back benching, if DNA screens are NOT specified, cable brackets, (see below) are required 1 x pair per screen

### dna cable tray brackets

	<b>DCTB</b>	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required	60
--	-------------	--	----

**please note** dna cable trays are available in silver (S), black (BL) or white (W)



\* DIVIDE THE TASK

AND MULTIPLY  
THE SUCCESS

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People

## martin – desk mounted division screens **NEW**



Martin desk mounted screens are available in two specifications and styles, from simple white frosted perspex division screens to the sophistication of 3D formed felt screens.

All screens are easily and simply installed using the appropriate brackets and can be used to define different team areas within a workspace or to define different individual work areas within the work table.

### martin screen brackets - 1 pair per screen required

code	description	black or white
 <b>MSGB</b>	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for back to back benches (black or white finish)	80

### martin - 8mm perspex screens

code	dimensions	persepex
 <b>MS 1403 P</b>	1100 x 355 x 8	185
<b>MS 1603 P</b>	1300 x 355 x 8	202
<b>MS 1803 P</b>	1500 x 355 x 8	218
<b>MS 2003 P</b>	1700 x 355 x 8	235
<i>N.B. white frosted finish only</i>		
 <b>MS 1404 P</b>	1100 x 455 x 8	208
<b>MS 1604 P</b>	1300 x 455 x 8	230
<b>MS 1804 P</b>	1500 x 455 x 8	250
<b>MS 2004 P</b>	1700 x 455 x 8	271
<i>N.B. white frosted finish only</i>		

universal  
screens

universal  
screens



## martin – 3D formed felt division screens **NEW**

Manufactured from polyester fibre-fleece mats to create a dimensionally stable fibreboard, able to accept and retain the complex 3D texture and shape of the Martin formed felt screens.

The formed felt material has both sound-reducing and sound absorbing properties and has been tested to EN 1021 Part 1 and 2 in terms of fire safety and can be fully recycled at the end of life.



### martin - 3D formed felt division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1186 x 355 x 8	<b>MS 1403 FF</b>	147
	1386 x 355 x 8	<b>MS 1603 FF</b>	156
	1586 x 355 x 8	<b>MS 1803 FF</b>	165
	1786 x 355 x 8	<b>MS 2003 FF</b>	174

The under worksurface cable trays attach directly to the underside of the worktop using the special brackets and provide horizontal cable tidying.



### martin - cable trays

	code	code	silver, black or white
	cable tray - 1195	<b>MDCT 14</b>	155
	cable tray - 1395	<b>MDCT 16</b>	160
	cable tray - 1595	<b>MDCT 18</b>	165
	cable tray - 1795	<b>MDCT 20</b>	170

**N.B.** including brackets

## oblique – desk mounted upholstered system screens

**Please note:** Oblique screens are designed to provide robust and versatile workstation division for use with all Oblique single desks and Oblique benches. They are supplied with **square** aluminium posts. They are **not** suitable for use with any other range of furniture.

Oblique screens are supplied **without** screen brackets, which must be specified separately (see below).

– For single desk situations the OSJB brackets must be used.

**Please see examples below for guidance on the correct specification for these screen brackets.**

### oblique – desk mounted screen brackets

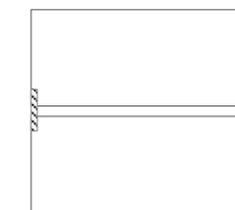
	description	code	price
	a pair of oblique screen support end brackets, for use on bench <b>end</b> frames (on back to back bench desks only)	<b>OSEB</b>	65
	a pair of oblique screen support spigots for use with <b>intermediate</b> leg frames (on back to back bench desks)	<b>OSIB</b>	25
	oblique single desk screen brackets (for use on single oblique desks only)	<b>OSJB</b>	50

#### examples

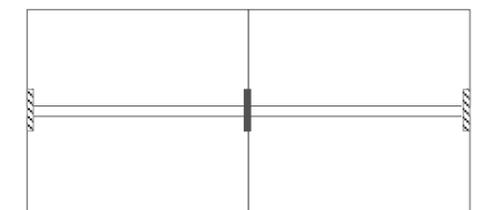
Single desk - single screen



2 x back to back bench desks - single screen



4 x back to back bench desks - 2 x screens



**please note** oblique screen brackets are available in silver (**S**), black (**BL**) or white (**W**)

## oblique – desk mounted screens for **standard** desk tops

The standard screen features a gap between the bottom of the upholstered panel and desk top for improved access to the central cable trays. If this gap is not required, please specify 'scalloped' screens which have no gap and the upholstered panel continues below the desk top surface.

**Please note:** brackets must be specified separately.

### screen fabrics –

	band A fabric	band B fabric	band C fabric
camira -	cara	lucia	blazer lite



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	perspex
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 280mm from desk top height	1200 x 280	<b>ORSF 1203</b>	165	184	221	158
		1400 x 280	<b>ORSF 1403</b>	176	200	240	170
		1600 x 280	<b>ORSF 1603</b>	182	210	252	212
		1800 x 280	<b>ORSF 1803</b>	196	227	272	226
		2000 x 280	<b>ORSF 2003</b>	209	245	294	243
		2400 x 280	<b>ORSF 2403</b>	233	276	331	266
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 380mm from desk top height	1200 x 380	<b>ORSF 1204</b>	173	215	258	196
		1400 x 380	<b>ORSF 1404</b>	185	228	274	206
		1600 x 380	<b>ORSF 1604</b>	200	242	290	233
		1800 x 380	<b>ORSF 1804</b>	209	252	302	240
		2000 x 380	<b>ORSF 2004</b>	226	269	323	274
		2400 x 380	<b>ORSF 2404</b>	253	295	354	314
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 480mm from desk top height	1200 x 480	<b>ORSF 1205</b>	188	231	277	229
		1400 x 480	<b>ORSF 1405</b>	206	249	299	250
		1600 x 480	<b>ORSF 1605</b>	219	262	314	266
		1800 x 480	<b>ORSF 1805</b>	233	276	331	293
		2000 x 480	<b>ORSF 2005</b>	256	298	358	300
		2400 x 480	<b>ORSF 2405</b>	280	322	386	385

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

## oblique – desk mounted screens for **scalloped** desk tops

The scalloped screen has no gap between the bottom of the upholstered panel and desk top. Access to the under desk cable management is via the desk top scallops.

### standard perspex colours



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	perspex
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 280mm from desk top height	1200 x 280	<b>ORSF 1203 SC</b>	165	184	221	158
		1400 x 280	<b>ORSF 1403 SC</b>	176	200	240	170
		1600 x 280	<b>ORSF 1603 SC</b>	182	210	252	212
		1800 x 280	<b>ORSF 1803 SC</b>	196	227	272	226
		2000 x 280	<b>ORSF 2003 SC</b>	209	245	294	243
		2400 x 280	<b>ORSF 2403 SC</b>	233	276	331	266
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 380mm from desk top height	1200 x 380	<b>ORSF 1204 SC</b>	173	215	258	196
		1400 x 380	<b>ORSF 1404 SC</b>	185	228	274	206
		1600 x 380	<b>ORSF 1604 SC</b>	200	242	290	233
		1800 x 380	<b>ORSF 1804 SC</b>	209	252	302	240
		2000 x 380	<b>ORSF 2004 SC</b>	226	269	323	274
		2400 x 380	<b>ORSF 2404 SC</b>	253	295	354	314
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 480mm from desk top height	1200 x 480	<b>ORSF 1205 SC</b>	188	231	277	229
		1400 x 480	<b>ORSF 1405 SC</b>	206	249	299	250
		1600 x 480	<b>ORSF 1605 SC</b>	219	262	314	266
		1800 x 480	<b>ORSF 1805 SC</b>	233	276	331	293
		2000 x 480	<b>ORSF 2005 SC</b>	256	298	358	300
		2400 x 480	<b>ORSF 2405 SC</b>	280	322	386	385

please note all screens available with silver or white trim



## oblique visual – desk mounted blade system screens

### screen fabrics –

Band A - cara

Band B - lucia 3

Band C - blazer lite



	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
	desk mounted upholstered blade dividing screens	600 x 280	<b>OBSF 0603</b>	203	219	263
		800 x 280	<b>OBSF 0803</b>	182	200	240
		600 x 380	<b>OBSF 0604</b>	209	226	271
		800 x 380	<b>OBSF 0804</b>	192	209	251
		600 x 480	<b>OBSF 0605</b>	216	233	280
		800 x 480	<b>OBSF 0805</b>	200	216	259
	desk mounted perspex blade dividing screens	600 x 280	<b>OBSP 0603</b>	203		
		800 x 280	<b>OBSP 0803</b>	211		
		600 x 380	<b>OBSP 0604</b>	214		
		800 x 380	<b>OBSP 0804</b>	224		
		600 x 480	<b>OBSP 0605</b>	230		
		800 x 480	<b>OBSP 0805</b>	239		
	desk mounted MFC blade dividing screens	600 x 280	<b>OBSW 0603</b>	154		
		800 x 280	<b>OBSW 0803</b>	159		
		600 x 380	<b>OBSW 0604</b>	165		
		800 x 380	<b>OBSW 0804</b>	171		
		600 x 480	<b>OBSW 0605</b>	176		
		800 x 480	<b>OBSW 0805</b>	184		

please specify finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) or natural walnut (W), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish.  
all framework silver RAL 9006 or white RAL 9003

## oblique adapt – oblique style upholstered screens

Based on our existing oblique division screens the oblique adapt screens are designed to fit the oblique adapt frame and will therefore sit within the desk-top footprint. They are available in band A or B fabric and are supplied with fixing spigots.



## oblique style - aluminium framed screens

	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
	frame mounted simple division screen for back to back desks, including spigots (overall height from ground 1290mm)	1700 x 760 x 26mm	<b>OARSF 1806</b>	333	391	488
		1500 x 760 x 26mm	<b>OARSF 1606</b>	319	370	462
		1300 x 760 x 26mm	<b>OARSF 1406</b>	313	347	433

## dna style upholstered screens

Designed to compliment the dna style frameless upholstered division screens, these screens have been manufactured specially for the oblique adapt back to back desking **ONLY**.

Featuring a frameless design the screens are 18mm thick and attach simply to the horizontal beam of the back-to-back desk, to provide a fixed height screen with an overall height from the floor of 1180mm.



## dna style - frameless screens

	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
	dna upholstered frameless screen, including brackets, to attach to the horizontal beam of Oblique Adapt back to back desks <b>ONLY</b> (overall height from floor 1180mm)	1700 x 650 x 18mm	<b>DS 1806 F</b>	275	295	345
		1500 x 650 x 18mm	<b>DS 1606 F</b>	260	280	325
		1300 x 650 x 18mm	<b>DS 1406 F</b>	245	265	305

## turbine – vertical screens

### Turbine - vertical screens

Turbine screens allow a variety of visibility and sound absorbing levels, simply by rotating the angle of the screen vanes. Available in a choice of five screen heights and with the option of four base configurations, turbine screens are ideally suited to open plan workspaces, receptions or wherever acoustics, style and innovation play a key role.

**N.B.** The upholstered versions are available in a choice of two fabric grades.

**Band B** - camira lucia

**Band C** - camira blazer lite



### base

	description	code	price
	single straight base unit black or white finish	<b>TFFS S</b>	85
	double straight base unit black or white finish	<b>TFFS D</b>	110
	treble straight base unit black or white finish	<b>TFFS T</b>	135
	treble curved base unit black or white finish	<b>TFFS C</b>	135

## turbine – vertical upholstered screens

**Band B fabric** - Camira Lucia

**Band C fabric** - Camira Blazer Lite

	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
	turbine upholstered screen with a gloss black or white center spine	1100 x 355 x 12	<b>TS 12</b>	193	199
1300 x 355 x 12		<b>TS 14</b>	202	207	
1500 x 355 x 12		<b>TS 16</b>	211	217	
1700 x 355 x 12		<b>TS 18</b>	222	229	
1900 x 355 x 12		<b>TS 20</b>	234	241	

## soft barrel – shaped screens

### Soft barrel shaped free-standing screens.

Verco soft barrel screens provide high quality, free-standing screening for the office environment; ideal for employees requiring variable levels of privacy and visibility.

Available in a choice of a single width and three heights; 1400, 1600 and 1800mm these screens can provide a different aesthetic to the more traditional solution of rectangular screens.

### Standard specification:

**Screen base** - MDF base, lacquered white or black, with adjustable height levellers.

**Central spine** - gloss white or black lacquered, with the option of oak or walnut veneer finish +£60RRP.

**Band B fabric** - Camira Lucia

**Band C fabric** - Camira Blazer Lite



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1400 x 800mm	<b>SBS 1408</b>	395	415
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1600 x 800mm	<b>SBS 1608</b>	420	445
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1800 x 800mm	<b>SBS 1808</b>	445	485

### optional base finishes



white base and spine



black base and spine



white base and oak veneered spine +£60 RRP



black base and natural walnut veneered spine +£60 RRP

**please note** standard with white or black finish bases, with levelling feet and with the option of white (W), black (B), or veneered (V) central spine



## visual linking screens – free-standing upholstered dividing screens

Aluminium, square end post framed upholstered screens

An extensive range of screen options allows these screens to offer more than simply work station or room division. Tool bars, header panels and stacking modules all provide added benefits to this sophisticated screen portfolio.

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1000 high system screens	800 x 1000	<b>VARs 0810</b>	298	321	385
		1000 x 1000	<b>VARs 1010</b>	316	338	406
		1200 x 1000	<b>VARs 1210</b>	333	357	428
		1400 x 1000	<b>VARs 1410</b>	352	375	450
		1600 x 1000	<b>VARs 1610</b>	358	381	457
		1800 x 1000	<b>VARs 1810</b>	435	479	575

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

	1200 high system screens	800 x 1200	<b>VARs 0812</b>	341	387	464
		1000 x 1200	<b>VARs 1012</b>	358	404	485
		1200 x 1200	<b>VARs 1212</b>	375	421	505
		1400 x 1200	<b>VARs 1412</b>	388	434	521
		1600 x 1200	<b>VARs 1612</b>	399	445	534
		1800 x 1200	<b>VARs 1812</b>	460	509	611

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

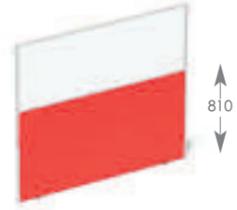
	1400 high system screens	800 x 1400	<b>VARs 0814</b>	351	398	478
		1000 x 1400	<b>VARs 1014</b>	388	434	521
		1200 x 1400	<b>VARs 1214</b>	418	464	557
		1400 x 1400	<b>VARs 1414</b>	447	493	592
		1600 x 1400	<b>VARs 1614</b>	459	504	605
		1800 x 1400	<b>VARs 1814</b>	489	538	646

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

	1600 high system screens	800 x 1600	<b>VARs 0816</b>	369	416	499
		1000 x 1600	<b>VARs 1016</b>	418	464	557
		1200 x 1600	<b>VARs 1216</b>	447	493	592
		1400 x 1600	<b>VARs 1416</b>	476	523	628
		1600 x 1600	<b>VARs 1616</b>	501	547	656
		1800 x 1600	<b>VARs 1816</b>	537	583	700

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

## visual linking screens – free-standing glazed dividing screens

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	part glazed 1400 system screens	800 x 1400	<b>VARs 0814 PG</b>	452	480	576
		1000 x 1400	<b>VARs 1014 PG</b>	537	566	679
		1200 x 1400	<b>VARs 1214 PG</b>	554	582	698
		1400 x 1400	<b>VARs 1414 PG</b>	613	642	770
		1600 x 1400	<b>VARs 1614 PG</b>	632	661	793
		1800 x 1400	<b>VARs 1814 PG</b>	668	725	870

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

	part glazed 1600 system screens	800 x 1600	<b>VARs 0816 PG</b>	501	530	636
		1000 x 1600	<b>VARs 1016 PG</b>	543	572	686
		1200 x 1600	<b>VARs 1216 PG</b>	583	613	736
		1400 x 1600	<b>VARs 1416 PG</b>	626	654	785
		1600 x 1600	<b>VARs 1616 PG</b>	662	691	829
		1800 x 1600	<b>VARs 1816 PG</b>	704	761	913

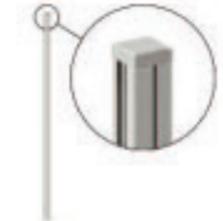
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

## visual linking screens – free-standing screen accessories

	pinboard including brackets to hang from screen	1000 x 400	<b>VAPB 10</b>	80	85
		1200 x 400	<b>VAPB 12</b>	91	97

	stabilising foot		<b>VAFS / D</b>		65
---	------------------	--	-----------------	--	----

## link posts

	description	dimensions	code	band B
	aluminium 2, 3, 4 way 90° link post	1000	<b>VLP 10</b>	65
		1200	<b>VLP 12</b>	75
		1400	<b>VLP 14</b>	85
		1600	<b>VLP 16</b>	95

# Ergonomic Accessories\*

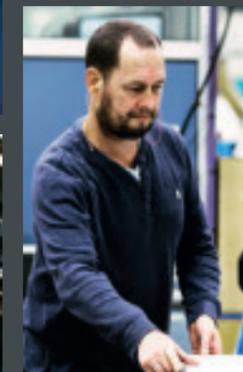
Designed for Real People



# Ergonomic Accessories

Built by Real People

Create a healthier workplace that improves performance and brings greater productivity. Deliver a more streamlined and aesthetically appealing space whether in the office, home or on the move.



A range of universal ergonomic accessories, which can be fitted to all system furniture ranges. From flat screen monitor arms to stand alone tool bars and associated clip on paper trays, the Verco ergonomic accessories collection will enhance any user experience.



\* TO CREATE SOMETHING  
EXCEPTIONAL YOU MUST FOCUS  
ON THE SMALLEST DETAILS,  
  
WITHOUT FORGETTING THE  
BIG PICTURE

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People





## monitor arms

We are pleased to offer a selection of sophisticated and ergonomically sound monitor arms, from a simple single arm with manual height adjustment, through to spring and gas assisted options for heavier monitors and arms suitable for use with two monitors.

	description	code	price
	2 beam, post mounted monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	VM 210	130
	2 beam, post mounted monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finish.	PST MB	166
	With a minimalistic profile this monitor arm offers a cost effective, flexible solution to achieving the perfect ergonomic working position. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 410mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 450mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	PST MX	182
	The MLS single slimline gas lift monitor arm has been certified to the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241 Workplace ergonomics and provides a superb gas assisted finger-tip adjustment, with elegance and strength. Suitable for screens 2-10kg, the arm features a desk clamp, which is installed from above the desk, making installation very quick and also includes complete cable management. An easy use, fully flexible and aesthetically pleasing monitor arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	MLS S	228
	This single monitor arm offers the perfect balance of gas assisted fingertip adjustment and contemporary styling, with a sleek streamlined design. Suitable up to 8kgs with an 180° anti rotation feature and a max forward extension of 600mm, with a lockable quick release VESA function. White/Polished, Silver or Black finishes.	PST MC	270
	The VL 622 offers ease of use and ensures that cables can be neatly concealed. Dynamic height adjustment with a 240mm range and stepless depth adjustment of 543mm, with an 180° anti rotation feature mean it's ideal for hot desking or spaces where people work collaboratively. Suitable for use up to a max of 7kgs with a lockable, quick release VESA function.	VL 622	296

ergonomic accessories

## monitor arms

Use to replace the standard base supplied with monitors, the purpose of a monitor arm is to provide considerably more adjustment to the height, angle, positioning etc. of the monitor, in order to suit the individual using it. Monitor arms help to create a more ergonomic workstation and can help to reduce symptoms such as back and neck ache and eye strain.

	description	code	price
	2 beam, post mounted double monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes	VM 220	208
	2 beam, post mounted double monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes	B2B MB	265
	With a minimalistic profile this double monitor arm offers a cost effective, flexible solution to achieving the perfect ergonomic working position for two monitors. Suitable up to 20kgs max. Max height adj 410mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 450mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	B2B MX	385
	The MLS TR single gas lift monitor arm with a twin rail for dual screen display has been certified to the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241 Workplace ergonomics and provides a superb gas assisted finger-tip adjustment, with elegance and strength. Suitable for two screens up to 4kg in weight and 27" in size, the arm features a desk clamp, which is installed from above the desk, making installation very quick and also includes complete cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	MLS TR	352
	This double monitor arm offers the perfect balance of gas assisted fingertip adjustment and contemporary styling, with a sleek streamlined design. Suitable up to 8kgs with an 180° anti rotation feature and a max forward extension of 600mm, with a lockable quick release VESA function. White/Polished, Silver RAL or Black finishes	B2B MC	485
	The VL 652 offers a double monitor arm with superb ease of use and which also ensures that cables can be neatly concealed. Dynamic height adjustment and stepless depth adjustment of 543mm, with an 180° anti rotation feature mean it's ideal for hot desking or spaces where people work collaboratively. Suitable for use up to a max of 7kgs with a lockable, quick release VESA function	VL 652	540

ergonomic accessories



## cpu holders

These CPU holders are suitable for most desktop / workstation computers. Simple to mount to the underneath of the desk top, the CPU is less prone to damage and is easier to access. The VCPU 1 has a swivel and slide function for even easier access while the VCPU 2 also has a swivel function to aid access.

	description	code	price
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel and slide function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	<b>VCPU 1</b>	140
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	<b>VCPU 2</b>	110

## task lighting

	description	code	price
	Offering maximum reach and flexibility the VTL 1 is fully adjustable. The LED head can spin in its socket, sweep from side to side and rotate at the end of the arm to cast light in any desired direction. With fully dimmable control gear, a finger slide gives the user ultimate flexibility to select a specific lamp brightness, including off. Available in White, Silver or Metallic Black	<b>VTL 1</b>	345
	The VTL 2 desk lamp features the latest in LEDs and an LED head that not only swivels up and down, but also spins a full 360 degrees resulting in energy efficient, dimmable natural light in the position that you desire. With fully dimmable control gear, a finger slide gives the user ultimate flexibility to select a specific lamp brightness, including off. Available in White, Silver or Metallic Black	<b>VTL 2</b>	395

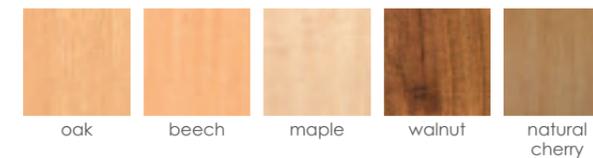
## dna – tables

designed in association with Roger Webb associates



The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance. We believe that style, elegance are equally important at every level within an organisation. So as with all products in the DNA range, the choice of materials, finish and configuration means there is an appropriate table for every use and every department, from Boardroom to post room.

### standard MFC finishes



25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping



### standard laminate finishes



25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

### standard veneer finishes



25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

**please note:** we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across two piece, or multi-sectioned MFC wood grain tables

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



**Design Guild Mark**



# Tables<sup>\*</sup>

Designed for Real People

\*COMPETITION MAKES US FASTER.  
COLLABORATION MAKES US BETTER.



## Tables

Built by Real People



If you want formal or informal meeting space our Table Collection is available in an array of shapes and sizes to suit all your needs, allowing you to match the furniture throughout an entire workplace. Larger tables lend themselves naturally to boardroom environments while smaller, more intimate options are available to create the perfect breakout space.



Our tables use solid timber legs in combination with the warmth of real wood veneers, the modernity of laminates with the strength and durability of steel to create a sophisticated and subtle fusion to help define a corporate personality and character.





	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
	circular mobile table	1000mm diam x 740	<b>DMMT 10 C</b>	774	829	884	-	204
	square mobile table	800 x 800 x 740	<b>DMMT 0808 S</b>	744	829	884	-	208
	circular conference/ meeting tables	1000mm diam x 740	<b>DMT 10 C</b>	749	804	859	-	204
1200mm diam x 740		<b>DMT 12 C</b>	772	861	942	2,490	208	
1500mm diam x 740		<b>DMT 15 C</b>	895	972	1,102	2,713	208	
	square conference/ meeting tables	1000 x 1000 x 740	<b>DMT 1010 S</b>	833	958	1,083	-	208
1200 x 1200 x 740		<b>DMT 1212 S</b>	884	1,059	1,194	-	220	
1400 x 1400 x 740		<b>DMT 1414 S</b>	956	1,319	1,490	-	220	
1600 x 1600 x 740		<b>DMT 1616 S</b>	1,167	1,728	1,992	-	286	

N.B. the frosted glass table is supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and black rails as standard

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV) or glass white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
	rectangular conference /meeting tables	1600 x 800 x 740	<b>DMT 1608 R</b>	882	1,162	1,321	-	216
1800 x 1000 x 740		<b>DMT 1810 R</b>	938	1,213	1,375	2,448	218	
2000 x 1000 x 740		<b>DMT 2010 R</b>	989	1,298	1,507	2,690	222	
2400 x 1200 x 740		<b>DMT 2412 R</b>	1,122	1,370	1,565	-	236	
3600 x 1400 x 740		<b>DMT 3614 R</b>	2,153	2,772	3,145	-	448	
		4400 x 1400 x 740	<b>DMT 4414 R</b>	2,323	3,075	3,528	-	484
5000 x 1500 x 740		<b>DMT 5015 R</b>	2,543	3,453	4,001	-	484	
		2050 x 1000/800 x 740	<b>DCT 2010 B</b>	1,053	1,368	1,575	2,749	222
		2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	<b>DCT 2412 B</b>	1,186	1,598	1,825	2,892	236
	boat shaped conference/ meeting tables	3670 x 1400/1200 x 740	<b>DCT 3614 B</b>	2,231	2,912	3,322	6,006	448
4470 x 1400/1200 x 740		<b>DCT 4414 B</b>	2,412	3,235	3,733	-	484	
5000 x 1500/1300 x 740		<b>DCT 5015 B</b>	2,665	3,666	4,269	-	484	

N.B. the frosted glass table is supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and black rails as standard

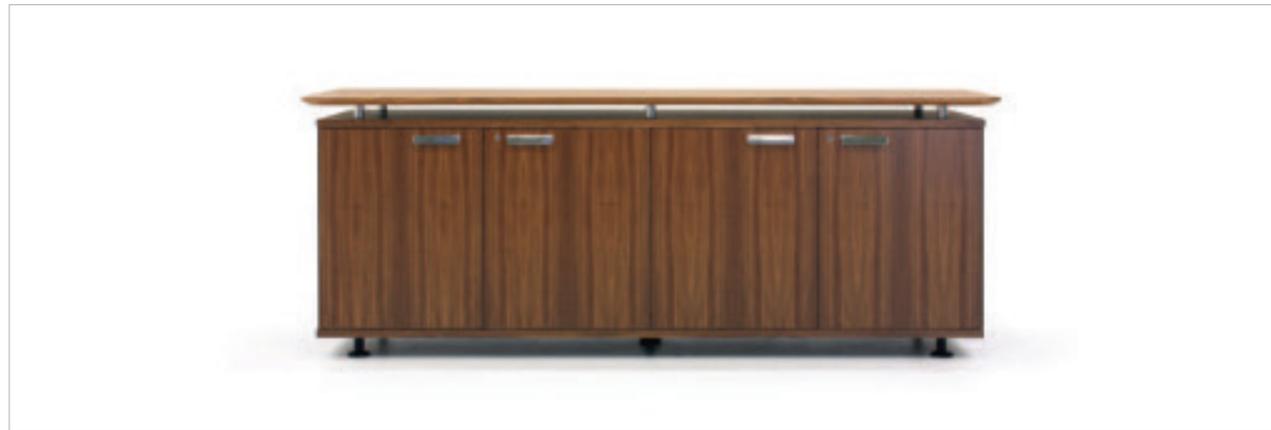
N.B. DCT 3614, DCT 4414 & DCT 5015 are supplied with 2 piece tops

N.B. the frosted glass table is supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and black rails as standard

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 400 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV) or glass white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



# dna – credenza storage

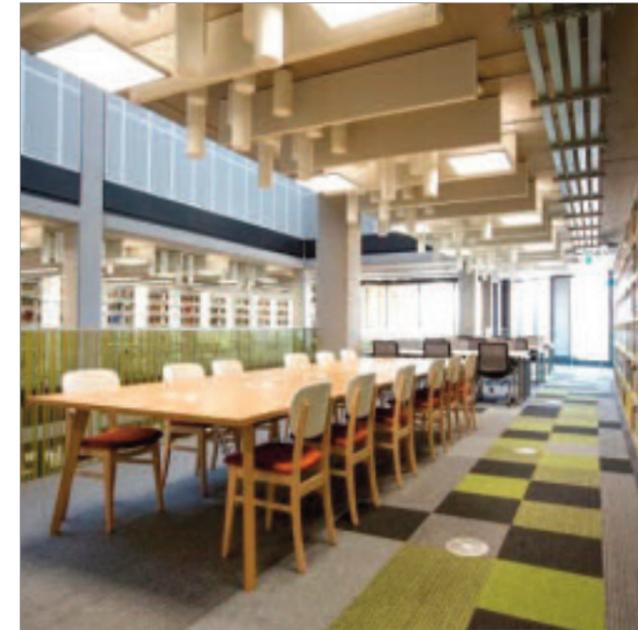


	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
	credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	<b>DCU 1609</b>	1,122	1,475	3,181
	credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	<b>DCU 2108</b>	1,481	1,793	3,931
	credenza units with built-in fridge	1600 x 650 x 950	<b>DCFU 1609</b>	2,022	2,375	4,081
	credenza units with built-in fridge	2100 x 650 x 800	<b>DCFU 2108</b>	2,381	2,693	4,831

N.B. 'laminare' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 400) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), gloss white (W)

# martin – table collection **NEW**



Martin tables are available with either veneer tops with a solid wood edge profile or with laminate tops with a solid wood edge profile. Each top has a curved chamfer on each long edge, providing a unique aesthetic to each and every martin table.

The leg frames are available in either solid oak, or in solid natural walnut timber. Each leg frame comes complete with height levellers and forms the structural frame for the table, along with the steel support rails in either gloss black or gloss white.

Martin tables can be specified with a range of power modules and under table cable management. (please refer to pages 388 and 343 for more details).

Engraved map panels (see below)



jungle



leaf



weave

## martin – table finishes

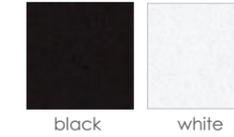
leg frame



support rail finish



top finish



laminare top finish

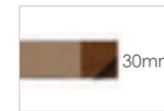


real wood veneer top finish



matt laminare top finish

edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

Engraved map panels may be specified in standard laminate finishes, or in Formica fundamentals range laminate (except gloss and metallic finishes) at an additional +10%

## cable access panels for martin tables

N.B. fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only.

description	code	veneer laminate	fabric	engraved laminate
 2 x panels 150 x 400mm	<b>MAP 24</b>	375	375	435
centre multipanel for meeting and conference tables 3 x panels 150 x 400mm	<b>MAP 30</b>	490	490	580
4 x panels 150 x 400mm	<b>MAP 36</b>	600	600	720
6 x panels 150 x 400mm	<b>MAP 44</b>	825	825	1,005

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.

## martin table collection

### circular tables

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	circular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1000diam x 740mm	<b>MCT 10 C</b>	1,000	1,075
		1200diam x 740mm	<b>MCT 12 C</b>	1,125	1,275
		1500diam x 740mm	<b>MCT 15 C</b>	1,300	1,550
		1800diam x 740mm	<b>MCT 18 C</b>	1,695	2,050

### rectangular tables

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	rectangular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 740mm	<b>MMT 1608 R</b>	1,400	1,500
		1800 x 800 x 740mm	<b>MMT 1808 R</b>	1,500	1,625
		2000 x 1000 x 740mm	<b>MMT 2010 R</b>	1,800	1,950
		2400 x 1200 x 740mm	<b>MMT 2412 R</b>	2,075	2,300
	rectangular, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MMT 3614 R</b>	3,150	3,475
		4400 x 1400 x 740mm	<b>MMT 4414 R</b>	3,675	4,075

### barrel shaped tables

	description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
	barrel shaped, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740mm	<b>MCT 2412 B</b>	2,250	2,475
			<b>MCT 3614 B</b>	3,575	3,900
	barrel shaped, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 X 1400/1200 x 740mm	<b>MCT 4414 B</b>	4,100	4,500

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.

## martin – library table lights



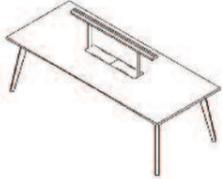
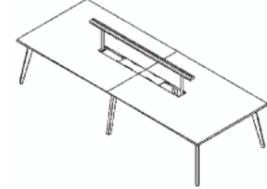
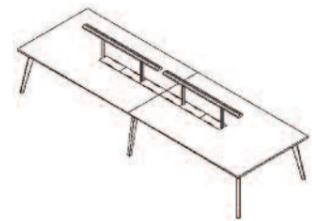
Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.

**N.B.** Library lighting is designed to be fitted via MAP panels, (which must be specified separately), or via martin cable ports, (see below)

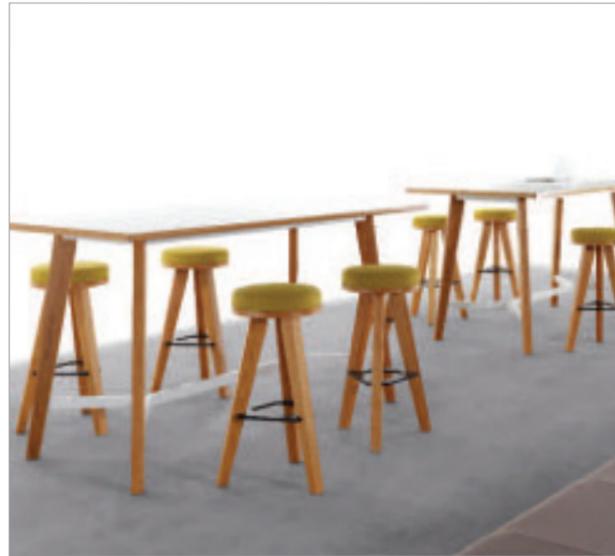
**MCP** - £175/pair

	description	dimensions	code	price
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 2400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	1300 x 400mm	<b>MLL 24</b>	740
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 3600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	2000 x 400mm	<b>MLL 36</b>	920
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 4400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	3606 x 400mm	<b>MLL 44</b>	1600
	smartin cable ports, able to accept the library light fitting, (where no MAP's are specified)		<b>MCP</b>	175

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate and light stems - black (BL), or white (W)



# martin high table collection

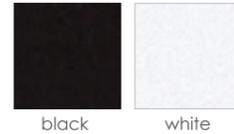


Martin high tables, at the height of 1,050mm, offer a fantastic opportunity to work and collaborate in a different way. Tables are available with a choice of laminate, or veneer finish tops, all with solid wood lipping which features the characteristic 'camber chamfer' along the long edges.

The leg frames are solid timber, either oak or walnut and come complete with a powder-coated steel footrail in either black or white finish.

The high tables are particularly suited to standing meetings or alternatively sitting on high stools, selected from our seating collection.

### laminate



### wood veneer



### edge profile



**NB** please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
 circular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1200diam x 1050mm	<b>MHT 12 C</b>	1,295	1,550
 square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 0808 S</b>	990	1,075
	1000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 1010 S</b>	1,125	1,260
 rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 1608 R</b>	1,775	1,895
	1800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 1808 R</b>	1,875	2,000
	2000 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 2008 R</b>	2,010	2,150
 rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 2010 R</b>	2,170	2,325
	2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 2410 R</b>	2,200	2,350
 rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 3210 R</b>	2,745	3,025

# martin high table collection

description	dimensions	code	laminate	veneer/ matt laminate
 rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200 x 1050mm	<b>MHT2412 R</b>	2,365	2,575
 rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1200 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 3212 R</b>	3,100	3,440
	3600 x 1400 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 3614 R</b>	3,500	3,850
 rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	4400 x 1400 x 1050mm	<b>MHT 4414 R</b>	4,025	4,425

## cable management

description	dimensions	code	price
 under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 20</b>	100
	1240 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 18</b>	95
	1040 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 16</b>	90
	840 x 380mm	<b>MCTN 14</b>	85
 under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1586 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 20</b>	170
	1386 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 18</b>	165
	1186 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 16</b>	160
	986 x 150 x 25mm	<b>MDCT 14</b>	155

## cable management

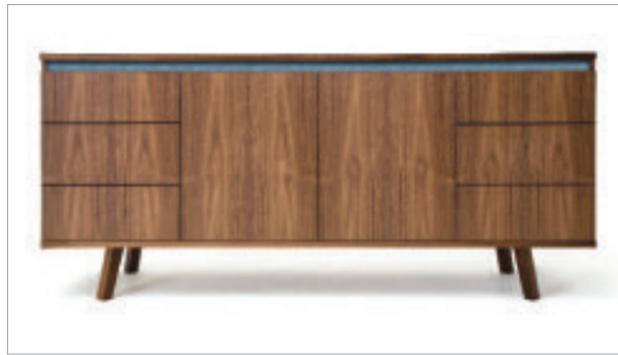
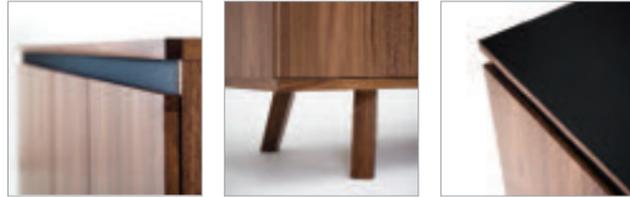
description	code	price
 leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables	<b>MLZ</b>	80
 leg vertical wire management zippy for poseur height tables	<b>MHLZ</b>	105



## martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.



	description	dimensions	code	veneer carcass with laminate or veneer top
--	-------------	------------	------	--

	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	<b>MCU 1007</b>	1,370
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	<b>MCU 1507</b>	2,180
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	<b>MCU 2007</b>	2,990
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	<b>MCU 1009</b>	1,720
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	<b>MCU 1509</b>	2,530
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	<b>MCU 2009</b>	3,340

## credenza units - with drawers

	credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	<b>MCU 1007 D</b>	1,810
	credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	<b>MCU 1509 D</b>	2,620
	credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	<b>MCU 2007 D</b>	3,870
	credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	<b>MCU 1009 D</b>	2,290
	credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	<b>MCU 1509 D</b>	3,190
	credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	<b>MCU 2009 D</b>	4,660

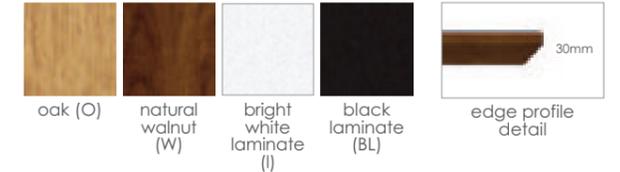
## aston - tables

Aston tables have been designed to compliment the rest of the aston collection.

With the choice of two veneer options or two through colour laminates, along with the choice of two solid wood edge profiles, each table can be suited to your individual design for your executive workspace.



### desk top and storage finishes



### edge profile finish

Please specify: 1) top and leg finish  
2) edge profile finish



## meeting tables

	description	dimensions	code	price
--	-------------	------------	------	-------

	square meeting table with a square steel pedestal base	1000 x 1000 x 740	<b>AMT 1010 S</b>	1,450
	rectangular meeting table with 2 x square steel pedestal bases	2400 x 1250 x 740	<b>AMT 2412 R</b>	2,550
	rectangular meeting table with 2 x square steel pedestal bases	3000 x 1250 x 740	<b>AMT 3012 R</b>	2,785

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW) +10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



# corniche



top detail



maple



oak



cherry



cherry stained to walnut



cherry stained to rosewood

	description	code	price
	1220 diam x 720 radial veneer	<b>COR 1</b>	2,300
	2500 x 1100 x 720 8 person	<b>COR 2</b>	2,675
	3000 x 1100 x 720 10 person	<b>COR 3</b>	2,900
	4000 x 1100 x 720 12 person	<b>COR 4</b>	4,350

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW).  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

# aerofoil



maple

oak

cherry



cherry stained to walnut

cherry stained to rosewood



top detail

	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720 6 person	<b>AER 2010 R</b>	2,625
	2500 x 1000 x 720 8 person	<b>AER 2510 R</b>	2,950
	2500 x 1220 x 720 8 person	<b>AER 2512 B</b>	3,325
	3000 x 1220 x 720 10 person	<b>AER 3012 B</b>	3,750
	4000 x 1220 x 720 12 person	<b>AER 4012 B</b>	5,375

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W), or cherry stained to rosewood (RW).  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

meeting tables

meeting tables



standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut



standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



	description	code	price
	circular 1200 diam x 750 with square edge profile	<b>CHT 5</b>	2,025
	rectangular 2000 x 1000 x 750 with square edge profile	<b>CHT 6</b>	2,000
	rectangular 2500 x 1000 x 750 with square edge profile	<b>CHT 7</b>	2,075
	boat shaped 2500 x 1220 x 750 with square edge profile	<b>CHT 8</b>	3,000
	boat shaped 3000 x 1220 x 750 with square edge profile	<b>CHT 9</b>	3,175
	boat shaped 4000 x 1220 x 750 with square edge profile	<b>CHT 10</b>	4,350
	cable trays (black only)	<b>CHT CT</b>	100

	description	code	mfc	veneer
	rectangular 1600 x 800 x 750 with square edge detail	<b>CHT 20</b>	895	1,125
	rectangular 1800 x 900 x 750 with square edge detail	<b>CHT 21</b>	925	1,225
	rectangular tilt-top 1600 x 800 x 750 with square edge detail	<b>CHT 30</b>	985	1,250
	rectangular tilt-top 1800 x 900 x 750 with square edge detail	<b>CHT 31</b>	1,015	1,300



please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W), or cherry stained to rosewood (RW).  
+10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

meeting tables

meeting tables



	description	code	price
	circular 1220 diam x 720	<b>HIL 1</b>	2,025
	2500 x 1220 x 720 boat shaped 8 person	<b>HIL 2</b>	2,675
	3000 x 1220 x 720 boat shaped 10 person	<b>HIL 3</b>	3,000
	4000 x 1220 x 720 boat shaped 12 person	<b>HIL 4</b>	4,225

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to, walnut (W) or rosewood (RW).



N.B. optional ebony string inlay £130 per meter

	description	code	price
	hi-line 30 circular table 1200 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 4 person	<b>H30 12 C</b>	1,500
	hi-line 30 circular table 1500 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 6 person	<b>H30 15 C</b>	1,825
	hi-line 30 rectangular table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 8 person	<b>H30 2412 R</b>	2,025
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 8 person	<b>H30 2412 B</b>	2,250
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 3000 x 1200 x 740mm panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 10 person	<b>H30 3012 B</b>	2,500
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 4000 x 1400 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel able to accept cable tidy box, power modules see page 350 12 person	<b>H30 4014 B</b>	3,575

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, natural walnut (NW).

meeting tables

meeting tables



# jack - meeting tables

Jack meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate or in solid wood veneer, all with a square edge profile.



### standard MFC finishes

- oak forest oak
- maple ice white
- beech dove grey
- natural walnut lead
- natural cherry graphite

### standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green

### standard veneer finishes

- oak
  - maple
  - cherry
  - natural walnut
- (please refer to page 401)

### leg finish



oak



top detail

### frame finish



white



black

## jack rectangular tables

	description	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 740	<b>JMT 1608 R</b>	880	1,010	1,120
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>JMT 1808 R</b>	920	1,070	1,200
		2000 x 800 x 740	<b>JMT 2008 R</b>	960	1,130	1,280
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>JMT 2010 R</b>	1,000	1,210	1,390
		2400 x 1000 x 740	<b>JMT 2410 R</b>	1,090	1,330	1,550
		3000 x 1000 x 740	<b>JMT 3010 R</b>	1,400	1,720	1,910

## jack boat shaped tables

	description	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	rectangular six legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white, or black frame finish	2000 x 1200/1000 x 740	<b>JMT 2012 B</b>	1,060	1,390	1,630
		2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	<b>JMT 2412 B</b>	1,170	1,530	1,820
		3000 x 1200/1000 x 740	<b>JMT 3012 B</b>	1,510	1,970	2,290
		3600 x 1200/1000 x 740	<b>JMT 3612 B</b>	1,670	2,260	2,670

please specify top finish – veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish. leg frames - solid oak leg and frame colour white or black

# jack - meeting tables

## wire management

description	code	price
-------------	------	-------



plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish **N.B.** Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel

**VPCT**

55



leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables (blazer fabric only)

**JLZ**

75



meeting tables



# campus

Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile, the campus collection can provide a cost effective alternative meeting solution.

**standard MFC finishes**  
oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry  
forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite

**standard laminate finishes**  
ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green

**standard veneer finishes**  
oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut

(please refer to page 401)



frame



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1000 diam x 740	<b>CMT 10 C</b>	460	610	680
		1200 diam x 740	<b>CMT 12 C</b>	510	660	770
		1500 diam x 740	<b>CMT 15 C</b>	620	780	890
	rectangular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1600 x 800 x 740	<b>CMT 1608 R</b>	535	775	875
		1800 x 800 x 740	<b>CMT 1808 R</b>	575	850	975
		2000 x 800 x 740	<b>CMT 2008 R</b>	625	900	1,025
		2000 x 1000 x 740	<b>CMT 2010 R</b>	700	975	1,125
		2400 x 1200 x 740	<b>CMT 2412 R</b>	900	1,250	1,400
	rectangular six legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	2600 x 1200 x 740	<b>CMT 2612 R</b>	950	1,200	1,300
		3200 x 1200 x 740	<b>CMT 3212 R</b>	1,200	1,500	1,675
		3600 x 1400 x 740	<b>CMT 3614 R</b>	1,350	1,600	1,900
		4400 x 1400 x 740	<b>CMT 4414 R</b>	1,600	2,050	2,300
		5000 x 1500 x 740	<b>CMT 5015 R</b>	1,725	2,250	2,675

# campus high meeting tables



Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile

# campus high tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 1608 R</b>	615	850	950
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 1808 R</b>	650	900	1,025
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 2008 R</b>	675	975	1,100
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 2010 R</b>	735	1,025	1,150
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 2410 R</b>	940	1,275	1,425
	rectangular six legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 3210 R</b>	1,250	1,525	1,700
		3600 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 3610 R</b>	1,365	1,650	1,900
		4400 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>CMHT 4410 R</b>	1,625	2,050	2,300

# cable management

	description	code	price
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables	<b>CLZ</b>	80
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables	<b>CHLZ</b>	105

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), dove grey (D) or ice white (I) MFC finish  
frame finish - silver (S), black (BL), white (W).



## box-it meeting tables

Box-it meeting tables are a development of the popular box-it collection. Available in bright white laminate finish on a solid ply core the table has a distinctive, crisp mitred corner joint and a polished edge profile. The tables are available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm and provide an alternative break-out/meeting space to standard meeting tables.

### laminate



bright white laminate



edge profile



### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite  
*(please refer to page 401)*



top detail

### Please note;

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
--	-------------	------------	------	-----	----------



rectangular panel ended meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners

		2000 x 1000 x 740mm	<b>BMT 2010 R</b>	650	2,075
		2000 x 800 x 740mm	<b>BMT 2008 R</b>	575	1,925
		1800 x 800 x 740mm	<b>BMT 1808 R</b>	550	1,750
		1600 x 800 x 740mm	<b>BMT 1608 R</b>	500	1,675

N.B. supplied K.D

## box-it high tables



### laminate



edge profile



bright white laminate

### standard MFC finishes

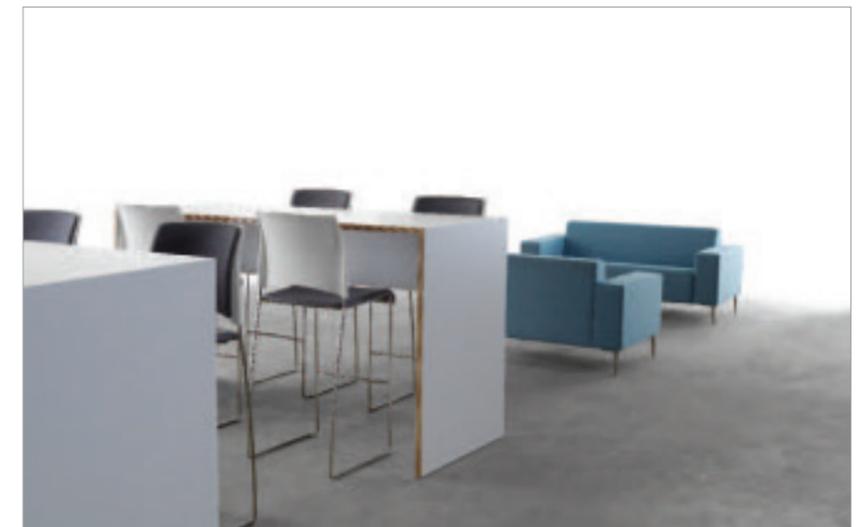
oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite



top detail

### Please note;

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
--	-------------	------------	------	-----	----------



rectangular panel ended high meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners

		2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 2010 R</b>	700	2,300
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 2008 R</b>	650	2,150
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 1808 R</b>	600	1,975
		1600 x 800 x 1050mm	<b>BHT 1608 R</b>	550	1,900

N.B. supplied K.D



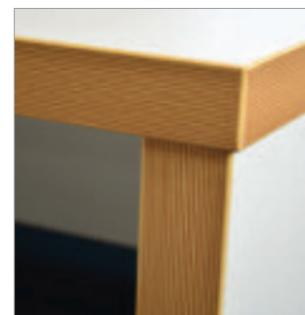
Manufactured from 50mm thick, lightweight mdf and with laminated surfaces. Dylan offers durability, robustness and style in meeting, eating and collaborative situations.

laminate



**Standard specification:**  
Ice white laminate all faces.  
Ply-effect, silver or white ABS lipping.

**Option:**  
Two-tone laminate  
**Internal faces** - white laminate  
**External top and side panels** - formica fundamentals COLOURED laminates (excluding gloss finishes and metals) +10%



description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular panel-end high table

2400 x 750 x 1050mm	<b>DYL 2407 HT</b>	1,250
2200 x 750 x 1050mm	<b>DYL 2207 HT</b>	1,200
2000 x 750 x 1050mm	<b>DYL 2007 HT</b>	1,150
1800 x 750 x 1050mm	<b>DYL 1807 HT</b>	1,100
1600 x 750 x 1050mm	<b>DYL 1607 HT</b>	1,050
1400 x 750 x 1050mm	<b>DYL 1407 HT</b>	1,000

N.B. supplied K.D



rectangular panel-end dining/meeting table

2400 x 750 x 750mm	<b>DYL 2407</b>	1,100
2200 x 750 x 750mm	<b>DYL 2207</b>	1,050
2000 x 750 x 750mm	<b>DYL 2007</b>	1,000
1800 x 750 x 750mm	<b>DYL 1807</b>	975
1600 x 750 x 750mm	<b>DYL 1607</b>	935
1400 x 750 x 750mm	<b>DYL 1407</b>	895

N.B. supplied K.D



bench seat

2200 x 380 x 450mm	<b>DYL 22 BS</b>	600
2000 x 380 x 450mm	<b>DYL 20 BS</b>	575
1800 x 380 x 450mm	<b>DYL 18 BS</b>	560
1600 x 380 x 450mm	<b>DYL 16 BS</b>	540
1400 x 380 x 450mm	<b>DYL 14 BS</b>	520
1200 x 380 x 450mm	<b>DYL 12 BS</b>	500

N.B. supplied K.D

description	dimensions	fabric band	b	c	d	e
-------------	------------	-------------	---	---	---	---



single bench seat upholstered cushion

450 x 350 x 25mm	<b>BS UC</b>	45	50	55	60
------------------	--------------	----	----	----	----

recommended maximum number of cushions per seating bench

<b>DYL 22 BS</b>	4
<b>DYL 20 BS</b>	4
<b>DYL 18 BS</b>	3
<b>DYL 16 BS</b>	3
<b>DYL 14 BS</b>	2
<b>DYL 12 BS</b>	2



# times table

The times table collection provides a comprehensive and complete family of straightforward tables for meeting, training or conference use. The frame consists of an elegant, polished aluminium four leg base with a painted chrome vertical column, while the tops are available in a wide selection of top finishes in either veneer, laminate or mfc finishes.

**standard MFC finishes**

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

**standard laminate finishes**

ice white
powder blue
pastel green

**standard veneer finishes**

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut

(please refer to page 401)



MFC top detail

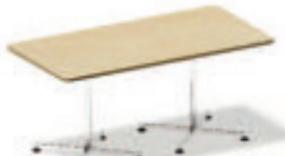
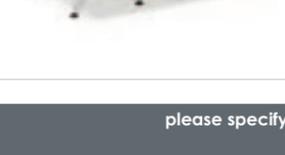


laminate top detail



veneer top detail



	description	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	circular table 800 diam x 720	<b>TIM 08 C</b>	370	521	688
	circular table 1000 diam x 720	<b>TIM 10 C</b>	410	555	747
	square table 800 x 800 x 720	<b>TIM 0808 S</b>	342	487	596
	rectangular table 1600 x 800 x 720	<b>TIM 1608 R</b>	538	781	885
	rectangular table 1800 x 800 x 720	<b>TIM 1808 R</b>	549	798	920

please specify top finish – veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish, all framework polished aluminium base and a painted chrome column.

# visual acute tables



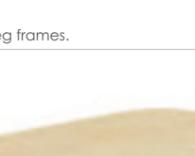
**standard MFC finishes**

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail

	dimensions	code	mfc
	1000 diam x 720	<b>VAT 10 C</b>	430
	1200 diam x 720	<b>VAT 12 C</b>	460
	1500 diam x 720	<b>VAT 15 C</b>	550
	1800 diam x 720	<b>VAT 18 C</b>	795
	1400 x 800 x 720	<b>VAT 1408 R</b>	435
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VAT 1608 R</b>	450
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VAT 2010 R</b>	490
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VAT 2412 R</b>	565
<i>N.B. VAT 2412 R has 6 leg frames.</i>			
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VAT 2010 O</b>	535
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VAT 2412 O</b>	605
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VAT 2010 E</b>	535
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VAT 2412 E</b>	605

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 or white (W) RAL 9003

meeting tables

meeting tables



# tilt top tables



	description	code	mfc	nano
	1800 x 800 x 720	<b>VTTT 1808 R</b>	565	850
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VTTT 1608 R</b>	545	800
	1400 x 800 x 720	<b>VTTT 1408 R</b>	525	740
	1200 x 800 x 720	<b>VTTT 1208 R</b>	500	685
	1800 x 310	<b>VTTT MP18</b>	160	375
	1600 x 310	<b>VTTT MP16</b>	155	365
	1400 x 310	<b>VTTT MP14</b>	150	355
	1200 x 310	<b>VTTT MP12</b>	145	345
	1600 x 693 x 720	<b>VTTT 1606 T</b>	545	800
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VTTT 1608 D</b>	575	825
	1200 diam	<b>VTTT 12 C</b>	635	950



please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 or chrome (CH) + £30 VTTT only

# tilt top tables



	dimensions	code	price
	chrome finish, cranked end frame to allow user to sit at the end of the table	<b>VCTT</b>	+60
	standard click catches (pair)	<b>CC</b>	55
	heavy duty click catches (pair)	<b>HDCC</b>	65

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 or chrome (CH) + £30 VTTT only

meeting tables

meeting tables



standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



laminate top detail

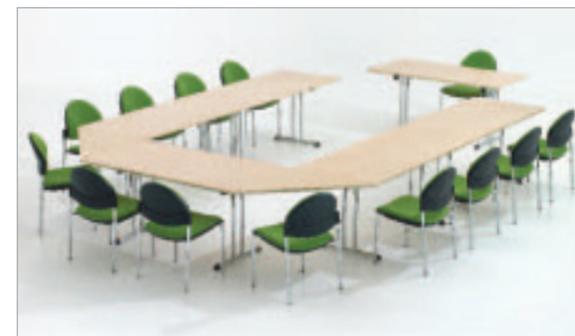
standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)



standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite

(please refer to page 401)



top detail

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	1400 x 800 x 720 rectangular	<b>LUN 1408 R</b>	365	565	700
	1600 x 800 x 720 rectangular	<b>LUN 1608 R</b>	380	605	760
	1800 x 800 x 720 rectangular	<b>LUN 1808 R</b>	400	650	825
	800 x 800 x 720 square	<b>LUN 0808 S</b>	300	410	550
	1100 x 1100 x 720 double barrel	<b>LUN 1111 DB</b>	560	685	855
	1000 x 970 x 720 link	<b>LUN 1009 L</b>	560	685	855
	800 diameter x 720 circular	<b>LUN 08 C</b>	380	440	515
	1000 diameter x 720 circular	<b>LUN 10 C</b>	430	485	585
	1200 diameter x 720 circular	<b>LUN 12 C</b>	475	550	700
	1400 diameter x 720 circular	<b>LUN 14 C</b>	580	695	855

please specify top finish – see above  
all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 or chrome (CH) + £65

	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VFIF 2010 O</b>	560
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VFIF 2010 E</b>	660
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VFIF 2010 R</b>	525
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VFIF 1608 R</b>	405
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VFIF 1608 D</b>	460
	800 x 800	<b>VTL</b>	240
	(includes 2 x HDCC)		



## arrowhead framed tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak  
 maple ice white  
 beech dove grey  
 natural walnut lead  
 natural cherry graphite  
 (please refer to page 401)

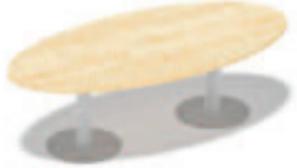
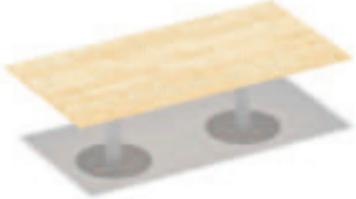


	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMAF 2010 R</b>	465
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMAF 2412 R</b>	580
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMAF 2010 O</b>	550
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMAF 2412 O</b>	665
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMAF 2010 E</b>	550
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMAF 2412 E</b>	665

## visual pedestal tables



**N.B.** each table base (with the exception of VMTA and VMTP) is supplied able to accept vertical cable management within the vertical column

	dimensions	code	price
	800 diam x 720	<b>VMTF 08*</b>	415
	900 diam x 720	<b>VMTF 09*</b>	425
	1000 diam x 720	<b>VMTF 10*</b>	445
	1200 diam x 720	<b>VMTF 12*</b>	465
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMTF 2010 O*</b>	760
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMTF 2412 O</b>	945
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMTF 2010 E*</b>	760
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMTF 2412 E</b>	945
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMTF 2010 R*</b>	670
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMTF 2412 R</b>	850
	900 diam x 720 - 1130	<b>VMTA 09</b>	855
	1000 diam x 720 - 1130	<b>VMTA 10</b>	885
	800 diam x 1100	<b>VMTP 08</b>	400

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish.

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006 or white RAL 9003 (\*only)



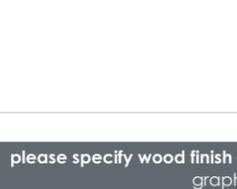
# visual four legged modular tables



### standard MFC finishes

- oak
  - maple
  - beech
  - natural walnut
  - natural cherry
  - forest oak
  - ice white
  - dove grey
  - lead
  - graphite
- (please refer to page 401)*



	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMPF 2010 O</b>	500
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMPF 2412 O</b>	625
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMPF 2010 E</b>	500
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMPF 2412 E</b>	625
	2000 x 1000 x 720	<b>VMPF 2010 R</b>	470
	2400 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMPF 2412 R</b>	590
	800 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 0808 R</b>	310
	1400 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 1408 R</b>	345
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 1608 R</b>	365

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish, all framework graphite (G) RAL 7016 or silver (S) RAL 9006

# visual four legged modular tables

	description	code	price
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 1608 QL</b>	385
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 1608 QR</b>	385
	1600 x 693 x 720	<b>VMPF 1606 T</b>	335
	1600 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 1608 D</b>	385
	1200 diameter x 720	<b>VMPF 12 C</b>	385
	800 x 800 x 720	<b>VMPF 0808 TL</b>	235
	1200 x 1200 x 720	<b>VMPF 1212 Q</b>	470
	click catches (pair)	<b>CC</b>	55

NB please see over page for some suggested table layout configurations.

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish, all framework graphite (G) RAL 7016 or silver (S) RAL 9006

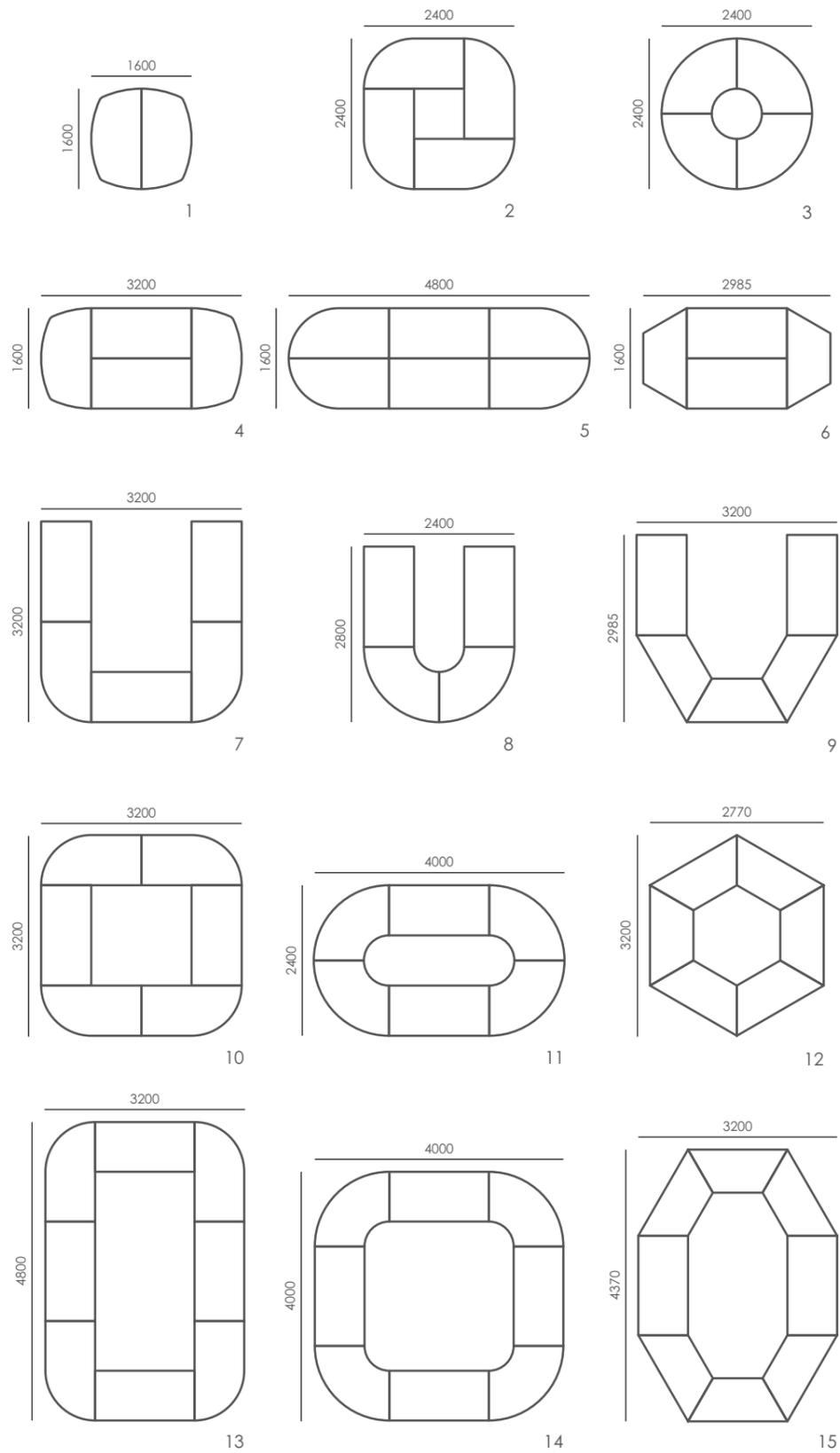
meeting tables

meeting tables



# visual - four legged modular example layouts

Unit	Tables
1	2 x VMPF 1608 D
2	4 x VMPF 1608 QR
3	4 x VMPF 1212 Q
4	2 x VMPF 1608 D 2 x VMPF 1608 R
5	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1608 QR 2 x VMPF 1608 QL
6	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1606 T
7	3 x VMPF 1608 R 1 x VMPF 1608 QR 1 x VMPF 1608 QL
8	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1212 Q
9	2 x VMPF 1608 R 3 x VMPF 1606 T
10	2 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1608 QR 2 x VMPF 1608 QL
11	2 x VMPF 1608 R 4 x VMPF 1212 Q
12	6 x VMPF 1606 T
13	4 x VMPF 1608 R 2 x VMPF 1608 QR 2 x VMPF 1608 QL
14	4 x VMPF 1608 R 4 x VMPF 1212 Q
15	2 x VMPF 1608 R 6 x VMPF 1606 T



# leisure tables – lounge/dining/mid height/poseur



Leisure tables are available with an MFC table top in four heights and with either circular or square top shapes.

Featuring a robust four or five star chrome base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure seating collection, for all your cafe/bistro and dining areas.

### standard MFC finishes

- oak
  - maple
  - beech
  - natural walnut
  - natural cherry
  - forest oak
  - ice white
  - dove grey
  - lead
  - graphite
- (please refer to page 401)



top detail

	dimensions	base	code	mfc
 lounge	700 x 700 x 575	4 star	<b>VLT 07 SL</b>	275
	750 diam x 575	4 star	<b>VLT 07 CL</b>	290
	800 diam x 575	4 star	<b>VLT 08 CL</b>	295
	900 diam x 575	4 star	<b>VLT 09 CL</b>	325
 dining	700 x 700 x 755	4 star	<b>VLT 07 SD</b>	275
	750 diam x 755	4 star	<b>VLT 07 CD</b>	295
	800 x 800 x 755	4 star	<b>VLT 08 SD</b>	300
	900 diam x 755	4 star	<b>VLT 09 CD</b>	335
	1200 diam x 755	5 star	<b>VLT 12 CD</b>	375
 mid height	600 diam x 905	4 star	<b>VLT 06 CM</b>	300
	900 diam x 905	4 star	<b>VLT 09 CM</b>	350
 poseur	600 diam x 1125	4 star	<b>VLT 06 CP</b>	325
	900 diam x 1125	4 star	<b>VLT 09 CP</b>	375

please specify top finish – MFC (M) followed by finish, four or five star chrome base



# farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

Farringdon tables are available with an MFC, laminate or veneer table top in four heights and with a variety of popular top shapes.

Featuring a robust, flat, stainless steel circular disc base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure, soft seating and break-out seating collections

**standard laminate finishes**  
ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



laminate top detail

**standard veneer finishes**  
oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail



(please refer to page 401)

# farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur



**standard MFC finishes**

oak forest oak  
maple ice white  
beech dove grey  
natural walnut lead  
natural cherry graphite  
(please refer to page 401)



top detail

## farringdon – table range

coffee	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 455	stainless steel	<b>FCT 06 S</b>	330	435	475
	800 diam x 455	stainless steel	<b>FCT 08 C</b>	360	475	535
	640 x 640 x 455	stainless steel	<b>FCT 06 DB</b>	360	475	535
	1200 x 600 x 455	stainless steel	<b>FCT 1206 R</b>	535	665	725
	1600 x 700 x 455	stainless steel	<b>FCT 1607 E</b>	575	750	825

lounge	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 575	stainless steel	<b>FLT 06 S</b>	340	450	475
	800 diam x 575	stainless steel	<b>FLT 08 C</b>	370	500	545
	640 x 640 x 575	stainless steel	<b>FLT 06 DB</b>	370	500	545
	1200 x 600 x 575	stainless steel	<b>FLT 1206 R</b>	560	690	745
	1600 x 700 x 575	stainless steel	<b>FLT 1607 E</b>	600	765	825

meeting/dining	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 740	stainless steel	<b>FDT 06 S</b>	350	460	495
	800 x 800 x 740	stainless steel	<b>FDT 08 S</b>	475	600	685
	800 diam x 740	stainless steel	<b>FDT 08 C</b>	385	500	555
	1000 diam x 740	stainless steel	<b>FDT 10 C</b>	475	600	685
	1200 diam x 740	stainless steel	<b>FDT 12 C</b>	500	660	750
	1600 x 800 x 740	stainless steel	<b>FDT 1608 R</b>	630	825	940

poseur	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 diam x 1125	stainless steel	<b>FPT 06 C</b>	390	495	525
	800 diam x 1125	stainless steel	<b>FPT 08 C</b>	460	575	635

\* STYLE IS A WAY TO LET PEOPLE  
KNOW WHO YOU ARE WITHOUT  
TALKING,

BUT IF YOU NEED A CHAT...

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People





## plus coffee tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

### standard laminate finishes

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



laminate top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

### standard frame finishes



white

chrome

black

## plus

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	square coffee table with radiussed corners 600 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	<b>PLU 1</b>	275	385	425
	rectangular coffee table with radiussed corners 1200 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	<b>PLU 2</b>	325	450	500
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 350 with chrome wire frame	<b>PLU 3</b>	300	435	485
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 350 with chrome wire frame	<b>PLU 4</b>	300	435	485
	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 350 with chrome wire frame	<b>PLU 5</b>	375	525	600

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above) black or white powder coated frame + £40RRP

## song coffee tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

### standard laminate finishes

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



laminate top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

## song

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 polished aluminium four star base	<b>SNG 3</b>	360	400	510
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 polished aluminium four star base	<b>SNG 4</b>	360	400	510

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)



## danny coffee tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

### standard laminate finishes

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



laminate top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 401)

## pebble coffee tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

### standard laminate finishes

ice white  
powder blue  
pastel green



laminate top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

### standard glass finishes



clear



frosted

## danny

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 polished aluminium four star base	<b>DNY 3</b>	360	400	510
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 polished aluminium four star base	<b>DNY 4</b>	360	400	510
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 solid oak four legged frame	<b>DNY 3 WL</b>	445	485	595
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 solid oak four legged frame	<b>DNY 4 WL</b>	445	485	595

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)

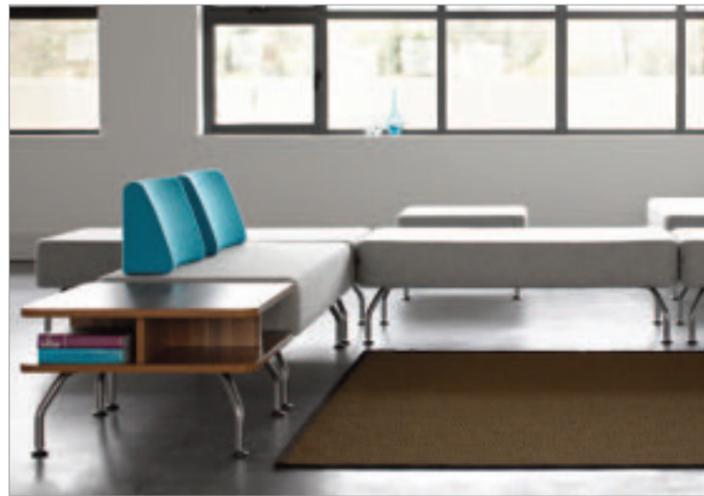
## pebble

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	glass	frosted glass
	circular coffee table 500 diam x 460 silver or white frame	<b>PEB 1</b>	340	400	515	585	660
	double barrelled coffee table 500 x 500 x 460 silver or white frame	<b>PEB 2</b>	400	450	575	–	–
	boat shaped coffee table 1000 x 500 x 460 silver or white frame	<b>PEB 5</b>	575	635	750	–	–
	high circular coffee table 500 diam x 600 silver or white frame	<b>PEB 11</b>	365	435	555	625	700
	high double barrelled coffee table 500 x 500 x 600 silver or white frame	<b>PEB 12</b>	445	500	625	–	–
	high boat shaped coffee table 1000 x 500 x 600 silver or white frame	<b>PEB 15</b>	625	675	800	–	–

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)



## brix coffee tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

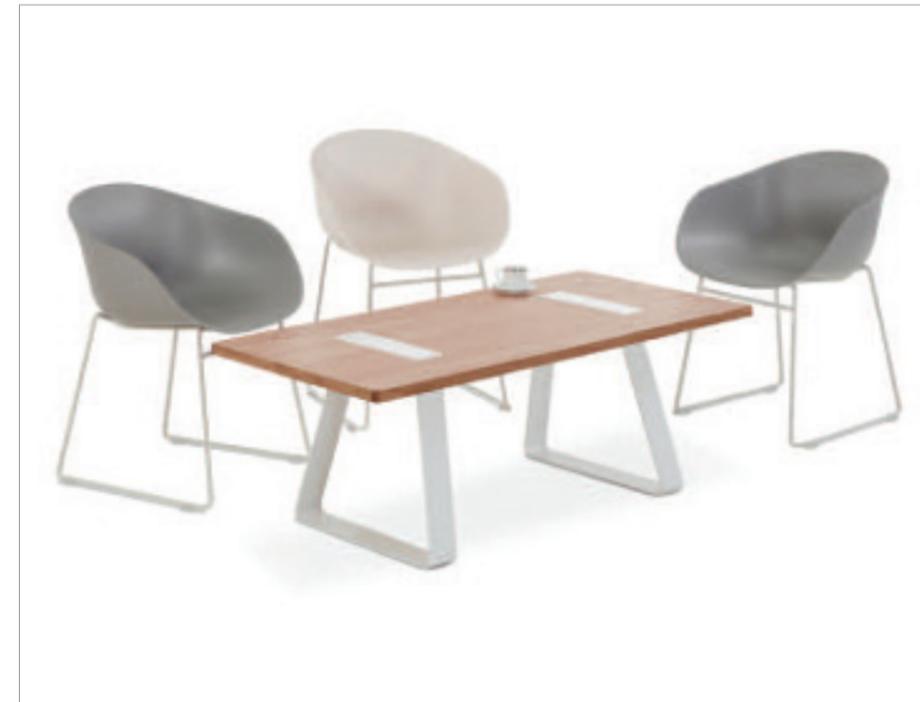
**NB** wooden leg frames are available at an additional cost of £85 RRP per table.

## brix

	description	code	MFC	veneer
	low level coffee table 700 x 700 x 270	<b>BRX 1</b>	245	400
	seat height, double decker coffee table 700 x 700 x 445	<b>BRX 2</b>	425	550
	low level coffee table 1400 x 700 x 270	<b>BRX 3</b>	325	500
	seat height, double decker coffee table 1400 x 700 x 445	<b>BRX 4</b>	565	735

**please specify wood finish** – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), or ice white (I) MFC finish. **all metal framework** painted chrome. wooden leg frame (WL) £85 RRP

## ribbon coffee tables



### top veneer finishes



oak natural walnut

### standard frame finishes



white black

### special frame finishes



orange blue



yellow green

## ribbon coffee table with standard frame

description	dimensions	code	price
 rectangular metal framed coffee table with an veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a gloss white, or black frame finish	1200 x 600 x 470	<b>RCT 1206 R</b>	800

## ribbon coffee table with special frame colour

description	dimensions	code	price
 rectangular metal framed coffee table with an veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a special colour frame finish	1200 x 600 x 470	<b>RCT 1206 R SP</b>	920

**please specify wood finish** – oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneers and frame colour choice.



## martin coffee tables



Martin coffee tables are another development from the popular martin table collection.

Available at a height of 370mm with veneered oak or natural walnut top finishes and with solid oak or natural walnut legs the martin coffee tables complement a variety of environments

### wood veneer



oak

natural walnut



top detail

## plaza coffee tables



### standard MFC finishes

oak  
maple  
beech  
natural walnut  
natural cherry

forest oak  
ice white  
dove grey  
lead  
graphite



MFC top detail

### standard veneer finishes

oak  
maple  
cherry  
natural walnut



veneer top detail

description	code	veneer
-------------	------	--------



600 x 600 x 440 square

**MCT 854**

535



1000 x 600 x 440 rectangular

**MCT 855**

645



700 diam x 440 circular

**MCT 856**

650

## plaza

description	code	MFC	veneer
-------------	------	-----	--------



600 x 600 x 370 square  
silver leg frame

**PLZ 854**

225

375



1000 x 600 x 370 rectangular  
silver leg frame

**PLZ 855**

250

490



700 diam x 370 circular  
silver leg frame

**PLZ 856**

265

550



710 x 750 x 370 plectrum  
silver leg frame

**PLZ 857**

265

-

please specify veneer top finish – oak (O), or natural walnut (W). Legs will match the tops

please specify – veneer (V), MFC (M), followed by colour finish, oak (O), maple (M), walnut (W), cherry (C), beech (B), dove grey (D), ice white (I) all framework silver (SV) as standard, or chrome (CH) - n/c



## box - it coffee tables



Box-it coffee tables are an inventive and playful addition to the simple but versatile box-it seating range. They allow for flexible and fun configurations, whilst providing a neat and space saving solution in public areas, where space is at a premium.

Featuring either a polished plywood edge, with high density 'through-colour' bright white laminate to the surface, or a simple MFC top, with both tops being supported by a cruciform white MFC base, the clean and sharp detailing of the tables compliment the seating range perfectly, as well as most interiors and environments.



## box-it

	description	code	MFC	laminate & MFC
	low 925 diam x 540mm circular coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	<b>BOX T1</b>	325	590
	low 700 x 700 x 540mm square coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	<b>BOX T2</b>	300	490
	high occasional work table 1000 x 550 x 740mm. Ice white laminate finish and a polished ply edge detail	<b>BOX T15</b>	-	975

## slice - lounge tables



Slice lounge tables offer the ideal work surface for use with soft seating units, settees and sofas.

The solid wire chrome frame supports a slim profile trapezoidal work-surface featuring a useful handle to assist positioning of the table while in a sitting position.

The combination of slim-line work-surface, the modern shape and materials used speak volumes regarding the flexibility and durability of this versatile table.

### special laminate finishes

Formica fundamentals + £10%  
Engraved design + £120 RRP



## slice - lounge table

	dimensions	description	code	price
	450 x 550 x 650mm	solid wire chrome finish	<b>SLC 1</b>	350
	456 x 625 x 650mm		<b>SLC RT 1</b>	350
	555 x 565 x 650mm	rock-trio shaped tops, solid wire frame, chrome finish	<b>SLC RT 2</b>	350
	564 x 590 x 650mm		<b>SLC RT 3</b>	350
	482 x 566 x 650mm	'leaf' shaped top, wire frame, chrome finish	<b>SLC L 1</b>	470

### optional top finishes





## dice – lounge and adjustable height tables

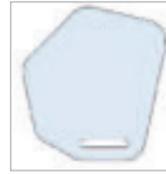


### special laminate finishes

Formica fundamentals + £10%  
Engraved design + £120 RRP



rock trio 1



rock trio 2



rock trio 3

## dice – lounge and adjustable height tables

	dimensions	description	code	price
	450 x 550 x 650mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	<b>DCE 1</b>	350
	456 x 625 x 650mm		<b>DCE RT 1</b>	350
	555 x 565 x 650mm	'rock' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	<b>DCE RT 2</b>	350
	564 x 590 x 650mm		<b>DCE RT 3</b>	350
	482 x 566 x 650mm	'leaf' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	<b>DCE L 1</b>	470
	450 x 550 x 450-750mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, adjustable height lounge table black or white finish, (painted eco-chrome + £30 RRP)	<b>DCE 2</b>	440

\* MAKE IT HAPPEN..

NEVER STOP, EXCEPT FOR TEA,  
THEN STOP FOR A BIT

**verco.**  
Designed for Real People

# Power & Cable Management

Designed for Real People

# Power & Cable Management

Built by Real People



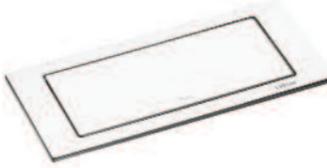
Agile office furniture creates friendlier and inviting working environments that surpass traditional, standardised offices as we know them. Making use of agile office furniture solutions offer so much more to the office, combining personal working desk spaces alongside comfortable soft seating invites staff to break away from the confines of the dull desk space. This presents it's own opportunities to add more connectivity and power to aid the modern workforce. Our Power and Cable Management collection makes the most of those opportunities.



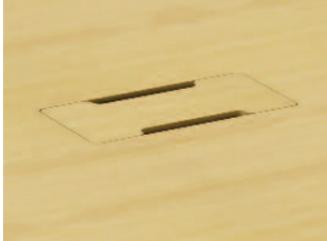
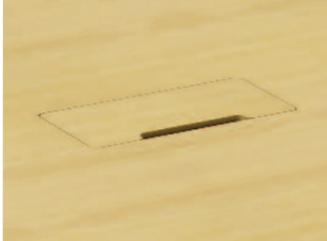
## power modules

Sockets installed in office furniture are intended to supply office equipment with a rating not exceeding 5 Amp.

Relevant British Standards may be used as a means of demonstrating safety and in the case of electrical systems within office furniture the relevant standard for systems connected to the mains supply by means of a 13 Amp plug is BS 6396:2008. The maximum number of socket outlets that may be connected from a single supply cable fed from a 13 Amp BS 1363 plug is six, when each socket is fused to 3.15 Amp.

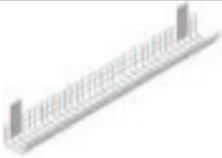
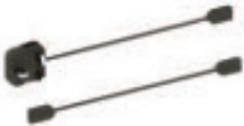
	description	code	price
	under desk double power socket, individually fused to 3.15 Amps, with male 3 pole connector input and female 3 pole connector output, with earth lead to an M5 ring connector	DPS	26
<b>N.B</b> see page 312 for connecting cables			
	under desk four power socket module, individually fused to 3.15 Amps, with male 3 pole connector input and female 3 pole connector output, with earth lead to an M5 ring connector	FPS	36
<b>N.B</b> see page 312 for connecting cables			
	Desktop double power socket, individually fused to 3.15 Amps, with 1m mains lead to 3 pole connector. Each unit is supplied with a single 'C' desk fixing clamp for desk tops up to 35mm thick	Black	DT DPS BL 84
		Grey	DT DPS GY 84
		White	DT DPS W 84
<b>N.B</b> see page 312 for connecting cables			
	Through desk top wireless charging module, fitted to an existing cable port, designed to fit the standard 80mm cable port hole. Supplied with 2m USB cable	CPWC	198
	Through desk top wireless charging module, including a new cable port, designed to fit the standard 80mm cable port hole. Supplied with 2m USB cable	CPWC / CP	243
	Through desk top charging and power module, fitted to an existing cable port, with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports with 1m mains lead to a 3 pole connector	CPCM	231
	Through desk top charging and power module, including a new cable port, with 1 x power socket and 2 x USB charging ports with 1m mains lead to a 3 pole connector	CPCM / CP	276
	Brushed stainless steel housing. Flips 180 degrees to reveal power modules at the touch of a finger, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Contains: 2 x UK plug sockets, 3m supply cable and 13A plug, 1 x universal USB charger, 1,000mA output	BFPM SS	315
	Matt black housing. Flips 180 degrees to reveal power modules at the touch of a finger, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Contains: 2 x UK plug sockets, 3m supply cable and 13A plug, 1 x universal USB charger, 1,000mA output	BFPM BL	355
	Matt white housing. Flips 180 degrees to reveal power modules at the touch of a finger, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Contains: 2 x UK plug sockets, 3m supply cable and 13A plug, 1 x universal USB charger, 1,000mA output	BFPM W	355

## cable management

	description	code	price
	Flip-up power module with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 Amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 Amp UK plug, plus 2 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules, with 3m data leads	VAPM	315
	Deluxe, flush fitting, flip-up power module with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 Amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 Amp UK plug, plus 2 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules, with 3m data leads	VAPM 2	330
	Deluxe, stainless steel cover, flush fitting flip-up power module with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 Amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 Amp UK plug, plus 2 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules, with 3m data leads	FUPM	445
	as above, but fitted with a silver shroud under the top, specially for use with glass table tops	FUPM / G	680
	Pull-out cable access flap for veneered furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (N.B. No power modules included) - Please specify position required 300 x 150mm	PWAF	535
	Hinged cable access flap for veneered furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (N.B. No power modules included) - Please specify position required (single flap shown)	HWAF	535
		double flap	HWAF D 670
	Hinged cable access flap for MFC or laminate furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (N.B. No power modules included) - Please specify position required 300 x 125mm	VAF	110
	Under table cable tidy box, able to accept your choice of under desk power modules. Dimensions 450 x 250 x 120mm. Black finish only (N.B. No power modules included) - Please specify position required	CTB	110

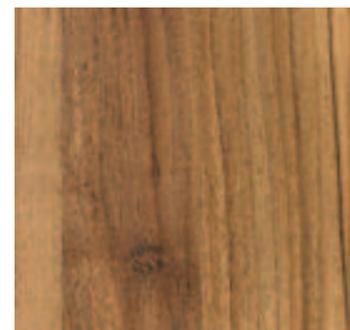
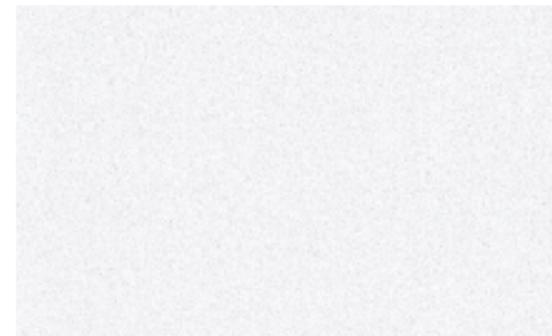
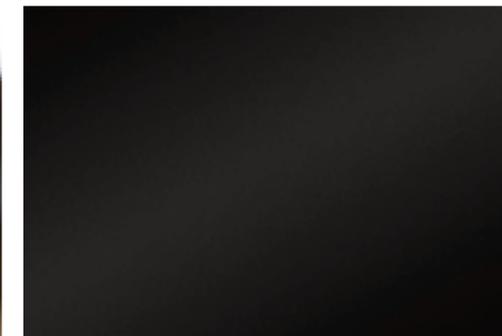


# cable management

	description		code	price
	Single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver or white finish. Please specify position required, back left, back right or back center		SLCP	45
	Pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		VCP	30
	Metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	55
	Horizontal wire cable basket. Silver finish only	800 x 150 x 110mm	SLWCB	55
		600 x 150 x 110mm	SLWCB 2	48
	Plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish <b>N.B</b> Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	55
	plastic modular cable spine, silver and black finish ( <b>N.B.</b> fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	55
	Vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	58
	Telescopic universal metal vertical cable riser, with plastic cover. Silver, black and white finish only		UCR	83
	Self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only ( <b>N.B.</b> may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	44
	Plastic cable management bracket with 3 way separation, black finish only		VCMB	8
	2000mm starter lead with female 3 pole connector to 13 Amp UK plug		SC 20	23
	1500mm connector cable with female 3 pole connector to male 3 pole connector		CC 15	17



general information and finishes





VERCO Office Furniture Limited is committed to:

- ✓ Complying with all relevant legislation and regulations that affect our activities.
- ✓ Continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. BS EN 14001:2015 specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (ems), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.
- ✓ Reducing the Company's use of energy and other resources, by increasing efficiency and by reducing all forms of waste, air and water pollution from its site.
- ✓ Conducting environmental audits at regular intervals according to their associated risk.
- ✓ Providing training and information to all our employees to ensure they fully integrate this policy into their responsibilities at work.
- ✓ Making this policy available on request.

As one of the UK's leading office furniture manufacturers we are committed to protecting the environment. We believe the time taken at the design stage of any new product can have an immediate and fundamental effect on that product's environmental impact.

From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO<sub>2</sub> footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

seating sundry price list

castors / glides (in replacement of existing castors)

description	price
set of glides	n/c
set of soft wheeled castors	35
set of brake unloaded castors	45
set of brake loaded castors	45
set of anti-static castors	45

spindles (in replacement of existing spindles)

description	price
memory return spindle	50
height adjustable memory return spindle	35
mid height spindle	35
low counter spindle	25

packaging / carriage

description	price
stacking chair box (eg Focus)	25
operator chair box (eg Pop / Profile)	25
managerial chair box (eg Ocean / Vibe)	30
direct delivery to end user within mainland UK	7.5% of net invoice value (minimum charge £50 RRP)
next day delivery by carrier within mainland UK (excluding boxing)	£50 per unit



FSC® Forest Stewardship Council®

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) purpose is to promote environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests to meet the needs of the present generation, without compromising those of future generations. It does this by developing standards, certification and through trademark recognition. The process of tracking a product back to the source forest is called 'Chain of custody' (C.O.C.) Certification.

Through C.O.C., a Company can demonstrate their commitment to the environment and responsible forest management. Over 99% of the Melamine faced chipboard used in our industry has been sourced from FSC certified suppliers.



code	mechanism	features	ranges
<b>TLT</b>	tilt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– fitted to a single shell</li> <li>– shell tilts from under the seat</li> <li>– lockable in upright position or free float</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>carlo</b> <b>salt and pepper</b> <b>profile lite</b> <b>flux</b>
<b>BR</b>	back rake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– independent locking back rake angle</li> <li>– back height adjustment</li> <li>– no seat angle adjustment</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>look</b> <b>buzz</b> <b>pop</b>
<b>PCB</b>	permanent contact back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– permanent contact back</li> <li>– lockable in a number of positions, or free-float</li> <li>– body weight tension adjustment</li> <li>– back height adjustment</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>ergoform</b> <b>cube</b>
<b>ISB</b>	independent seat and back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– independent locking back rake angle</li> <li>– back height adjustment</li> <li>– independent locking seat angle adjustment</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>look*</b> <b>buzz*</b> <b>pop*</b> <b>profile*</b> <b>ergoform*</b>
<b>SYN</b>	synchronised seat & back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– synchronised seat and back angle adjustment</li> <li>– anti-kick safety lock</li> <li>– lockable in a number of positions, or free-float</li> <li>– body weight tension adjustment</li> <li>– back height adjustment</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>apollo</b> <b>buzz*</b> <b>pop*</b> <b>flow</b> <b>mesh</b> <b>profile</b> <b>profile 24</b> <b>ergoform*</b> <b>breathe</b> <b>vibe lite</b> <b>vibe</b> <b>select</b> <b>verve</b> <b>ocean</b> <b>max</b>
<b>BWS</b>	body weight synchronised seat & back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– synchronised seat and back angle adjustment</li> <li>– anti-kick safety lock</li> <li>– free-float with travel restrictor</li> <li>– semi-automatic body weight tension adjustment</li> <li>– back height adjustment</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>profile lite*</b> <b>profile*</b> <b>ergoform*</b>
<b>KT</b>	knee tilt mechanism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– fitted to a single shell</li> <li>– seat and back tilt from the front edge of the seat</li> <li>– lockable in a number of positions, or free-float</li> <li>– anti-kick safety lock</li> <li>– seat height adjustment</li> </ul>	<b>vibe</b> <b>verve</b>

\* indicates where a mechanism is available as an option

Verco seating has been designed and manufactured to conform to the following standards:

<b>BS 4875</b>	strength and stability
<b>BS 5459 - part 2</b>	strength and stability
<b>BS EN ISO 1335 – 1</b>	dimensions
<b>BS EN 15373</b>	strength and stability
<b>BS EN ISO 9241 – 5</b>	ergonomic requirements

### Non-standard wood finishes

Wood products are finished in one of the six available options of: cherry, oak, rosewood, beech, walnut and maple. Other finishes and agreed samples can be used at an additional cost of 10% of the order value. Please note that while every effort is made to match to agreed samples supplied, as the base material is a natural product, Verco cannot guarantee an exact colour, grain or texture match and some variation must be expected.

### Care of wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

### Care of upholstery

In order to maintain the fabric over the five year guarantee period, upholstery must be cleaned and hoovered on a regular basis. For further information, please contact your nearest stockist. Please note that as leather is a natural product, each hide is unique and surface, growth and bruise marks distinguish it from plastic. These marks are features of leather, not faults. For regular cleaning of leather upholstery simply hoover then take a soft cloth and wring it out in warm soap solution - mild soap, never detergent. Wipe the leather using a light circular motion, taking care not to soak the leather. Repeat using clean water.

### Gas action weight limitations

All gas assisted seat height mechanisms used on verco seating products are independently tested and approved up to and including a maximum weight limitation of 150Kgs (or approximately 22 stone) in normal office use.

### Castor types

The specification of special castors may be required for special floor surfaces and/or usage. Generally soft-wheeled castors are recommended for smooth floor surfaces, e.g. wooden or laminate floors. Brake unloaded castors may be specified to prevent the chair from moving when not in use and brake loaded castors will ensure the chair is stationary when in use.



All furniture has been designed to conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards.

<b>BS EN 527 – 1: 2011</b>	dimensions
<b>BS EN 527 – 2: 2002</b>	mechanical safety requirements
<b>BS EN 527 – 3 : 2003</b>	strength and stability
<b>BS 4875</b>	strength and stability
<b>BS 5459 – 2 : 2000</b>	strength and stability
<b>BS EN ISO 9241 – 5 : 1999</b>	ergonomic requirements
<b>BS 6396: 2008</b>	electrical systems in office furniture

### Veneer shade / grain variation

Please note that when furniture is specified with real wood veneer, which is a natural product, furniture is batch manufactured and finished with a clear lacquer finish. All veneers are selected to be within a shade and grain tolerance, however variations in both shade and grain are inevitable and should be viewed as features of this natural material, not faults.

If product is required to be 'suited', please add 20% to the price of each item.

### Care of real wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

### MFC – Multi-sectioned tables

Please note that when multi-sectioned tables are specified with woodgrain MFC top finishes, we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across the sections.

### Quality & Environmental

Verco Office Furniture Limited manufacture all products under the stringent **BS EN ISO 9001: 2015** quality assurance standard. Products are continually tested to ensure they conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards. Full details on request.

Verco Office Furniture Limited is committed to continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. **BS EN 14001: 2015** specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (**ems**), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.

Time taken at the design stage of any new product can have an immediate and fundamental effect on that product's environmental impact. From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO2 footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

### Guarantee

All products are inspected before despatch. Verco Office Furniture Limited undertake to repair or replace any structural part which proves to be faulty, when used under normal office conditions, provided it is returned to our works, carriage paid, within five years of manufacture.

VERCO are so confident in the quality of the materials and workmanship within our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce. In addition, to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a 10 year guarantee on the framework of the: DNA, Oblique and Visual Beam furniture collections.

### Development and construction

In order to maintain continuous development, the right is reserved to revise, without notice, material, price and construction details of any item of furniture model as these become desirable.

### Order Cancellation

Orders may be cancelled or altered only with the written consent of the company. Goods made to special order cannot be cancelled. Verco reserves the right to claim all loss and expenses which may be incurred as a result of cancellation. A handling charge of 25% of the net invoice value, or £200 whichever is the higher, is made on any goods cancelled or returned with the prior consent of the company.

### Carriage charges

All orders delivered directly to third party addresses within mainland UK, on the specific instructions of our customers are subject to a delivery charge equivalent to 7.5% of the order value with a minimum charge of £50 RRP. (all deliveries are to ground floor only and within normal delivery routes). The driver making the delivery will be unaccompanied and the purchaser is requested to provide free assistance in unloading the delivery.

All prices are exclusive of VAT, which is charged at the appropriate rate.

This price list cancels all previous price lists.

E. & O.E.



## dylan – furniture finishes

laminate finish



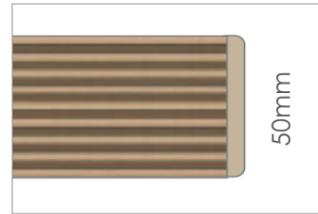
satin ice white



powder blue



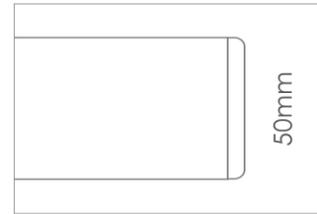
pastel green



ply-effect



silver

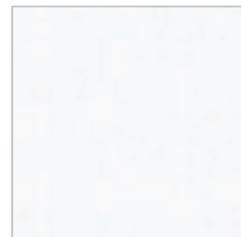


white

dylan furniture top detail

## box-it – table finishes

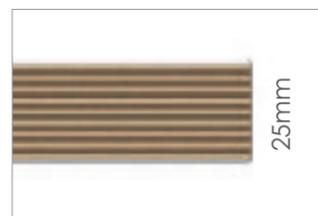
through-colour laminate



bright white



standard Verco MFC



polished solid ply

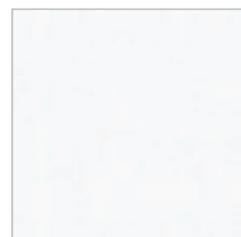


MFC

box-it table top detail

## slice & dice – table finishes

laminate finish



satin ice white



powder blue



pastel green

slice & dice top detail



12mm

## aston – furniture finishes

through-colour laminate



bright white



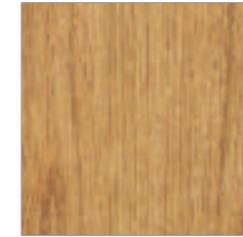
black



ply-effect

aston furniture top detail

veneer finishes



oak



natural walnut

## corniche – furniture finishes

veneer finishes



cherry



maple



oak



cherry stained to rosewood



cherry stained to walnut



40mm

corniche furniture top detail



# dna – furniture finishes

## veneer finish



oak



maple



cherry



natural walnut

## laminata finish



ice white

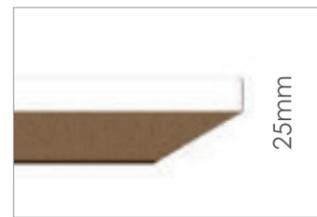
## standard Verco MFC



## dna furniture top detail



veneer



laminate



MFC

# martin – furniture finishes

## veneer finish



oak

## laminata finish



satin ice white

## nano-tech laminata finish



ultra-matt white



natural walnut



satin black



ultra-matt black

## martin furniture top detail



30mm

# furniture finishes

## standard – MFC finishes



oak



forest oak



maple



natural walnut



natural cherry



beech



ice white



dove grey



lead



graphite

## standard – laminata finishes



ice white



powder blue



pastel green

## ultra-matt – laminata finishes



ice white



black

### ultra-matt, nanotech laminate

The external surface of Verco's matt laminate involves the use of nanotechnology and it is characterised by next generation acrylic resins, hardened and fixed with Electron Beam Curing process. With low light reflectivity, its surface is extremely opaque, anti-fingerprint and features a very pleasant soft touch. Besides the main features, such as thermal healing of micro-scratches, this innovative material stands out for specific properties, which facilitate normal cleaning and do not require particular maintenance. In fact, it is extremely easy to clean and is resistant to mould, it has enhanced anti-bacterial properties, it is resistant to rub, scratches and abrasion, as well as to acid solvents and household reagents.

## standard – veneer finishes



oak



natural walnut



maple



cherry

# general information and finishes

\*TO CREATE SOMETHING EXCEPTIONAL, YOU MUST FOCUS ON THE SMALLEST DETAILS. AND CAKE... CAKE HELPS EVERYTHING.



**Vibe**<sup>\*</sup>  
Designed for Real People

## fabric ranges and price bands

Textiles can bring colour, warmth and design to commercial spaces, in addition to beneficial acoustic properties.

We are pleased to offer a choice of fabrics for a wide range of commercial interiors; offices, schools, universities, bistro areas, restaurants and healthcare. Some fabrics feature man-made materials and are ideal for heavier use within open-plan offices, call centres, conference areas, while other fabrics feature a higher wool content, providing a beautifully relaxed drape and sublime handle which is ideally suited to the many soft seating ranges offered within our portfolio.

These fabrics cover applications for seating in a vast array of compositions, colourways and price points. They include a wide choice of environmental fabrics, made from recycled raw materials, or rapidly renewable sources such as wool and innovative bast fabrics from nettles and hemp. All fabrics meet international technical standards and come with a minimum 5 year guarantee of wearability.



A' range	manufacturer	range			
	<b>Camira</b>	Advantage Phoenix	Era Rivet	Citadel	Gravity
	<b>COM</b>	Except Hide			
B' range	manufacturer	range			
	<b>Camira</b>	Canopy Sprint x 2	Chateau Plus Urban Xtreme Plus	Main Line Plus Velocity	Manhattan Vita
C' range	manufacturer	range			
	<b>Camira</b>	Aspect Xtreme CS	Honeycombe	Main Line Flax	Patina
	<b>Camira Vinyl</b>	Manila Vinyl	Marvel Vinyl	Torro Vinyl	
	<b>Cheffain Vinyl</b>	Trimcell Classic			
	<b>COM</b>	Hide	Vinyl		
D' range	manufacturer	range			
	<b>Camira</b>	24/7 + Figaro Haycyon - Poplar Landscape Balance/Contact Synergy	24/7 Flax Halcyon-Aspen Halcyon-Linden	Aquarius Halcyon-Blossom Hi-Tech Oxygen	Blazer Halcyon-Cedar Intervene Plain/Texture Silk
	<b>Cheffain Vinyl</b>	Just Colour	Just Patterns	Carino	Legend
E' range	manufacturer	range			
	<b>Camira</b>	Code Hemp Track	Craggan Individuo Trail	Craggan Flax Main Line Flax Stripe Umami	Hebden Stripes
	<b>Kvadrat</b>	Clara	Remix 2		
Hide	manufacturer	range			
	<b>VERCO Stock Shades</b>	Black Delft Stallion	Bottle Ivory Tan	Burgundy Jade White	Damson Pastel Green

**Please note:** two tone upholstery will be charged at the higher priced fabric band + 10%



**verco.**

Verco Home  
Chapel Lane High Wycombe  
Buckinghamshire HP12 4BG

**+44 (0) 1494 448 000**

Verco London  
Clerkenwell House 67 Clerkenwell Road  
London EC1R 5BL

**+44 (0) 207 404 0428**

[verco.co.uk](http://verco.co.uk)